MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JANUARY 28, 1985

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Dr. Polk was excused.
A. CONDOLENCES: (1) On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson expressed sympathy to Mr. and Mrs. Cenci on the death of Mrs. Cenci's father.

(2) The Chairperson thanked all who had offered expressions of sympathy to himself and his family on the recent death of his mother.

B. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF REV. FRANCIS P. KILCOYNE: Pres. Hess read a resolution in memory of Dr. Kilcoyne, President Emeritus of Brooklyn College. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The active service of Reverend Francis P. Kilcoyne at Hunter College and at Brooklyn College extended over a period of nearly four decades; and

WHEREAS, This service ranged from appointments on the instructional staff to designations as Dean, Acting President, and then President of Brooklyn College; and

WHEREAS, Following his retirement Dr. Kilcoyne was named President Emeritus; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kilcoyne was a beloved friend of education, deeply committed to the well-being of the people of the City of New York, and

WHEREAS, His special commitment to excellence and access remains a source of great inspiration; and

WHEREAS, His warmth and wit will be especially remembered with fondness throughout the higher education community;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board notes with extreme regret the death of the Rev. Francis P. Kilcoyne on January 19, 1985 and extends its deepest sympathy to his family.

C. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF PROF. LLOYD GEORGE SEALY: Pres. Lynch read a resolution in memory of Prof. Sealy. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The death of Prof. Lloyd George Sealy is noted with profound sadness by the Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, His extraordinary contributions to executive leadership in the New York City Police Department and his academic leadership at John Jay College of Criminal Justice brought him the respect and admiration of his fellow officers, academic colleagues and students, and

WHEREAS, He served with grace and strength as a model for all young people, as well as performing as a compassionate, enthusiastic leader and mediator among his fellow professionals, and

WHEREAS, As Chairman of the Law, Police Science and Criminal Justice Administration Department, he led the Department in the development of the Ph.D. Program in Criminal Justice, the Police Cadet Program, and many other academic programs, certificate programs, and innovative programs for law enforcement and fire science personnel throughout the City and region, and

WHEREAS, He greatly enriched the lives of those around him by his strong love of what he was doing and by the joyful struggles in which he was engaged with determination and kindness, not restricting his abundant sense of justice to his College and University but sharing his gifts with the national and international communities of justice,
THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees express its deepest sympathy to his beloved wife Estelle and the family, friends and colleagues of Lloyd George Sealy with deep gratitude and sincere appreciation for his services to the students and faculty of The City University and to the people of the City of New York.

D. CHANCELLOR'S ACTIVITIES: (1) The Chairperson reported that Chancellor Murphy is among a group of leading educators whose viewpoints on the state of education in America's schools are presented in the fall issue of Daedalus, Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Science. In his commentary he draws upon his experience with Peace Corps teachers to make some cogent recommendations about teacher training and education in general.

(2) The Chairperson reported that another article by the Chancellor, "City University provides hope of upward mobility." is the featured guest commentary in the first issue of Crain's New York Business, a newsmagazine written on business in New York City.

(3) The Chairperson reported that the Chancellor has won recognition for his work as chairman of the National Pell Grant Coalition. The Association of Community College Trustees has awarded him the 1985 Governmental Relations Award for the Coalition's Congressional Lobbying effort, which succeeded in achieving an $800 million increase in funding of the Pell Grant Student Aid Program.

E. ASSOCIATION OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE TRUSTEES: The Chairperson reported that Mrs. Brenda Farrow White has been named to the National Awards Committee of the Association of Community College Trustees.

F. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. of Bronx Community College has been elected to serve a three-year term on the Board of Directors of the American Council on Education, the principal coordinating body for postsecondary education in the United States. Pres. Brown has also been elected president of the One Hundred Black Men.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Leon M. Goldstein of Kingsborough Community College has been elected Vice Chairperson of the Executive Board of the College Consortium for International Studies. This Consortium is the largest study abroad program of its kind and was founded to provide low-cost, high-quality international and intercultural programs abroad for students enrolled in participating colleges.

G. EX OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD: The Chairperson congratulated Melvin E. Lowe on his reelection as chairperson of the University Student Senate and welcomed him back as the student ex officio member of the Board. The members of Mr. Lowe's executive committee were introduced.

H. FACULTY AWARDS AND HONORS: (1) Fulbright Awards: The Chairperson reported that ten faculty members from six units of the University have been awarded Fulbright Scholarships for the year 1984-85—a great tribute to the quality and capabilities of the teaching staff of the University. The awards and award winners are as follows:

AMERICAN HISTORY - Edward Pessen, professor of history, Baruch College and Graduate Center: U.S.S.R.
   - Alan Wolfe, professor of sociology, Queens College: Denmark

AMERICAN LITERATURE - Karl Malkoff, professor of English, The City College: Greece

ANTHROPOLOGY - H. Arthur Bankoff, associate professor of anthropology, Brooklyn College: Yugoslavia

ART & ART HISTORY - John A. Newman, assistant professor of art, Queens College: Yugoslavia

EDUCATION - Nati M. Sussman, director of the international center, The College of Staten Island: Japan
   - Don O. Watkins, professor of social sciences, Baruch College and Graduate Center: Nigeria
LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, NON-U.S.: Ursula Hoffman, associate professor of German, Lehman College: West Germany

LAW: Daniel C. Kramer, associate professor of political science, The College of Staten Island: United Kingdom

SOCIOLOGY & SOCIAL WORK: Sidney H. Aronson, professor of sociology, Brooklyn College: India

(2) The Chairperson reported that Prof. Norman Paul of the French Department of Queens College is one of three Americans to be knighted by the French Minister of Culture this year. Prof. Paul was awarded the title, Chevalier des Arts et des Lettres, for his six-volume biography of the French avant garde actor, playwright and director, Jacques Copeau. Prof. Paul has been working on this project since the mid-'70's and has published four volumes so far. Pres. Cohen introduced Prof. Paul.

I. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported that the following grants have been received by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $137,390 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dr. Bert Flugman for a project entitled “Redirecting Vocational Training to the Community College: A Purchasable Option for Mildly Handicapped Consumers.”

(b) $122,673 from the New York State Education Department to Dr. Lee Cohen for the Institute for Research and Development in Occupational Education.

(c) $64,589 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Katherine Nelson for a project entitled “Research Training in Human Development.”

(d) $19,998 from the A.L. Mailman Family Foundation, Inc. to Prof. Nicholas Anastasiow for a project entitled “Analyzing Adolescent Discussion Groups for Knowledge Change.”

(2) CITY UNIVERSITY OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: The Office of Academic Affairs has received a grant of $66,078 from the National Service Corporation to provide basic education, high school equivalency preparation, and educational and career counselling to the youth who enroll in the National Service Corporation's City Volunteers Project.

(3) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Lehman College is receiving a grant of $49,970 from the Rockefeller Foundation which will enable the Institute for the Study and Promotion of Literacy to continue its work.

(4) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Ford Foundation has given a grant of $50,000 to LaGuardia Community College to microfilm public and private papers of the late Mayor Fiorello LaGuardia. The papers are now housed in a variety of repositories, and the microfilm will be kept in the collection of the LaGuardia Archives and Museum in Long Island City, which will become the major center for research on the LaGuardia years.

J. STUDENT AWARD: The Chairperson reported that Timothy Schott, a senior majoring in meteorology in City College's Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, has been named co-winner of the Howard H. Hanks, Jr. Scholarship of the American Meteorological Society. The Hanks Scholarship is awarded annually, following a nationwide competition to the top undergraduate student majoring in meteorology.

K. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - STUDENT ACHIEVEMENTS: The Chairperson reported that 100% of the students in the Department of Radiologic Technology passed the October, 1984 Registry Boards. The national mean was 80.89%. The seventeen students from the College passed with an average of 87%.
L. CITY UNIVERSITY - RATING: The Chairperson reported that according to a survey reported in a new book, *Instant MBA* of 67,000 executives, City University rated third, after Yale and Harvard, in the list of the top five undergraduate schools attended by top executives.

M. QUEENS COLLEGE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE: The Chairperson announced the appointment of a Queens College Presidential Search Committee, which will be chaired by Dr. Blanche Bernstein. The members of the Committee are Mr. Paul P. Baard, Mr. Louis C. Cenci, Mrs. Edith B. Everett, Mrs. Brenda Farrow White, Prof. Henry Wasser, Mr. Melvin E. Lowe, with the Chairperson as an ex officio member. Prof. Louis Finkelstein of the Department of Art, Dr. Eugene Fontinell of the Department of Philosophy, and Mr. David Speidel of the Department of Geology, represent the faculty. Mr. Jack Gartner, the president of the Queens College Alumni Association, Mr. John Hynes, president of the Graduate Student Organization, and Mr. Harold Mayer, vice president of the Day Student Government, will represent the alumni and student organizations respectively. Mr. Martin Warmbrand, Vice Chancellor David Rigney, and Mrs. Chukie Wangdu will assist the Chancellor in the conduct of the search. Two meetings of the Committee have already been held, and the Chairperson wished the Committee success in this very important undertaking. He expressed his pleasure that Dr. Bernstein had accepted the chair of this important committee.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

N. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor congratulated Mr. Lowe on his reelection.

(2) The Chancellor reported that the principal features of the Executive Budget of the State of New York are now apparent. After analysis, the Board will be fully informed of all the implications of the budget for next year. The major item of interest to everyone is that no tuition increase has been proposed or required in the City University budget for next year. The capital budget was most favorable with the following institutions receiving some capital support: The College of Staten Island appears to be on the track to a consolidated campus. Also included are items for City College, Queens College, York College, Brooklyn College, Hunter College, Hostos Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Medgar Evers College, and Bronx Community College. All of this is in addition to the usual rehabilitation project money normally included. The Chancellor acknowledged not only the largesse of the State but the assiduous work of Vice Chancellor Donal Farley, who compiled a list of priorities which was sufficiently persuasive to generate funds for a substantial amount of construction for the next few years. A number of items which do not appear in the budget will require some work in that part of the technical adjustment period still remaining as well as in the legislative session now underway. These items will be the subject of discussion among the Board, the Presidents, and the Administration within the next few weeks.

(3) The Chancellor reported the appearance of the report of the Commission established by the State University of New York some time ago. Included in the membership of that Commission were Pres. Edwards of Hostos Community College and Pres. Healy of Georgetown University, formerly Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs at City University. The thrust of the Report deals largely with extended autonomy in the way in which the budget is administered for State University by the State of New York. The University will watch carefully the way in which the Report is translated into legislative language so that City University may profit from its virtues and avoid its defects.

(4) The Chancellor reported that the federal budget will be submitted by the President on February 4. It is expected to include some serious cuts in financial aid. Reports indicate that the financial aid categories most in jeopardy are for middle class families and largely in the loan funds. Discussions about Pell grants for the next fiscal year will be taking place.

(5) The Chancellor called attention to the fact that resolutions are being submitted to the Board about Jerald Posman and Saul Cohen as well as concerning the appointments of Joseph Vivona and William Hamovitch.
(6) The Chancellor reported that the Board of Regents’ Committee on Higher Education today approved the Ph.D. Program in Computer Science at the Graduate School.

(7) The Chancellor reported that the Governor has signed the master plan amendment on the medical education program in The City University.

(8) The Chancellor called the Board’s attention to the fact that John Jay College has recommended the appointment of Distinguished Professor Robert J. Lifton as Distinguished Professor at John Jay College and the Graduate Center. The Board will be asked to approve that at this meeting. Prof. Lifton’s background and status are well known. He is not only a scholar and serious social critic but also a man who lives his life in accordance with his conscience and moral principles, a rare and wonderful combination. Despite the fact that he has spent his distinguished career at Yale University, his father before him was even more distinguished, having graduated from City College in 1918. The Chancellor then introduced Prof. Lifton.

Pres. Lynch expressed his pleasure at having Prof. Lifton join John Jay College.

At this point Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 14)

The Board then considered the Chancellor’s Report.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT**: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for January 28, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT**: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 28, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D.10. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) - Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dept. of Tech. and Oper. Serv. HEa (Management Information Services Mgr.) Otis J. Outing</td>
<td>2/1/85-6/30/85</td>
<td>$33,459/A</td>
<td>11.15.B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.11. The City College - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) - Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services HEO (Operations Manager) Philip Cerreta</td>
<td>2/1/85-6/30/85</td>
<td>$44,678/A</td>
<td>11.17.B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.12. Central Office - Appointment - Medical Education Liaison:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title &amp; Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education Liaison</td>
<td>2/1/85-6/30/85</td>
<td>$67,500/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Office of the Deputy Chancellor
†Subject to the approval of Calendar No. 8C.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of November 26, 1984 be approved.

NO. 4. CHANGE OF BOARD MEETING DATE: RESOLVED, That Cal. No. 9X of the Board Minutes of June 25, 1984 be amended to change the date of the April meeting of the Board of Trustees from Monday, April 22, 1985 to Monday, April 29, 1985.

Mr. Cenci introduced Trustee Emeritus Albert V. Maniscalco, stating that he is a former president of the Borough of Richmond, whose interest in education has never diminished but in fact grows. Mr. Maniscalco was welcomed to the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: A.

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

(1) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND – MASTER PLAN SPACE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 720,000 net assignable square feet for The College of Staten Island; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: The CUNY Office of Facilities Planning and Management has determined that The College of Staten Island will require a total of 720,000 net assignable square feet by 1990 when its enrollment is projected to be 8,000 full-time equivalent students. This will provide the College an average of 90.0 net assignable square feet per full-time equivalent student as compared to the Fall 1983 situation wherein an average of 57.5 square feet was provided. This total of 720,000 net assignable square feet shall be the basis for planning new facilities for the College on a single, consolidated campus.

(2) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SITE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees accept a report entitled Site Analysis for The College of Staten Island (Phase I and II Report) as prepared by the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, Architects and Planners; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board approve the selection of a site for a consolidated campus for The College of Staten Island, said site to consist of approximately 187 acres located within the 330 acre state-owned property currently being vacated by the Staten Island Development Center (Willowbrook Site); and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized to negotiate with the State Office of General Services and other appropriate agencies to effect the assignment of said site to The City University.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6C), the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates was engaged to study the relative merits of four sites being considered for a consolidated campus for The College of Staten Island, which is currently functioning in facilities that housed the former Staten Island Community College (Sunnyside Campus) and the former Richmond College (St. George Campus). The first two phases of the three-part study have been completed and are now presented. Phase I consisted of the collection of data on each of the four sites considered. Phase II consisted of an evaluation of this data and a recommendation on site selection. Phase III, which remains to be completed, calls for development of a facility master plan for the particular site selected for the campus consideration.

The evaluation presented represents a measured review rating of all factors deemed essential to consider for a comparative site evaluation. The four sites considered were a 110-acre site at South Beach, an unspecified site in the St. George area, expansion at the Sunnyside Campus, and a portion of the soon to be vacated Staten Island Developmental Center (Willowbrook). Each site was evaluated with consideration being given to budget, physical site, implementation schedule, and resulting completed campus. Within each of the general aspects, weighted consideration was given to several sub-elements including adequacy of site size, reuse of buildings, community acceptance, commuter access, parking, environmental impact, construction scheduling, cost of operations, etc.

The Willowbrook site emerged clearly as the most favored alternative with respect to each of the factors considered. It is therefore recommended that the Board adopt this resolution to indicate its selection of the site for the campus consolidation and authorize the Chancellor to proceed with its acquisition.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE - ACADEMIC COMPUTER CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Lester P. Glass Associates, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of an Academic Computer Facility, Phase I at 'I' Building, Queens College, Project No. CU767-083 (QC404-083), at an estimated cost of $740,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the renovation of 7,300 net square feet of existing space to house the equipment "Mainframe nucleus" for the Academic Computer Facility with related administrative and technical support areas. This scope of work is Phase I for the conversion of the 'I' Building to an Academic Computer Facility.

The estimate of $740,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(4) QUEENS COLLEGE - GERTZ SPEECH AND HEARING CENTER RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Lester P. Glass Associates, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the renovation of the Gertz Speech and Hearing Clinic at Queens College, Project No. CU767-083 (QC405-083), at an estimated cost of $518,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of enclosing 2,800 square feet of the existing interior court yard in the Gertz Center and converting the area to administrative office space and the renovation of related existing space to a conference room, student teaching laboratory and handicapped toilets that will allow full utilization of the new court yard renovation. This additional space will permit the facility to function more efficiently as a Teaching and Clinical Laboratory.

The estimate of $518,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
(5) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - DANCE STUDIO RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the Campus Facilities Office of the Bronx Community College, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of alterations to Dance Studio at the Bronx Community College, Project No. BX759-079 at an estimated cost of $42,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: This project is necessary to reduce the present noise level caused by existing mechanical equipment in order for the College to properly conduct its educational program.

The estimate of $42,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(6) BROOKLYN COLLEGE - PAINTING AND FLOOR TILE REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents, specifications and cost estimate of $195,000 for interior painting and installation of floor tile in Roosevelt Hall, Roosevelt Hall Extension, Gershwin Hall and selected rooms in Plaza Building, the cost of $195,000 to be chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-248959-IA-94-55304 (217401384); and be it further

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College be authorized to advertise bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

EXPLANATION: The college has embarked on a minimum 8 year painting cycle. The areas to be painted have not been repainted in over 12 years.

(7) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - TEMPORARY BUILDING NO. 1, RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve contract documents, plans, specifications and aggregate cost estimate of $255,000 for labor and materials to renovate and alter Temporary Building No. 1 at Queensborough Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Queensborough Community College be authorized to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the indicated work, the cost thereof to be chargeable to Expense Budget Code 408.

EXPLANATION: The indicated work is necessary to upgrade Temporary Building No. 1, which will be used initially as an annex facility for The City University Law School and thereafter provide upgraded classroom and office space for Queensborough Community College.

(8) BARUCH COLLEGE - AUTHORIZATION FOR USE OF REVOLVING FUND:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 6.04(A) of the Agreement of Lease (City University Issue) dated as of June 12, 1967, as amended, relating to the senior colleges of The City University of New York, the Trustees of City University hereby consent to the expenditure by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York of monies from the Revolving Fund established by said Authority pursuant to Section 6.04(A) (x) of said Agreement of Lease for the purpose of financing certain appraisals, surveys, etc. relating to the acquisition of additional facilities for Baruch College.
EXPLANATION: Pending the sale of a bond issue to finance costs related to the acquisition of an additional facility for Baruch College, it is proposed that the Dormitory Authority use certain available funds in the first instance in order to allow the preparation of appraisals, etc. to be completed as soon as possible. The work will provide a basis for selection of a facility and negotiations of a purchase price. Whatever funds are expended for this purpose would ultimately be replenished from proceeds of a bond issue that would be sold to fund a building acquisition.

(9) UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - SWITCHING UNIT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the University Computer Center to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of a switching unit at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to code 70000-249450-85-57212-1302.

EXPLANATION: The Switching Unit is necessary for multisystem and online data communications installations. Maximum system availability must be maintained for proper support of all data processing functions. The switching unit provides configuration flexibility, system reliability, physical and data security as well as centralized control and display of channel I/O matrix switching for IBM and IBM compatible mainframes. This switching unit is very critical to UCC operations because it allows full back-up capabilities of all systems running at UCC.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

(10) HUNTER COLLEGE - BROOKDALE CAMPUS, STATIONARY ENGINEERING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to provide stationary engineering services at the Brookdale Health Science Center Campus, 425 East 25th Street, at an estimated cost of $212,000 for a one-year period, chargeable to expense code 529610400, or any other available funds subject to financial ability, with the option to renew for two additional one-year periods.

EXPLANATION: In addition to the School of Nursing and School of Health Sciences and other programs, the Brookdale Campus houses 690 residents in the dormitories. Although these duties are customarily handled by Civil Service employees, there is no Civil Service list outstanding. Local No. 30 of the Operating Engineers has no one available and newspaper advertisements have not been successful. Therefore, the College is required to contract for the services.

(11) QUEENS COLLEGE - INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING/LANGUAGE RESOURCES LABORATORY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing and delivering the following equipment and supplies, and installing an individualized learning/language resources laboratory for Queens College Center for Instructional Media Support Department, Individualized Learning Resources (ILR) Laboratory at a total estimated cost of $115,000 chargeable to Code 2-163-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning Laboratory Console</td>
<td>2 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Laboratory Remote Control Panel</td>
<td>1 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Program Sources</td>
<td>10 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Recorders</td>
<td>75 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher/Student Headsets</td>
<td>75 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>6 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiocassettes</td>
<td>200 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Queens College Individualized Learning Resource Center serves a vast number of students in various departments and programs. The above equipment is being requested to complete the center's switch over to new stations so that students will be served more effectively. The specifications will provide that the equipment be compatible with existing equipment.
Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984, Calendar No. 6R, approval of the following resolution is reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a ten-year rental of approximately 10,524 square feet of space at 25 West 43 Street, Borough of Manhattan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to sign the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Graduate School and University Center is in desperate need of additional space to accommodate its increasing enrollment and its new and expanding programs.

In addition, the Graduate School and University Center has been awarded two major new research grants in Physics-Engineering and Speech and Hearing. The grants will total approximately $3.5 million to $4 million. However, these grants are conditional upon the Graduate School and University Center's ability to provide sufficient space to house these projects.

A lease has been negotiated at 25 West 43 Street for the rental of 10,524 square feet of space for ten years from January 1, 1985 to December 31, 1994 at an annual cost of $284,148 ($27.00/S.F.). The landlord will provide the first six months of occupancy (January 1, 1985 to June 30, 1985) at no cost.

The landlord will provide elevator service, heat and cleaning to the demised premises. Landlord will also be responsible for all interior, exterior and structural repairs.

Tenant will pay for the electricity it consumes at the subject premises. Tenant will also be responsible for real estate tax and porter's wage increases above the base year January 1, 1985 to December 31, 1985 as detailed in the lease.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (12/17/84, Armand D'Angelo (12/17/84), James P. Murphy (12/13/84, Robert L. Polk (12/20/84))

Calendar No. 8 was considered next.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. SENIOR EXECUTIVE SALARIES:

RESOLVED, That the salary of the Chancellor be increased to an amount equal to the salary paid to the Chancellor of the State University of New York, effective July 1, 1984, subject to financial ability and subject also to the approval of the New York State Director of the Budget; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the salary of the Deputy Chancellor be increased correspondingly to the level authorized for the Executive Vice Chancellor of the State University, subject to financial ability and subject also to the approval of the State Director of the Budget; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the salaries of the presidents of the Colleges that are directly State supported be set at a level equal to the State University Center presidential salaries; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That salaries of the presidents of the community colleges shall continue to be set at a corresponding level, at the discretion of the Chancellor; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That salaries of the Vice Chancellors be increased correspondingly to the level authorized for Vice Chancellors of the State University of New York, effective July 1, 1984, subject to financial ability and subject also to the approval of the State Director of the Budget.
EXPLANATION: This resolution authorizes the adjustment of the salaries of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Presidents of the Colleges, and the Vice Chancellors to the level authorized for the corresponding positions at the State University of New York. It accords closely with past practice.

Prof. Wasser questioned the absence of the actual salaries in the resolution. Vice Chancellor Bloom stated that the resolution established the principle and the actual salaries had still been under discussion at the time the resolution was prepared. The salaries have since been fixed and a memorandum setting forth the information was circulated to the Trustees. It was agreed that the information in that memorandum would be included in the minutes, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Present</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>$76,100</td>
<td>$78,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Chancellor</td>
<td>72,520</td>
<td>76,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents</td>
<td>71,070</td>
<td>75,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellors</td>
<td>68,246</td>
<td>no change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At this point Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting.

B. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - AMENDMENTS TO THE GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the amendments to the governance plan of the Graduate School and University Center, the Graduate Council Bylaws, be approved:

Section 2.ID No. 1

1. In each program the executive committee shall establish an election committee consisting of the executive officer, three faculty members, and three student members. This committee shall have responsibility for nomination and election procedures.

2. The election shall take place no later than April 1 for service in the subsequent academic year or years. Faculty members shall vote for faculty representatives only; students shall vote for student members only. Students or faculty members on leave of absence shall not vote. The Chairman of each Election Committee shall report the election results to the Secretary of the Graduate Council no later than April 15th.

Faculty and student representatives shall be elected according to the following procedures.

1. The election shall take place no later than April 1 for service in the subsequent academic year or years. Faculty members shall vote for faculty members only; students shall vote for student members only. Students or faculty members on leave of absence shall not vote.

2. The Doctoral Students' Council of C.U.N.Y. shall have responsibility for uniform nomination and uniform election procedures with respect to student representatives to Graduate Council. The student representatives to Graduate Council shall also represent their department in the D.S.C.

3. In each program, the Executive Committee shall establish an election committee of faculty members. This committee shall have responsibility for nomination and election of faculty representatives from each respective program.

4. The Chair of each election committee and the Chair of the D.S.C. shall report the election results to the Secretary of the Graduate Council no later than April 15.
Section 2.58 No. 6

Membership

A new Committee on Committees shall be elected at the last meeting at the end of the two year term. The Committee on Committees shall prepare the slates for the new committees. The Secretary shall request nominations for membership on the Committee on Committees by April 15 from all members of the Council. If, before the last stated meeting of the Council, not enough nominees have been submitted to present a slate of faculty members and a slate of student members, the Committee on Committees shall provide the additional nominees. If there are more than four faculty or four student nominees or if there are nominations from the floor, the elections shall be carried out by secret ballot.

Section 2.7 Presidential Committees

The Board of Visitors

The Board of Visitors is established to ensure that the President of the Graduate School and University Center is provided with the widest range of expertise and support from outside the University in the discharge of the President's responsibilities.

It is expected to serve as a significant link between the GSUC and the community at large reflecting views and concerns from the varying experiences of its members. The President will consult with the Faculty Advisory Committee about recommendations for membership on the Board of Visitors.

Section 3.4C Executive Officer

The Executive Officer shall preside at meetings of the program's faculty, of its Executive Committee and of its Faculty Membership Committee. The Executive Officer shall have authority to initiate policies and action concerning the affairs of the program, subject to the powers delegated by these Bylaws as to the program's faculty.

Section 3.4E

The Executive Officer shall work with chairs of college departments in the Executive Officer's discipline to develop procedures for making new senior faculty appointments useful to both the college departments and to the Graduate School and University Center program. In accordance with the policy set down by the Board of Higher Education, the Executive Officer shall try to ensure that department chairs give preference, when recruiting part-time faculty, to qualified students enrolled in the doctoral program.

Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: The amendments provide for faculty members to determine the election procedures for faculty representatives to the Graduate Council and for the student government to determine the election procedures for student representatives to the Graduate Council. Previously, in each department a joint faculty-student committee determined election procedures. The amendments also establish a Board of Visitors to provide the President with the widest range of expertise and support from outside the University. The amendments have been approved by the Graduate Council and the President.
C. BYLAW AMENDMENT: RESOLVED, That the portion of Section 5.1 of the Bylaws, entitled Amendments to the Bylaws, which provides that an amendment to the bylaws may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board succeeding the regular or special meeting at which it was proposed, be waived; and be it further RESOLVED, That the following Section 11.39 be added to the bylaws and the current Section 11.39 be renumbered Section 11.40:

Section 11.39 MEDICAL EDUCATION LIAISON. A. Position Definition: The person employed in the title of medical education liaison shall be assigned to coordinate the planning for the development of the city university medical education program.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as medical education liaison, a person must hold an M.D degree and must have the qualifications and professional achievement and training suitable for the position.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new.

Prof. Wasser pointed out that the Bylaw amendment makes no reference to the fact that the appointment of the Medical Education Liaison is intended to be only for a two-year period. It was agreed that in order to be consistent with the representations made to the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration and in a letter from Vice Chancellor Bloom to Prof. Wasser, the record would show that this position shall exist for a two-year period.

At this point Dr. Jacobs left the meeting.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - MASTER OF ARTS IN GEOGRAPHY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Geography leading to the Master of Arts degree to be offered at Hunter College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The primary purpose of the proposed program is to provide knowledge and skills in analytical areas of Geography in order to prepare persons for related careers in the public and private sectors. Throughout government and industry, there is a growing awareness that rational decision-making requires the ability to understand, measure and model spatial patterns and structures. The program will emphasize study in the rapidly evolving fields of remote sensing, geographic information systems, computer cartography, spatial modeling and spatial statistics, as well as provide training in areas of traditional cartography and field methods. The program will also stress applications of geographic techniques to various real-world situations. With its emphasis on analytical techniques and the opportunity to apply them, the program will be unique to The City University and to the New York City Metropolitan Area.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, AND FINANCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Business, Management, and Finance leading to the Bachelor of Science to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of this new program is to prepare students for a wide range of entry-level positions in businesses such as manufacturing, service industries, banking, and insurance, or for graduate work in business or related fields. The program will provide a broad approach to business, management, and finance growing out of a liberal arts core curriculum that draws upon the knowledge and methodologies from various fields, including psychology, sociology, law, ethics, political science, computer science and quantitative reasoning. The curriculum is based on existing courses in management, economics, accounting and finance. It requires courses in computer and information sciences, business ethics, and business communications, and a capstone seminar.
Dr. Bernstein stated that some concern was expressed by Committee members with respect to the possibility of an adverse impact on Baruch College of this program. After some discussion, it was the consensus of the Committee that any adverse impact would be minimal. It was felt, however, that if such programs proliferate in the senior colleges which do not now have them, it would have or could have an adverse impact on Baruch which could be substantial. The Committee, therefore, advised the Chancellor in a letter of its concern and stated that it trusts no additional such programs would be presented to the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research for at least the next three years.

C. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - CERTIFICATE OF SAFETY TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the certificate program in Safety Technology to be offered at The College of Staten Island, be approved, effective September, 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The program is designed to prepare students to help recognize, evaluate, and control occupational hazards, including health hazards, in business and industry, and responds to the growing national concern for safety standards in the work environment. Completion of the program will enable graduates to help analyze hazards in the workplace and recommend solutions to problems causing these hazards. In addition, graduates will be prepared to advise business and industry on compliance with the regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

All of the courses that comprise the certificate program have been offered by the College as an optional concentration in the A.A.S. degree program in Industrial Management Technology since 1980. When the College's five engineering technology programs recently received full accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), the accrediting team recommended that the Occupational Safety concentration be separated from the degree program in Industrial Management Technology and be offered as an independent one-year certificate program in Safety Technology.

Mr. D'Angelo stressed the importance of this program in view of the number of accidents in the workplace.

D. COMMUNITY COLLEGE CONTRACT COURSES:

WHEREAS, The New York State Legislature passed contract course legislation which allowed that: “Operating costs shall include courses offered for the purpose of providing occupational training or assistance to business for the creation and retention of job opportunities and for the improvement of productivity, through contracts or arrangements between a community college and a business, labor organization, or not-for-profit corporations or other non-governmental organizations, including labor-management committees composed of labor, business, and community leaders organized to promote labor-management relations, productivity, the quality of working life, industrial development, and retention of business in the community,” and

WHEREAS, The legislation requires the City and State Universities to develop joint guidelines to be approved by their respective Boards of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, The City and State Universities have fulfilled this mandate and developed a mutually agreeable process; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approves the contract course guidelines that stipulate that all university contract courses shall have the approval of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or her designee, and shall contain, among other matters, information regarding the identification of the course, a statement regarding how the course meets the intent of the law, and an estimated head count and estimated FTEs.
CONTRACT COURSE GUIDELINES

(1) The Community College Law has been amended to clarify the intent of the legislation authorizing state financial assistance for contract courses and the purposes for which such courses may be offered. The following amendments were enacted by chapter 762 of the Laws of 1984:

Operating costs shall include courses offered for the purpose of providing occupational training or assistance to business for the creation, improvement and retention of job opportunities and for the improvement of productivity through contracts or arrangements between a community college and a business, labor organization, or not-for-profit corporations or other nongovernmental organizations, including labor-management committees composed of labor, business and community leaders organized to promote labor-management relations, productivity, the quality of working life, industrial development, and retention of business in the community (Education Law, Section 6304). (1) (b) [i].

(2) Cost information for contract courses will be provided in such detail as may be required by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

(3) Contract courses requested for state aid under this provision shall have the approval of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or her designee.

(4) Such contract courses shall be made available specifically for the organization contracting for the course and may not be open to the general public.

(5) A request for approval of contract courses which meet the conditions as specified in this document shall be submitted in the manner prescribed by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or her designee and shall contain as a minimum the following information:

(a) the name of the contracting organization

(b) a general narrative description of the objectives of the course

(c) a statement regarding how this course meets the intent of the amended contract course law (as outlined in No. (1) above)

(d) estimated FTEs

(e) estimated headcount

(f) statement as to whether this course has been previously offered to the contracting organization

(6) A request for approval of such a course shall be sent to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or her designee.

(7) Action on the request (approval or denial) shall be made within 30 days of receipt of the request and the campus shall be notified in writing of that decision. Approvals shall be retained at the campus to provide auditable evidence for the State Comptroller and to provide data for reports to legislators and/or other involved parties.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE BOARD:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Medgar Evers College auxiliary enterprise board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.10, the above governing documents of the auxiliary enterprise board have been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board’s general counsel. The name of the auxiliary enterprise board is the Medgar Evers College Auxiliary Enterprises Corporation. The auxiliary enterprise board will be responsible for auxiliary enterprises including food services, bookstore operations, parking lots and garages, vending and game machines, copying services, printing services, and computer services and its governing board will be composed of four administrators, three faculty members and six students. The governing documents of the auxiliary enterprise board conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

A complete copy of the documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

B. AMENDMENTS TO THE SEEK GUIDELINES:

RESOLVED, That the Guidelines for the Structure and Operation of the SEEK Program of The City University of New York be revised as follows:

II DEFINITIONS

D. FULL-TIME STATUS OF SEEK STUDENTS

Seek students are and must be full-time students, with full-time status defined as a minimum course load of at least twelve (12) credit/contact hours, or their equivalent. [The combination of credit/contact hours must include at least six (6) degree credits per semester including remedial, developmental and/or compensatory instruction, except students who are in their first semester of study shall be permitted a minimum of three (3) degree credits.] For the purpose of STAP (Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program) eligibility, a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or the equivalent in contact hours. For the purpose of TAP (Tuition Assistance Program) eligibility, a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or a combination of credits and equivalent contact hours of which three (3) must be credit bearing in the first semester of state supported-TAP study, and six (6) hours must be credit bearing in the second and subsequent semesters of state supported-TAP study. A student may be granted permission during the semester to drop a course(s) with no change to his/her stipend level provided that: Such a drop is recommended by his/her counselor; the recommendation is reviewed by Financial Aid and approved by the SEEK Director; proper authorization is kept on file; and the number of credit/contact hours do not drop below nine (9) credit/contact hours. Full-time students on academic probation will retain the full financial aid and academic supportive services of the program. Students who are placed on “academic probation with a part-time course load” will retain the full academic supportive services of the program. Furthermore, a graduating student, whose degree requirements would be met with less than the minimum course-load requirements may be permitted to register for only those courses that are required for graduation. That student will also retain the full academic supportive services of the program.

Note: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: In 1981, the State Legislature established the Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program (STAP). STAP allows students who are educationally disadvantaged to take up to two semesters of remedial coursework before they begin using TAP. One of the provisions of STAP is that students be enrolled full-time, but their workload under STAP need not consist of any credit bearing courses.
In sum, STAP eligible students may enroll for twelve (12) non-credit remedial hours and be designated full-time whereas SEEK students must include at least three (3) degree credits among their minimum course load of at least twelve (12) credit/contact hours in order to be designated full-time.

The result has been that SEEK students who have qualified for STAP have been ineligible for special program stipend dollars. In some instances where students have a full course load of remedial/basic skills courses which offer no degree credit or less than three (3) credits, waivers exempting these students of the three (3) credit regulation have been granted so that they may receive special program funding.

IX. ADMISSIONS: STUDENT SELECTION PROCESS AND ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

C. ELIGIBILITY

9. In order to be eligible for SEEK financial aid and other supportive services, all SEEK students must be full-time students. Full-time status shall be defined as a minimum course load of at least twelve (12) credit/contact hours, or its equivalent. For the purpose of STAP eligibility, a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or the equivalent in contact hours. For the purpose of TAP eligibility, a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or a combination of credits and equivalent contact hours of which three (3) must be credit bearing in the first semester of state supported-TAP study, and six (6) hours must be credit bearing in the second and subsequent semesters of state supported-TAP study. However, a student may be granted permission during the semester to drop a course(s) with no change in his/her stipend level provided that such a “drop” is deemed advisable by his/her counselor with proper authorization on file and the number of credits or its equivalent are not reduced below nine (9) credit/contact hours. A student in his/her semester of projected graduation, whose degree requirements would be met with less than the minimum course load, may be permitted to register for only those courses and number of credits that are required for graduation.

EXPLANATION: To conform to TAP/STAP eligibility. (See explanation for amending definition of full-time status of SEEK students)

X. RETENTION STANDARDS

Students in the SEEK Program shall be subject to the effective University retention standards. SEEK Program students who will enter in Fall 1978, and thereafter, may be supported up to ten (10) semesters in addition to two (2) special summer sessions for completion of the baccalaureate degree.

1. When a SEEK student has utilized the state financial assistance program of STAP during his/her academic career, that student would be entitled to one or two additional semesters of special program stipend support.

2. When a SEEK student has not been a STAP recipient but will be graduating upon completion of the 11th semester, that student would be eligible for an additional semester of special program stipend support, (the 11th semester).

3. Requests for exemptions for individuals who do not fall into either category 1 or 2 may be submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

For transition purposes, students who entered prior to Fall 1978 and who fail to meet the required standards as specified in the University retention guidelines shall be granted a maximum of two semesters to meet these standards before being placed on probation. The standard probationary period for all SEEK Program students other than those mentioned above shall be a maximum of two semesters. Students who fail to achieve the required standards after the probationary period shall be dropped from the Program. The regular academic appeals procedure of each college shall continue to consider individual cases and, taking into account the recommendation of the SEEK Director, to grant exceptions as warranted. The maximum length of time for leave of absence shall not exceed three (3) consecutive semesters. Where special circumstances warrant, requests for exceptions shall be transmitted by the SEEK Director to the SEEK Central Office for approval.

Note: Matter underlined is new.
EXPLANATION: Under Section X of the SEEK Guidelines, it is stated that "SEEK Program students who will enter in Fall, 1978, and thereafter, may be supported up to ten (10) semesters in addition to two (2) special summer sessions for completion of the baccalaureate degree."

With the establishment of STAP, educationally disadvantaged students may take up to two semesters of remedial coursework before they begin using TAP. And, by combining STAP and TAP, SEEK students may receive awards for twelve semesters, provided they are complying with the academic pursuit and progress requirements of the TAP program.

In order to reconcile the discrepancy between the number of semesters of stipend support for SEEK students and those of TAP/STAP entitlement, the SEEK Guidelines are being amended.

**NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. SALK SCHOLARSHIP FUNDRAISING EVENT:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, under the auspices of Vice Chairperson Edith B. Everett, shall sponsor a fundraising event for the Jonas E. Salk Scholarship awards, to be held in the Spring of 1985.

EXPLANATION: As medical school tuitions have risen since 1955, the stipend has remained at $875. It would be appropriate to increase the stipend. Such an award would be a symbolic commitment to the excellent academic standards which these scholarship winners exemplify. The fundraising event will be designed to attract private contributions to enhance the financing of the awards.

Mrs. Everett indicated that the cost of the dinner would be $1,000 for two tickets. The dinner will be held at Windows of the World on May 6. Dr. Jonas Salk will be the guest of honor. It is hoped that many Trustees, Presidents, alumni, etc. will participate.

**B. ANNUAL WASHINGTON, D.C. TRIPS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York shall sponsor an annual trip to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of conducting meetings with appropriate governmental representatives in order to articulate the priorities of The City University, relating to the funding of higher education.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of maintaining and expanding the University's involvement with national higher education issues. It is intended that this program be developed as part of a coordinated effort with the colleges, including local visits to campuses by individual legislators and staff people. It is essential that Board visibility be perceived in the United States capital at the appropriate time during the governmental process.

**C. ALBANY TRIP:** Mrs. Bloom encouraged Board Members to participate in the Albany trip on Monday, February 11.

**ADDED ITEMS**

**NO. 10. PRESIDENT SAUL B. COHEN - APPRECIATION OF SERVICES:** WHEREAS, Saul B. Cohen has served as President of Queens College of The City University of New York since 1978; and

WHEREAS, During his presidency, Queens College has established the Aaron Copland School of Music, a School of Education, the City University School of Law at Queens College, and the Center for Environmental Teaching and Research at Caumsett; and

WHEREAS, His term in office has been further distinguished by a two and a half fold increase in external funding to a record $6 million this year; creation of a new liberal arts core curriculum; initiation of overseas study and faculty exchanges in Israel, Italy, France and China; promoting faculty interdisciplinary research and strengthening undergraduate standards; and
WHEREAS, Under President Cohen's leadership a $175 million campus addition is under way, with new science, library, law school and music buildings in construction or design; and

WHEREAS, President Cohen's interest in school reform has led to the establishment of two major public schools in cooperation with the New York City Board of Education: The Louis Armstrong Intermediate School (I.S. 227) and Townsend Harris High School; and

WHEREAS, President Cohen has announced his resignation, effective March 1, 1985 to become Executive Vice President of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the members of the Board of Trustees express their appreciation of President Cohen's service to Queens College and The City University of New York, and, while regretting his departure, extend their best wishes for his every success in his future endeavors.

The Chancellor stated that it is a source of great pleasure to him that Pres. Cohen was his successor at Queens College almost seven years ago and expressed his strong sense of affection, high regard and admiration for Pres. Cohen's leadership at the College.

Pres. Cohen stated that he is leaving with mixed emotions and a certain amount of trepidation because the College has been his cause for seven years and he has been in academe for 32 years. The College is a going concern and a marvelous community and will continue to do extremely well under Dr. Hamovitch until Pres. Cohen's successor is chosen. Pres. Cohen stated that his ties to the College and the University will remain unbroken.

NO. 11. VICE CHANCELLOR JERALD POSMAN - APPRECIATION OF SERVICES: WHEREAS, Jerald Posman has served as Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance of The City University of New York since March 1, 1978; and

WHEREAS, During 12 years of service in the University's Central Administration he has held the positions of Special Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance, Director of Budget Planning and Director of the University Budget; and

WHEREAS, Jerald Posman, as Vice Chancellor, has met, in an exemplary manner, the challenge of bearing responsibility for the development and administration of the nearly $900 million operating budget of The City University; and

WHEREAS, His keen insight and knowledge of business management have been invaluable to the University in its effort to reestablish financial stability following the fiscal crisis of 1976; and

WHEREAS, Jerald Posman has brought to all his endeavors a unique balance of intelligence, administrative skill, good humor and wit, and a deep commitment to the educational mission of the University; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York formally expresses its appreciation to Jerald Posman for his dedicated service to the University and extends its very best wishes to him as he assumes his new post at the Board of Education of the City of New York.

The Chairperson read into the record the following letter received from Vice Chancellor Posman.
Minutes of Proceedings, January 28, 1985

Dear Jim:

It's the last Monday of the month and I am not in Room 104. It's the first time since I became Vice Chancellor in 1977 that I have missed a Board meeting and I feel separation from the University.

I want to explain my hasty departure. The "no frills" farewell was not the result of desiring to save money but simply that my time away, I expect, will only be a time away. The City University had become my home. It is a unique institution that contributes socially, economically, culturally, intellectually, educationally to the life of the City, State and Country. It is a place without parallel.

I also have come to believe in Joe Murphy's concept of a continuum of education from pre-kindergarten to the Ph.D. Without question a symbiotic relationship exists between CUNY and the Board of Education. It has not been developed to its potential. Maybe, I can nurture that relationship - make it happen.

My eleven years have been a rollercoaster ride. The ups and downs were exhilarating but stability is better on the health. You and the Board of Trustees have helped nurse this troubled place back to health. All of you should be commended, individually and as a group, for this good work. You should all get honorary MDs from the City University Medical School.

I feel that I have had a special relationship at some time with each trustee. I liked that and will try to continue it from a bit further away.

Please convey my warm regards to all of them. And let each know that although I am across the river, I am not yet one of the trees.

Very Truly Yours,

(sgd) Jerry Jerald Posman

NO. 12. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR FOR BUDGET AND FINANCE:
RESOLVED, That Joseph F. Vivona be appointed Acting Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance, effective January 15, 1985 at $68,246.00 annually, subject to financial ability.

NO. 13. DESIGNATION OF ACTING PRESIDENT - QUEENS COLLEGE:
RESOLVED, That Dr. William Hamovitch be appointed, effective March 1, 1985, Acting President of Queens College with an annual salary at the applicable senior college level, subject to financial ability, and that Dr. Hamovitch, during the period of service as Acting President of Queens College, be granted a leave from his current position as Provost.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Saul B. Cohen, the current President of Queens College, has submitted his resignation effective March 1, 1985, to become Executive Vice-President of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee. Dr. Hamovitch, currently Provost of Queens College, has agreed to accept the position of Acting President of Queens College, effective March 1, 1985, with the understanding that he will not be a candidate for the position of President of the College. During the period of his service as Acting President, Dr. Hamovitch will be granted a leave from his position as Provost.

NO. 14. UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE:
Mr. Lowe reported that the University Student Senate has opened an office in Albany and Frank Vigiano will be the Director of Governmental Relations. Mr. Lowe then gave the background and school affiliation of the members of his Executive Committee.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:12 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MARCH 25, 1985

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D. Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
Acting President William Hamovitch
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Dean Charles R. Halpern
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Titone and Mrs. White was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. A and B)

**NO. A. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT EMERITUS WALTER L. WILLIG:**

WHEREAS, The death of President Emeritus Walter L. Willig on February 15, 1985 is noted with profound sadness by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, As the founding president of Staten Island Community College, the first public two-year college in the City of New York sponsored by the Board of Higher Education, he began the tradition of offering quality higher educational programs to the citizens of the Borough of Staten Island and of the City; and

WHEREAS, He enjoyed the respect and admiration of his colleagues within the College, the University and on the Board; and

WHEREAS, He served as a model of integrity and decency, and as a source of inspiration to the College’s staffs and students; and

WHEREAS, He laid the foundations for the significant role played by The College of Staten Island in its community involvements;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York express its deepest sympathy to his family and friends, and its sincere gratitude for the services rendered to the College, the University and the people of the Borough of Staten Island and the City of New York.

**B. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT EMERITUS HARRY D. GIDEONSE:**

WHEREAS, Harry D. Gideonse served as president of Brooklyn College from 1939 to 1966; and

WHEREAS, On April 25, 1966 on the occasion of his retirement and designation as President Emeritus the Board of Higher Education passed a resolution that read in part:

"...The distinctiveness of his leadership of the College for 27 years sprang from his intellectual vigor and his courage to act, launching the college into newly conceived programs...all testifying to his originality, creativity, and vision; and

"...Under his leadership the college grew from a locally oriented institution...to be recognized as one of the most comprehensive...colleges in the country...; and

"...He drew a faculty from a wide variety of backgrounds and experience with diversified professional preparation...; and

"...He has recognized and actively furthered the unique relationship between the college and the community in encouraging community related programs and services; and

"...His labors for the educational standards which The City University must live by were amply evidenced through the years by his work on the Administrative Council whose chairman he was for several periods; therefore be it

"RESOLVED, That the Board tender to President Gideonse this statement of recognition of work faithfully accomplished."

And WHEREAS, During the twenty-seven years that Dr. Gideonse was president of Brooklyn College his wife, Edmee K. Gideonse, was an integral part of the Brooklyn College and University communities;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees reaffirms the Board of Higher Education's expression of appreciation of Harry D. Gideonse' dedicated and distinguished service to The City University and Brooklyn College; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees notes with profound sorrow the death of Harry D. Gideonse on March 12, 1985; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees notes with profound sorrow the death of Edmee K. Gideonse on February 21, 1985; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees extends deepest sympathy to their family.

Mrs. Everett noted that Dr. Gideonse was President of Brooklyn College during her undergraduate years there and expressed her great sadness at his passing. He brought intellectual vigor to the College that set the tone and made it stay on the track on which it has remained ever since.

The Chairperson stated that during his college years at another institution which was not part of The City University, Dr. Gideonse was recognized as one of the giants in higher education, along with Dr. Gallagher at City College and George Shuster, who was President of Hunter College. A lifetime of service to the University merited more than a moment or two for remembering Walter Willig and Harry Gideonse, but it was very appropriate.

C. ROBERT J. KIBBEE AWARDS COMMITTEE: The Chairperson announced that a Committee has been established to review candidates nominated to receive the Robert J. Kibbee Awards and to recommend to the Board a panel of individuals from among whom the recipients may be selected. The Committee will be chaired by Hon. Sylvia Bloom; and the other members of the Committee are Hon. Blanche Bernstein, Hon. Louis C. Cenci, Hon. Judah Gribetz, Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. (Presidents' Representative), Ms. Ida Carbillo (University Student Senate), Dr. Pearl Gasarch (Professional Staff Congress), Ms. Ava Hewitt (University Student Senate), Mr. Stanley H. Lowell (Alumnus), Prof. Linda Nochlin (Distinguished Professor), and Prof. Henry Wasser (University Faculty Senate).

D. AWARD TO CHANCELLOR: The Chairperson reported that on March 11, 1985, at a reception in his honor, the Chancellor received the Governmental Service Award from the American Association of State Colleges and Universities for his work on behalf of student financial aid.

E. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that the Association of American Colleges at its annual meeting in February elected Pres. Bernard W. Harleston of The City College as its chair.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards of Hostos Community College has been named to the Board of Trustees of Iona College.

(3) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Leon M. Goldstein of Kingsborough Community College has been elected to the Commission on Academic Freedom in Pre-College Education, recently established by the American Association of University Professors to investigate the increasing efforts during the last few years to censor secondary school materials in the classroom and library.

F. ALFRED P. SLOAN RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson reported that Prof. John Smillie of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science at Lehman College has been awarded an Alfred P. Sloan Research Fellowship for the next two years. Since the Sloan Foundation gives very few of these awards on a national basis, the fact of Prof. Smillie's grant is noteworthy not only for him and the College but for the University as well.

G. CUNY LAW SCHOOL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that a team of first-year students from the CUNY Law School recently became the East Coast regional champion of the Jessup International Moot Court Competition, winning arguments against teams dominated by second- and third-year students, from 18 other law schools. In the mock-trial finals, the CUNY team defeated Washington and Lee, which had won for 13 of the past 15 years. The competition attracts teams from 24 countries, and the National and International Finals will be held in Manhattan at Roosevelt Hotel from April 22 through April 27th. The Chairperson asked Dean Halpern to introduce the members of the team for the recognition and congratulations of the Board.
Dean Halpem introduced Pat Ruck, Kary Moss, Paris Baldacci, Mike Herson, and Jan Perlin. On behalf of the team, Ms. Ruck thanked the Board for its recognition and informed the Board that the members of the team are not extraordinary or remarkable but rather representative of the entire student body, and their achievement is a reflection of the caliber of work of the student body that has been assembled at the Law School. The problem on which the team worked was "Underdeveloped Nations and Nuclear Weapons Proliferation," and they approached the problem from the mindset of the mandate of the School, which is law in the service of human needs, and not abstractly or strictly legally. Many of the judges commented after the competition that that was the force of the argument. Since the Board is responsible for the founding and the funding of the Law School, Ms. Ruck stated that the Trustees should be reassured that the caliber of the students and the faculty is remarkable, and given the needed resources to complete their education and build a fine Law School, she predicted that the students would continue to astound the Board and themselves as well.

**H. GRANTS:** The Chairperson reported that the following grants have been received by units of the University:

1. **GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER:** The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:
   
   (a) $77,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Henry Wasser for research in European Studies and for conducting seminars and conferences on European issues.
   
   (b) $65,700 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Katherine Nelson for event representations in the development for memory and cognition.
   
   (c) $65,600 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dr. Alan Gartner for a technical assistance project to prepare administrators and teachers to direct, supervise, and improve the performance of paraprofessional personnel.
   
   (d) $25,400 from the Ford Foundation to Prof. Marilyn Gittell for a study of the linkages between post-secondary institutions and efforts to prepare lower income dependent women for work.

2. **BROOKLYN COLLEGE:** Brooklyn College has received the following grants:
   
   (a) $170,000 from IBM to Professors Moshe Augenstein, Frank Backman, Yedidyah Langsam and Aaron Tenenbaum of the Dept. of Computer and Information Service for a project entitled "Pedagogical Software for the IBM PC."
   
   (b) $95,100 from the Department of Energy to Prof. Gerald Friedman of the Dept. of Geology for a project entitled "Deep-Burial Diagenesis."
   
   (c) $52,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Milton J. Rosen of the Dept. of Chemistry for research on surfactants.

3. **HUNTER COLLEGE:** Hunter College has received a two-year grant of $244,791 from the John A. Hartford Foundation for an "Intergenerational Life History Project" that will enable young people from the New York City Volunteers Corps and Hunter College High School students to conduct life-histories with homebound and other frail elderly people drawn from senior centers, retirement homes, home care programs and home health programs in New York City. The project will train 128 students in the theory and practice of oral history by using expert teachers from the Brookdale Institute on the Humanities, Arts, and Aging of Hunter College.

4. **NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE:** The Art and Advertising Design Department of New York City Technical College has won a grant of an AT&T Videotex Frame Creation Series 500 Computer Graphics System, valued at $33,000. This System will meet the needs of the Department's proposed Television and Computer Graphics option and will provide students with hands-on experience in an important new technology.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 12)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 25, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items CII 15.1 and CII 15.2 Contracts (Borough of Manhattan Community College): Deleted. To be combined and resubmitted in April to the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for March 25, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item BI 8.4. Reappointment (Annual Salary Basis) (York College): Delete entry for Greg Kirmayer, Assistant Professor, Mathematics Department.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of January 30, 1985 be approved.

**NO. 4. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - INTERNAL GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board accepts the recommendation of the Ad Hoc Committee that the Internal Governance Plan of The City University School of Law at Queens College be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That during the Fall of 1986, the Chancellor, after consultation with the Dean of the Law School and the President of Queens College, shall review the operation of the Law School governance system (including the Bylaws of the Law School and the Internal Governance Plan), shall report to the Ad Hoc Committee, and shall recommend to the Committee whatever modifications or amendments to the governance documents (including the Bylaws and the Internal Governance Plan) of the Law School he shall deem appropriate.

A complete copy of the governance document is on file in the Office of the Secretary

At this point Mr. Gribetz and Mrs. Everett left the meeting.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. YORK COLLEGE - AUDITORIUM AND THEATRE FACILITIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University approve a service contract with the firm of James Stewart Polshek and Partners, Architects for preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for new facilities for the Auditorium and Theatre complex at York College, Project No YC205-084; and be it further
RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Auditorium and Theatre complex in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

These facilities will replace outmoded and inadequate facilities and provide approximately 62,000 gross square feet of space which will include a 1500 seat auditorium, 200 seat theatre, instructional space for the drama and music disciplines and faculty office space.

The proposed firm was selected from 10 firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of York College.

This resolution supersedes the resolution adopted by the Board on June 25, 1984 (Cal. No. 6.B.), which approved another firm of Mitchell/Giurgola, Architects for the aforesaid services. That firm has withdrawn from further consideration as they and the Dormitory Authority were unable to come to a satisfactory conclusion on the fee amount.

B. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE, HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE, LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an amendment to the service contract of the firm of William A. Hall & Associates, Architects and Planners, Contract No. XC11824, for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects added by the Borough President's Offices at Borough of Manhattan Community College, Hostos Community College and LaGuardia Community College, CUNY Project No. CU777-084, at a total amended fee not to exceed $380,100, which is an increase of $110,100 over the original fee of $270,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206 and HN-240; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: This amendment is an extension to the original consultant's service contract to provide for the implementation of projects added to the 1984-85 City Capital Budget which projects have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $672,000.

The project consists of:

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Booklift for the Book Store. (MC915-084)
2. Vestibule at south entrance on Harrison Street. (MC716-084)
3. Standby air conditioning unit for T.V. Studio. (MC914-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $129,000

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Addition of a mezzanine in the Gymnasium Bldg. for Faculty Offices. (HS730-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $163,000

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Air conditioning of Main Bldg. Core and Lobby. (LG918-084)
2. Elevator rehabilitation. (LG919-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $380,000
C. BRONX, HOSTOS, KINGSBOROUGH, LAGUARDIA, QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of William A. Hall & Associates, Architects and Planners, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at the Bronx Community College, Hostos Community College, Kingsborough Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Medgar Evers College, and Queensborough Community College, Combined Project No. CU777-084, at an estimated cost of $1,728,000 chargeable to Capital Project Nos. HN206 & HN233; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Toilet Renovation - Sage, South Hall and Bliss Buildings. (BX787-084)
2. Replacement of Gym Bleachers. (BX781-084)
3. Replacement of Windows - Sage, Bliss & Havenmeyer Hall Bldgs. (BX783-084)
4. Installation of Field Events Requirements for Ohio Field. (BX805-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $466,000

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. 500 Grand Concourse - Video Security Surveillance System. (HS906-084)
2. 475 Grand Concourse - Rehabilitation of Selected Doors & Hardware. (HS731-084)
3. 500 Grand Concourse - Installation of Stair & Electric Lift at Receiving Areas (HS909-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $140,000

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Site - Replace Water Main Valve. (KG926-084)
3. Refurbish Seawall and Replace Rip-Rap; Replace Broken Precast Walk. (KG774-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $498,000

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Chimney. (LG735-084)
2. Automatic Lighting Control in Classroom Areas, Main Bldg. for Energy Conservation. (LG915-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $184,000

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitation of Gym Facility, Replacement of Gym Equipment (ME729-084)
2. Replace Existing Dirt Athletic Track with Rubberized Asphalt Track. (ME801-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $116,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Elevator for Physically Disabled in Gymnasium Building. (QB778-084)
2. Electric Chillers (2) for Humanities Theater. (QB929-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $324,000

The estimate of $1,728,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
D. THE CITY COLLEGE - EMERGENCY STABILIZATION OF SHEPARD HALL TOWERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the Emergency Stabilization of the Shepard Hall Towers at The City College of New York, Project No. CU765-083 (CC770-083) at an estimated cost of $455,280, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The work of stabilization is essential for the preservation of this landmark building, in anticipation of its eventual restoration, and for the protection of persons in the immediate vicinity of the building from falling masonry. The project consists of structural work which will arrest further deterioration of the Shepard Hall Towers, and provide a sidewalk bridge around perimeter of the building.

The estimate of $455,280 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date of April 1985.

E. JOHN JAY COLLEGE - AUTHORIZATION FOR USE OF REVOLVING FUND:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 6.04 (A) of the Agreement of Lease (City University Issue) dated as of June 12, 1967, as amended, relating to the senior colleges of The City University of New York, the Trustees of City University hereby consent to the expenditure by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York of monies from the Revolving Fund established by said Authority pursuant to Section 6.04(A) (x) of said Agreement of Lease for the purpose of financing certain appraisals, surveys, etc. relating to the acquisition of facilities for John Jay College.

EXPLANATION: Pending the sale of a bond issue to finance costs related to the acquisition of a facility for John Jay College, it is proposed that the Dormitory Authority use certain available funds in the first instance in order to allow the preparation of appraisals, etc. The work will provide a basis for selection of a facility and negotiations of a purchase price. Whatever funds are expended for this purpose would ultimately be replenished from proceeds of a bond issue that would be sold to fund a site acquisition.

F. QUEENS COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service as required by Queens College for the period July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986 at a total estimated cost of $1,039,500 chargeable to Code 2-348/243-01-400 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; said agreement shall contain an option to renew for an additional three years.

EXPLANATION: Guards are utilized to prevent entrance of unauthorized vehicles; to patrol the campus and rented property; and to protect against theft, vandalism, illegal parking and other illegal or improper deportment.

G. HUNTER COLLEGE - TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to enter an agreement without public letting with United Technologies Communications Company, Pinebrook, New Jersey 07058, to furnish all services and materials required to maintain the DBX 5000 telephone system in Hunter College for the period from March 1, 1985 through February 28, 1986, at an estimated cost of $130,000.

EXPLANATION: United Technologies Communications Company (UTCC) is assisting Hunter College in the conversion of the College's owned telephone system, the correction of installation deficiencies (created by a previous vendor), and is currently maintaining the system. Therefore, it is in the best interest of Hunter College to have UTCC, the manufacturing company most familiar with the DBX 5000 telephone system, maintain the system during this transition period.
H. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOLS - COMPUTER CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Budget Director of Hunter College to award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the alterations to the Computer Center, as well as purchase of software and hardware for the Hunter College Campus Schools, 71 East 94th Street, New York, N.Y. 10028, at an estimated cost of $304,000 chargeable to Capital Project HN-244.

EXPLANATION: The new Computer Room is to be constructed with the proper environment (H.V.A.C.) to provide a facility to house the new computer equipment that will be used to teach computer use to students.

I. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ST. GEORGE CAMPUS CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Cleaning and Maintenance Service as required at the St. George Campus, for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986, with the option to renew for three (3) consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $600,000 per year, chargeable to code 217701400, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Cleaning and Maintenance Services are required for the safety and health of faculty, staff and students at the St. George Campus of The College of Staten Island.

J. QUEENS COLLEGE - PURCHASE OF COMPUTERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the expenditure by Queens College of $300,000 as supporting funds for the procurement of VAX 785 Computers and related peripheral equipment; said expenditure to be charged to Code: 2-212-01-309 and/or other such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The purchase of the equipment referenced is being financed by two sources (1) A Federal Government Title III Grant ($300,000) and (2) An equal contribution from Queens College. All equipment appropriate to the configurations referenced are on State Contract and will be processed by the Queens College Department of Purchasing in conjunction with the CUNY Research Foundation.

The referenced computing equipment will be acquired as replacement computers for the existing SIGMA 6/7 Dual Processor which is owned by the College and which was acquired through a Research Grant in the mid 1960s. Due to the rapid expansion of the demand for computing resources at Queens College by both departments and students for instructional purposes and faculty for purposes of research support, the College requested support funding from the US Office of Education, the Title III Grants Division. The award was made to the College effective October 1984 specifically to assist the College in obtaining an instruction and research computer and related peripheral devices.

In order to evaluate the variety of computing hardware available to Queens College a Technical Committee was formed. This Committee requested proposals in the form of bid specifications from a variety of vendors. The results of the Committee’s analysis and investigation resulted in a recommendation to the College Administration to acquire the referenced VAX 785 computing configurations.

The proposed computing equipment to be purchased are state-of-the-art devices and will enable the College to respond more adequately to the demand for sophisticated computing support for both instructional departments, students, and faculty.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

At this point Mrs. Everett and Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - PH.D. IN CLASSICS:

RESOLVED, That the program in Classics leading to the Ph.D. degree, to be offered at the Graduate School and University Center, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to extend the current M.A. program in Classics at the Graduate School and University Center through to the doctoral level. The Graduate School has offered a program in Classics leading to the Master of Arts degree since 1970. In 1971, a formal consortial agreement was reached with the graduate Classics Department of New York University which offers both the M.A. and the Ph.D. This agreement continues to the present day and includes joint planning of curricular offerings each year, student registration at each campus, and sharing of faculty and library facilities. The proposed new Ph.D. program would be offered on the same consortial basis.

The primary focus of the curriculum will be on the classical literary tradition, represented by the principal authors and genre of ancient Greece and Rome. This focus on language excellence and the mainstream of the ancient literary tradition will also dovetail with the strengths of the University's Ph.D. programs in English, Comparative Literature and Philosophy. The faculty already in place to support the program is of very high quality and is one of the larger Classics faculties in the country. Most are nationally known as scholars. Their special areas of competence cover most areas of classical studies.

B. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN LASER AND FIBER OPTICS TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Laser and Fiber Optics Technology leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at Queensborough Community College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The emergence of lasers and fiber optics from the laboratory into common industrial use as a multi-billion dollar industry has been sudden and dramatic. Telecommunication applications of fiber optics are expanding at more than 30 percent annually, and communications between large computers are currently transmitted via fiber optics systems, particularly in large financial institutions. As a result, the immediate need for trained technicians in the laser and fiber optic field is great and employment projections show a strong upward trend.

The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare students for technical-level jobs related to lasers and fiber optics technology while providing the broad technical, scientific, and general background needed to help the student remain competitive in this field as it develops. The curriculum incorporates the general scientific and mathematical background expected of students in the engineering technologies and includes six new courses directly related to lasers and fiber optics. At present, there are no similar programs at The City University or at private colleges within the Metropolitan Area.

At this point Mrs. Everett left the meeting.

C. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN/PARAMEDIC:

RESOLVED, That the program in Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic leading to the A.S. degree, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed EMT/Paramedic Program at LaGuardia Community College is to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to function as emergency medical technicians. It will be the first such program in New York City to combine college-based and hospital-based learning. The EMT/Paramedic curriculum follows the guidelines established by the Department of Allied Health Evaluation of the American Medical Association for EMT/Paramedic training and the Paramedic Entry Course Curriculum of the Medical Advisory Committee, New York City Emergency Medical Service. Students will be required to complete a core sequence of thirty-three credits in the liberal arts and sciences and thirty-three credits of emergency medical technology courses in three major categories: didactic clinical instruction, in-hospital clinical practice, and a supervised field internship in an advanced life-support unit. The clinical instruction and practice will be carried out in cooperation with local hospitals. Field internships on ambulances will be under the supervision of the New York City Emergency Medical Service.

Students who complete the program will receive both an Associate in Science degree and professional certification as paramedics. In addition, working paramedics who already have certification will be given credit for their EMT training and the opportunity to complete the liberal arts requirements and earn an Associate in Science degree.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - DESIGNATION OF LIBRARY BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the library building at Kingsborough Community College be henceforth named the Robert J. Kibbee Library as a tribute and a memorial to his remarkable qualities as an administrator, a teacher, and a colleague, effective May 1985.

EXPLANATION: The late Robert J. Kibbee served The City University of New York as its Chancellor for fully eleven years during the most trying, traumatic period in its history. He made an extraordinary contribution to the University's ultimate survival through his superb leadership and the sheer force of his courage, integrity, and dedication. He was, throughout his tenure as Chancellor, a conspicuous, outspoken, and gallant champion of full and open access to quality education for all citizens, especially those most socially, culturally, and economically deprived within our society.

Robert J. Kibbee's heartfelt commitment to the University was happily characterized by a deep and abiding respect for the excellence of its libraries, as well as by a concern for developing a meaningful long-range plan for the future of these facilities, both on the individual campuses of The City University of New York, and as an overall university-wide library system. He was a Renaissance man of great erudition whose love of books and learning was a hallmark for all who knew him.

The resolution is recommended by President Leon M. Goldstein and the College Council of Kingsborough Community College.

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - AMENDMENT TO THE GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That Section 1, of Article I of The City College Governance Charter on the "Membership" of "The Faculty Senate" be amended to delete the Hare System of Proportional Representation for the election of Senators. Section 1 of Article I shall read as follows:

I MEMBERSHIP

The Faculty Senate shall be composed of Senators with vote, and the following ex officio members without vote: the President, the Vice President, the Vice Provosts, the Registrar, the Director of Admissions and Records, the Chief Librarian, the Ombudsman, all full Deans, five members of the Executive Committee of the Senate and two members of the Executive Committee of the Graduate Student Organization. Senators shall be persons holding Faculty rank, and elected at large from each School. Senators shall be elected in the Spring, for three year terms. [They shall be elected at large from each School according to the Hare System of Proportional Representation applied separately to the College of Liberal Arts and Science and to each of the Schools.] The number of Senators shall annually be determined in accordance with a formula which would yield the following representation if elections were to be made by Departments from among their own members, namely: Departments having ten or fewer full-time persons of Faculty rank, including the Chairman: one Senator; Departments having eleven to twenty-five such persons: two Senators; Departments having twenty-six to fifty such persons: three Senators; and Departments having fifty-one or more such persons: four Senators. For these purposes, any Program, Center, or Institute, or College-wide Department, such as: Department of Student Personnel Services or Library, which has ten or more full-time persons of Faculty rank assigned to it, shall be considered a School. Full-time members of Faculty rank who are members of Programs, Centers, or Institutes who are themselves not represented by any of the above provisions shall collectively elect a Senator or Senators consonant with the formula above, as though they were a School (to a maximum of four representatives). Vacancies in unexpired terms shall be filled from the appropriate constituency, in a manner to be determined by the Senate. The Senate may, by its own action, increase the ex officiis membership at any time.

EXPLANATION: This amendment to The City College Governance Plan eliminates the Hare System of Proportional Representation for electing Senators to The Faculty Senate. The Hare System is a complicated system in which voters number their choices. It is designed to assure minority groups of representation in approximate proportion to their numerical strength. In elections for The Faculty Senate, however, the Hare system has not affected the outcome of the elections, but has caused lengthy and difficult ballot counting. In accordance with the amendment procedures for The City College Governance Charter, the amendment has been approved at two meetings of The Faculty Senate, at both by unanimous vote. The College President fully supports the amendment.

Note: Matter in brackets to be deleted.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. POLICY ON WITHHOLDING STUDENT RECORDS:

RESOLVED, That the existing Board of Trustees policy with respect to the withholding of student records as last amended on April 23, 1979 (Section C IV 1.1.) be amended as follows:

Students who are delinquent and/or in default in any of their financial accounts with the college, the University or an appropriate State or Federal agency for which the University acts as either a disbursing or certifying agent, and students who have not completed exit interviews as required by the National Direct Defense Student Loan Program and the Nursing Student Loan Program, are not to be permitted to complete a registration, or issued a copy of their grades, a financial aid transcript, a transcript of academic record, certificate or degree nor are they to receive funds under the Federal campus-based student assistance programs or the Pell (Basic) Grant Program unless the designated officer, in exceptional hardship cases and consistent with Federal and State regulations, waives in writing the application of this regulation.

Note: New items are underlined.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of this amendment is to formally incorporate into Board policy the practice of denying a student, who has defaulted in his/her obligation to meet the federal loan regulations requiring attendance at an exit interview, all college services within the University.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and action taken as noted:

A. FEDERAL BUDGET CUTS:

WHEREAS, The National Administration's proposal to reduce the budget of the Pell Grant student aid program by $632 million would seriously impair the access of 2.8 million poor and working class students to colleges and universities nationwide; and

WHEREAS, The maximum Pell Grant benefit per student would be reduced by $100 from the amount mandated by Congress for fiscal year 1985, and changes in eligibility guidelines would drop more than 800,000 students from the program in 1986; and

WHEREAS, Pell Grants to City University students in 1985 would be cut $16.3 million below the level mandated by Congress for fiscal year 1985; and

WHEREAS, City University students would suffer a further loss of Pell Grant benefits in fiscal year 1986 ($12.5 million below the level mandated by Congress for the previous year); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York calls upon Congress to reject the Pell Grant budget proposed by the Administration; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees urges Congress to restore Pell Grant benefits for fiscal year 1985 to the level mandated in the fiscal year 1985 appropriations act and to appropriate $4 billion to fund the Pell Grant program in fiscal year 1986, thereby bringing the maximum individual grant to $2,300 and maintaining the purchasing power of the awards.
B. REPORT: Mrs. Bloom reported that the Board was very well represented at a conference of the American Association of Community College Trustees held last month in Washington, D.C. The conference was attended by Mr. Cenci, Mrs. White, Prof. Wasser, Mr. Lowe, Pres. Smith, Acting Vice-Chancellor Hershenson, Mr. Warmbrand, Larry Gold, and Mrs. Bloom. The Chancellor received the Governmental Service Award from the Association.

The Trustees and University representatives also visited Congressional officials and their aides and enlisted their support.

On behalf of the Committee, Mrs. Bloom commended Mrs. Everett on her dedication to the Salk Scholarship Dinner Dance on May 6, which, it is expected, will be a great success.

NO. 10. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL SCHOOL: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL - GOVERNANCE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

The Chancellor made a brief presentation on the interim governance document, describing its evolution and calling attention to a phrase to be inserted into the affiliation agreement with Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center. He commended the cooperation, understanding, and forceful leadership of the President of The City College and stated that it was an honor to work with the President, who has with great foresight understood the value of this program to The City College and the opportunities that it provides for students going through the Sophie Davis program at The City College.

The Chairperson described the salient points of the interim governance structure, detailing the relationship between the Sophie Davis School and the hospitals that will provide the clinical component of the program, as well as the administrators of the program.

He then called upon Mr. Lowe, who voiced his strong support of the University's efforts to increase medical education opportunities for students. The special mission of The City University Medical School is also of great interest to the students of the University. Mr. Lowe stated, however, that it is essential that student representation in the governance process be provided at the key levels of decision-making. It is necessary to build upon the existing student participation at the Sophie Davis School and at the same time insure that students are fully represented in the governance of the new program. The students are eager to work with the Board of Trustees to build a medical education program that can become of substantial value to the University community and the people of the City.

Dr. Bernstein raised a question about the imbalance between the number of faculty in the basic sciences at the Sophie Davis School and in the clinical component in Queens and the effect of this imbalance with respect to recommendations to be made to the executive faculty. She also questioned why the Executive Faculty would be selected rather than elected by the constituent groups.

Vice-Chancellor Barnett stated that the reason for establishing an Executive Faculty with equal representation of basic scientists and clinicians was to counter this imbalance in numbers. The selection of the Executive Faculty by the chairs of the basic science departments and programs and the clinical departments is a common practice in medical schools since it is the chairs who come closest to being full-time faculty members in the medical school. This was discussed with the Executive Secretary of the Liaison Committee for Medical Education to ensure compliance with L.C.M.E. regulations and guidelines.

Dr. Bernstein expressed reservations with respect to the relationship between the Dean of the Medical School and the President of The City College, with the Chancellor acting as mediator should there be disagreement between the two. She also asked how the admission standards would differ from those of the Sophie Davis School, to which Vice-Chancellor Barnett replied that the Admissions Committee would be expanded to include clinicians as well as basic scientists from the Sophie Davis School and outreach programs would be expanded as well.
In reply to a question from Dr. Jacobs, Vice-Chancellor Barnett stated that Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center and the University would retain their separate identities while joining in a partnership to form the Medical School. There have been models in the past for this type of arrangement. The Board was also assured that it would be covered by insurance for malpractice in addition to protection under the Public Officers Law.

Prof. Wasser expressed the concern of the University Faculty Senate with respect to various items in the interim governance and stated that various problems with respect to the governance had been mentioned at the public hearing. He called attention to the fact that there were still some problems with respect to the governance of the Law School which had been in existence for two years, and requested assurance that the problems that had been raised with respect to the medical school would be dealt with in the formulation of the permanent governance structure. Prof. Wasser noted that Chancellor Murphy had consulted him on the governance of the medical education program. The comments at the public hearing centered around student participation, faculty participation, and to a lesser degree the role of the administration. There was also concern about tuition. Prof. Wasser would have preferred to have the present model of the Sophie Davis School extended to the new entity. He understood that the model selected was from a traditional medical school although the primary thrust of the new medical school is different. Prof. Wasser recognized the goodwill of all concerned and asked for assurance that there would be a review at a given date of the interim governance.

The Chancellor stated that a wide variety of constituencies were consulted and their views incorporated into the governance document. He pointed out that the document includes a provision for a review in the fall of 1986.

In response to a question from Dr. Polk about the gains and losses experienced in the structuring of the governance document, Vice Chancellor Barnett stated that the purpose was to preserve the innovative exemplary character of the Sophie Davis model and to extend it into a full medical program. This was done. The purpose of the Medical School is to train minority physicians, physicians for primary care and physicians to serve in underserved areas. The entire curriculum is extended over the seven-year period, about which, at the beginning, the Liaison Committee for Medical Education was not pleased but later agreed to accept. The University will still make the major academic decisions.

Dr. Polk also questioned the ability to preserve pluralism in the faculty, to which Vice-Chancellor Barnett replied that there would be an opportunity to recruit both at the Sophie Davis School and in the hospitals and the latter have agreed to make affirmative action recruiting their first priority. This will also be monitored by the L.C.M.E.

Vice-Chancellor Barnett also assured the Board that the commitment required of the students to serve two years in underserved areas has been retained.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein, the Board was assured that if the Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center Board makes significant changes in the affiliation agreement when it votes on that document later this week, the agreement would come back to the Board of Trustees for further consideration.

The following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, On June 25, 1984 the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York passed a resolution stating its intention to establish a medical school employing the existing resources and structure of the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education at The City College of New York along with the resources of the Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center, Booth Memorial Medical Center, Jamaica Hospital, Queens Medical Center, other hospitals that may qualify for the purpose of providing the clinical training component of the medical school; and

WHEREAS, Flushing Hospital is a hospital which qualifies as an additional participating hospital for the purpose of providing the clinical training component of the medical school; and
WHEREAS, The resolution also requested authorization from the New York State Board of Regents to permit The City University to confer the doctor of medicine degree; and

WHEREAS, On September 21, 1984, the New York State Board of Regents voted unanimously for an amendment to The City University Master Plan authorizing the University to confer the doctor of medicine degree; and

WHEREAS, The New York State Board of Regents voted unanimously that provided the M.D. program is registered before September 1986, the authority to confer the degree shall be without term; and

WHEREAS, On January 10, 1985, the Governor signed the Master Plan amendment; and

WHEREAS, In accordance with the June 25, 1984 resolution, the Chancellor has appointed a Medical Education Implementation Oversight Committee chaired by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs which has monitored the development of the plan for the establishment of the medical school including governance, affiliation agreements, and by-laws; and

WHEREAS, In accordance with the June 25, 1984 resolution, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees has established an Ad Hoc Committee on Medical Education; and

WHEREAS, This Board now wishes to state its full endorsement of and support for a City University of New York medical school;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board hereby authorizes the Chancellor and/or his designee(s) to transmit the governance plan, including affiliation and master agreements, and bylaws, and any other material required, to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education for the purpose of receiving accreditation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor and/or his designee(s) is authorized to undertake any other steps necessary to establish The City University medical school; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That during the fall of 1986, the Chancellor, after consultation with the Dean of the Medical School, the President of City College, the President of the Principal Teaching Hospital, and representatives of the Executive Faculty, shall review the operation of the Medical School governance system under these interim bylaws, and report to the Board of Trustees, and the Chancellor shall recommend to the Board whatever modifications and amendments to the interim bylaws he or she shall deem appropriate.

Dr. Bernstein abstained.

Copies of the Medical School Interim Governance Document are on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

B. DESIGNATION OF DEAN:

The Chancellor proposed the designation of Dr. Leonard Meiselas as Dean of The City University of New York Medical School and stated that the appointment of Dean at this time is necessary for the L.C.M.E. accreditation process to move forward. The President of The City College has been consulted on this appointment and approved it.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Dr. Leonard Meiselas be appointed Dean of The City University of New York Medical School, effective immediately.

In reply to a question from Mr. Lowe as to whether there would be a search committee for the position of Dean, the Board was informed that this provision is in the interim governance plan.
NO. 11. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor pointed out the presence of Ms. Sandy Povman from Queens, who has worked long and hard on the medical enterprise. On behalf of all, he extended thanks for her efforts.

(2) The State budget negotiations are centering on the tax and revenue side and not yet on the expenditure side. It is anticipated that there will be a budget on April 1 or shortly thereafter.

(3) The University presented testimony before a joint meeting of the New York City Council and the Board of Estimate last week in anticipation of the presentation of a City budget expected on April 26.

(4) The Chancellor expressed gratitude to the Board on the passage of the resolution with respect to the Pell grants and stated that there is no single issue in higher education at the moment that is more potentially devastating then the proposal in the President’s budget with regard to the cutbacks in Pell grants, which could total $630 million if the budget stands unaltered. The University has been very active at the Federal level in moving that ahead and is working with people in Congress to prevent that from taking place. The City University is one of the institutions in the United States that would be most adversely affected.

(5) The Chancellor reported that he is leaving for a trip to Israel.

NO. 12. JOINT VENTURE WITH BOARD OF EDUCATION: The Chairperson reported on joint efforts between the Board of Education and The City University to come up with a program for early intervention, mentoring, faculty and curriculum development, replication of the Middle College at LaGuardia and some articulation between vocational high schools and the technical college and high tech areas. It is expected to have a formal recommended program for Board approval and a joint meeting with the Board of Education sometime within the next month.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:23 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
APRIL 29, 1985
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz
William Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White
Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
Acting President William Hamovitch
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board
A. MARRIAGE OF TRUSTEE: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated Mr. Melvin E. Lowe on his marriage on April 28 to Deborah Blunt and wished the couple a long and happy life together.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - SOCCER VICTORY: The Chairperson called on Pres. Hess, who reported that last fall Brooklyn College was invited by the People to People Sports Ambassador Program to be the first United States Team to play in an international soccer tournament in Nepal. Two weeks ago the Brooklyn College team played against and defeated the India National Team. In subsequent games against Nepal Juniors and the Peoples Republic of China the Brooklyn College team qualified for the semi-finals, defeated the National Team of Nepal in the semi-finals, and on April 21 played against the Peoples Republic of China and defeated that team, playing in overtime. Pres. Hess introduced the captain of the soccer team, Joswe Muscadin, who displayed the trophy won by the Brooklyn College team. Mr. Muscadin expressed thanks on behalf of the team and stated that it was an honor to be a student at Brooklyn College and also the captain of the College’s soccer team. He expressed the team’s pride in bringing the trophy home.

C. HONOR TO HUSBAND OF TRUSTEE: On behalf of the Board and the University, the Chairperson congratulated Mrs. Margaret Titone on the appointment of her husband Vito as a judge of the New York State Court of Appeals, the highest court in the State. He called it an honor accorded not only to the Titone family and to Staten Island, but to the judiciary and the City of New York as well.

D. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported that the following grants have been received by units of the University:

1. THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College and Yale University will divide equally a grant of $926,000 from the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation for a new Program of Research for the Improvement of Minority Education (PRIME). Prof. Edmund W. Gordon of Yale University has been named Director and will also serve as Visiting Professor of Psychology and Education and Distinguished Research Scholar at The City College.

2. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received a grant of $383,509 from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services (Public Health Service) for a special three-year project to increase the number of nursing students who graduate from the College and also reduce the acute shortage of skilled nurses in Metropolitan New York.

3. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

   a. $97,121 from the National Center for Health Services Research to Prof. Charlotte Muller for a project in Patterns of Medical Care Utilization.

   b. $15,000 from Ross Labs to Ms. Maureen Lynch for a project entitled “Parents of Premature and High Risk Infants.”

4. CITY UNIVERSITY: The Office of Academic Affairs has received a grant of $133,000 from the Exxon Community Fund to implement a basic skills program for unemployed youth.

E. FACULTY HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Mr. Steven Gorelick of the Graduate School and University Center has received the distinguished Candace Rogers Award at the Eastern Sociological Society meeting on March 16, 1985.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Dr. George Stauffer, associate professor of music at Hunter College and the Graduate Center, has received a Guggenheim Fellowship for a project on tempos in the keyboard works of Bach.
F. STUDENT HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that two Hunter College students are among 119 college seniors and recent graduates from 56 colleges and universities in the United States and Canada to be named 1985 Mellon Fellows in the Humanities by the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation.

(2) The Chairperson reported that twelve York College students delivered papers, presented data and discussed their research in biology and chemistry at the annual scientific symposium of the Minority Biomedical Research Support (MBRS) program, held March 31 - April 3 at Florida A & M University in Miami.

G. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MIDDLE COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL: Middle College High School of LaGuardia Community College received an award of $1,000 from the Council for Advancement and Support of Education. CASE made this award for the first time this year to encourage greater college/high school cooperation.

H. SPECIAL COLLEGE PROGRAMS: (1) THE CITY COLLEGE: The Chairperson reported that since 1980, the City College Architecture Center (CCAC), a small group of architecture students and faculty, has been helping non-profit organizations and community groups looking for space in New York who cannot afford an architect to do the preliminary studies necessary to apply for funding for reconstruction projects. Once the group obtains funding, they are referred to a private architect who may hire the student who began the project. The Center only accepts students in their fourth or fifth year of study since they need the proficiency to work on a one-to-one basis with clients. There are currently about ten students involved who receive independent study or design studio credit for the experience.

(2) YORK COLLEGE: The Chairperson reported that a college-level course in social science methodology, open to high school students by special arrangement, sponsored by York College's Social Science Research Program in cooperation with Francis Lewis High School, this year produced four semi-finalist winners in the prestigious Westinghouse Science Talent Search.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 12)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 29, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following item:

D.4. Medgar Evers College - Administrative Designation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acting Deputy to the</td>
<td>Luberta Mays</td>
<td>5/1/85</td>
<td>$10,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Approved by the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration)

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for April 29, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2.X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor thanked the Board, the College Presidents, the University Student Senate, the University Faculty Senate, and the Professional Staff Congress for the excellent work everyone did on the State budget. The University received the full support of the Governor and the Assembly and Senate leadership and looks forward to equally substantial support from the City.

(b) The Chancellor expressed informally - and will express more formally in the future - the University's collective congratulations and sense of loss to Pres. Joshua L. Smith, President of Borough of Manhattan Community College, who has just been appointed Chancellor of the Community College System of the State of California. He will have the distinction of providing leadership for 106 community colleges, 1.1 million students, and a budget of one and a half billion dollars.

(c) The Chancellor acknowledged with pleasure the inauguration of Pres. Jay Carrington Chunn II of Medgar Evers College on April 28. It was a joyous occasion, and the Chancellor expressed regret for those who did not have an opportunity to attend.

(d) The Chancellor announced several important hearings concerning student financial aid:

(1) A hearing at the Graduate Center before Congressman William Ford's Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education on May 13. The Presidents were urged to take that into account.

(2) A hearing before Senator Weicker's Budget Committee in Washington, D.C. on May 15 at which the Chancellor will give testimony.

The Chancellor pointed out that a good deal of what was gained in financial aid during the last twenty years is in the process of being eroded by the present considerations of the President's budget. Much of these hearings will be devoted to the kind of pain such erosion will cause people in the University so the time and effort spent at this time to resist cuts in student financial aid will mean a lot to many people.

(e) The Chancellor announced that Chairperson James P. Murphy will receive an honorary Doctor of Laws degree from Fordham University in June.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of March 25, 1985 be approved, with Calendar No. 10 amended to add an expression of appreciation to Vice-Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett, Dr. Stephen Robinson, and Dr. Philip White for their extraordinary work in bringing the Medical School into being.

Vice-Chancellor Barnett thanked Dr. Polk for proposing this addition to the Minutes and the Board for accepting it and introduced Dr. White. She expressed appreciation to Acting Vice-Chancellor Vivona and Vice-Chancellors Farley and Rigney for their work on the medical education implementation plan.

The Chairperson asked that Item 5J be considered next.
NO. 5.J. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - FUNDING: The resolution was moved and seconded.

The Chairperson indicated that a hearing was held on April 15 on this matter and all who testified expressed urgency on the need to be more explicit with respect to senior college status for Medgar Evers. The Chairperson stated that in order to follow an orderly process, if the resolution which deals with the fiscal aspect of the situation is adopted by the Board, he will call a meeting of the Long Range Planning Committee, to be held within two weeks, with a view to look comprehensively at and make explicit senior college status. If that is the wish of the Committee, the report and recommendation for senior college status will be considered by the Board at the May meeting. The Chairperson stated that this was a two-step process with the resolution on the calendar speaking for itself.

The Chancellor stated that in adopting the resolution before it, the Board would be effectively recommending to the Legislature the restoration of funding of Medgar Evers College to that of a senior college in The City University. It would be undoing action forced on the University in the past during the 1976 fiscal crisis of the City. The restoration of the four-year status through the changes recommended in the funding formula is a tacit acknowledgement of Medgar Evers' senior status. The process requires that the full implementation of the full restoration be examined by the Long Range Planning Committee of the Board. The Chancellor intends to recommend that this acknowledgement of full four-year status for Medgar Evers College be made explicit at that time for action by the Board of Trustees within thirty days.

In support of the resolution, Pres. Chunn stated that it was sorely needed. The College has been underfunded for a number of years. About 75% of the College offerings are senior college programs, and about 25% are community college programs. And it is all done on a community college budget according to the community college funding formula. The College is in dire financial straits and this resolution, if it is passed, will assist the College over the long haul. Pres. Chunn acknowledged the Chancellor's commitment, as well as the Chairperson's commitment, to deal with the senior college status through the Long Range Planning Committee and to bring to the Board a recommendation that less tacitly implies but more explicitly states that the College is a senior college. Pres. Chunn referred to the lengthy testimony given at the public hearing, and pointed out that many of those who had spoken were present at the Board meeting. He hoped they would return the following month to witness a great day in the history of the University.

Mrs. White commended the Medgar Evers community - not only the administrators and members of the academic circle but also those who are community leaders and citizens who are concerned and interested in the College and recognize it as a vital force within the community. The testimony was eloquent and informative. If the resolution is adopted, Mrs. White urged that the Long Range Planning Committee acts with due haste but in so doing, takes into consideration the tumultuous history of Medgar Evers College and acts in such a fashion that the College will not only be helped to survive but to thrive. She also urged that the College recognize its role within the Central Brooklyn community and understand that there is a need for linkages with the secondary schools, the elementary schools, and even with the pre-schools because if all the colleges in the University system do not recognize this need, there will not be students for these colleges in the not too distant future.

Mrs. Everett stated that although her remarks would not be popular, they would be honest. She indicated that she had heard many individuals speak at various hearings on the subject of senior college status for Medgar Evers College. While a number of important issues were raised, too many important issues were not. A substantial number of the spokespersons referred to the creation of Medgar Evers in 1969 as a four-year school. Mrs. Everett's research indicated that it was first conceived as a community college and then as an experimental four-year institution. At the last hearing the Board was reminded that in 1976 it was determined that the College should continue primarily as a community college while it could retain certain of the four-year programs it already had. In spite of this mandate it appears that little attention has been given to the two-year programs. The number of the new courses and the number of graduates appear to have shrunken at a time that they were growing at the other community colleges. Mrs. Everett questioned whether this was the best way to serve the Medgar Evers
community. She raised this as only one of the many issues requiring attention. In determining the wisdom of recreating Medgar Evers as a four-year school, Mrs. Everett believed it to be the Board's obligation to take a serious look at the needs of the community served and to see how best to tap the University's resources to meet those needs. She stated that that has not been done. Prior to the appearance of this item on the agenda, no Committee of the Board had discussed from an educational perspective the merits of this resolution. The fact is that it was not on the printed agenda of any Committee but was introduced as an added item for the agenda of the Fiscal Affairs Committee from which it was referred to the Board. Educational plans must come before fiscal plans. Although it has been otherwise expressed, Mrs. Everett believed that it was not simply a fiscal matter, but that that very attitude builds failure into so many projects that have good intentions but are doomed to failure. Mrs. Everett stated that it would be easy for her to vote for this resolution if she didn't sincerely care about the community. She indicated that she must vote against it and votefor a serious educational plan. The College and the community deserve it. In her view, it is long overdue.

Dr. Bernstein expressed her agreement with Mrs. Everett's comments and particularly with her comments concerning the way this matter was handled. She spoke of some of the substantive questions which need discussion. They are not minor matters. She stated that Black colleges were created in this country because Blacks had no place else to go. That era has ended long since, and all can be thankful that it has. She questioned whether a Black senior college should be created in New York City in 1985, as had been intimated at the public hearing. Such a move would encourage segregation rather than desegregation. She questioned whether a Black senior college was needed in the City to make it possible for Blacks to obtain a B.A. degree. City University data indicates that this is not needed. In 1982-3, the last year for which Dr. Bernstein could obtain data, 2355 Blacks were graduated with B.A. degrees from CUNY's senior colleges. In that year Medgar Evers graduated 184 Blacks with B.A.'s. Dr. Bernstein questioned whether a Black senior college was needed in Brooklyn to make it possible for Blacks living in Brooklyn to get B.A.'s. The figures indicate that Brooklyn College graduated more Blacks than Medgar Evers did in 1982-3 - 266 to 184. There is clearly room at Brooklyn College for more Blacks. She also questioned whether Medgar Evers graduates with associate degrees are barred from other senior colleges in the CUNY system and stated that they are guaranteed a place in one or another of the senior colleges, and many of the Medgar Evers associate degree achievers do go on to Baruch, Hunter, Brooklyn, and others and become part of the 2400 or so Blacks who graduate with B.A.'s each year. Dr. Bernstein then addressed herself to the two-year degree programs of Medgar Evers since 65% of the students who register at Medgar Evers register for associate degree programs even though the overwhelming majority of the graduates are B.A.'s, a figure which itself raises a question. Enrollment in CUNY's community colleges is still growing while in many senior colleges and overall it is declining. This increased demand for community college programs is in part a reflection of an increased demand by young people for an education which will permit them to obtain decent jobs. And in part, it is a reflection of the inventiveness displayed by many of the two-year colleges in the University system, in developing new A.A. degrees when they see the opportunity offered by a strong market demand for particular skills. Medgar Evers has not proposed any new A.A. programs since May, 1980, approximately five years ago. Dr. Bernstein stated that it would make more sense and be of more help to the population the College serves if the College focused its attention on developing new two-year programs. Dr. Bernstein stated that she knew that a meeting of the Long Range Planning Committee has been scheduled to discuss these and other questions with respect to Medgar Evers, and yet the Board is expected at this meeting to vote for a resolution requesting funding for Medgar Evers as a senior college. She indicated that she was glad that the Chancellor has made it clear that that is the effect of this resolution. She felt that this was putting the cart before the horse and found the procedure upsetting and senseless. She requested a roll call vote on this matter.

In reply to the statement that there had been no new two-year programs approved for Medgar Evers in the past five years, Mr. Howard stated his belief that the Board has ignored Medgar Evers College for a number of years. If certain legislators had not proposed funding for Medgar Evers at this time, Medgar Evers might not have surfaced at all in this calendar year. Mr. Howard suggested that the Board move the resolution and move to accept the funding from the State and move to make Medgar Evers a four-year senior college. Mr. Howard spent ten
years at Medgar Evers, first on the Community Council and then as chairman of the Community Council. He did not discuss Medgar Evers with any of the Trustees until Medgar Evers became concerned with certain problems with respect to faculty, students, and the President’s Office. At that time discussions with the Community Council were proposed, and the Community Council did a good job in bringing Medgar Evers through those troubled years. If the Board does not adopt the resolution, it will be denying a number of persons in Central Brooklyn the opportunity to go to Medgar Evers. Mr. Howard does not believe Medgar Evers will become a totally Black college. Everyone in the City of New York who desires to do so may register at Medgar Evers, and no one at Medgar Evers would stop them. Mr. Howard resented the statement that in 1985 a Black college would be built in Brooklyn. He stated that he would vote YES on Medgar Evers College because there are a number of problems in other colleges in the University system as bad as those of Medgar Evers, and he would like to see senior college status for Medgar Evers resolved without further delay.

Mr. Baard stated that if there are problems about Medgar Evers, then the University which developed an outstanding Law School in two years’ time, created a Medical School in about six months’ time, invented an ingenious program at Middle College High School at LaGuardia Community College, has the resources to get behind Medgar Evers and make it a really great institution.

Mrs. Titone stated that since there are so many unanswered questions with regard to Medgar Evers, the resolution should be tabled until the Board Members can become fully informed with respect to all the issues involved.

The Chairperson indicated that Mrs. Titone had been recognized for purposes of debate and would be recognized at another time for a motion to table the resolution if she wished to do so.

Mr. D’Angelo stated that the Fiscal Affairs Committee had discussed this problem and feels this is the right time for the Board to take the action recommended by the Committee and that the action should be taken at this meeting.

Dr. Polk stated that he had chaired the public hearing on this topic and had been duly impressed with the testimony from the community leaders as well as faculty and staff. He indicated that he was strongly inclined toward voting for the resolution primarily based upon the work of the Long Range Planning Committee and the fact that the educational opportunities of the College will be strengthened. For those reasons as well as the concerted needs of the community which were expressed at the hearing, Dr. Polk could see the very grave and important validity of voting for the resolution.

Mrs. Bloom stated that she did not want to be critical of the work done prior to her appointment to the Board but she had heard one comment repeated again and again. In 1976 when the City was on the verge of bankruptcy the Board decided to take a college away from the State and turn it over to the City, which was a ridiculous situation.

Mr. Cenci spoke of the uncertainty over the status of Medgar Evers over the years. He believed it was at a point now where the community and the leadership seem ready to go ahead. Mr. Cenci had experience in a troubled school in that community, and when help was needed, the community backed him and things were turned around. Mr. Cenci stated that he liked to keep the faith, and his faith was that the community would succeed if there was monitoring, help and support. Pres. Chunn had had time to decide whether or not he would like to reside in that educational atmosphere, and Mr. Cenci believed that he does and is willing to face the challenge. As a Trustee, Mr. Cenci’s challenge to the President is to make this work to the best of his and the community’s ability. Mr. Cenci’s educational sense and sense of justice will impel him to vote for this resolution.

Mrs. White asked that the myth of the Black senior college be dispelled. There are people of color from over seventy countries represented at Medgar Evers.
Dr. Bernstein stated that while she was not at the public hearing, she did read the testimony presented at that hearing. A Board does have to listen to what people say at a public hearing and take it into account. But the Board also has responsibilities to consider what the College should be doing, what the needs of the community are, how this College relates to other colleges in the CUNY system. And these are things which it has not yet done. It may begin to do that, and Dr. Bernstein hoped that it would begin to do that when the first meeting of the Long Range Planning Committee is held in two weeks. But at this point it is not known what that discussion will reveal and how the Board will feel about these questions or the questions that were raised earlier.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

Mr. Howard pointed out that a new campus, valued at about $32 million, is being erected at Medgar Evers. If both two-year and four-year programs are going to be maintained, the timing is right for the resolution to be adopted. He also indicated that the Board had an opportunity to review Medgar Evers when Staten Island and some of the other colleges were reviewed with respect to four-year status. It was not done at that time. He urged the Trustees to vote for the resolution as presented.

Mr. Lowe urged every Board Member to support this action which is long overdue. He acknowledged the presence of Jacques Eugene, the Student Government president at Medgar Evers, and thanked him for the presence of the delegation of students.

Mrs. Everett indicated that when she made her statement at the outset, there was no thought in her mind but that this resolution would pass. She made it because she wanted to share her feelings. After the resolution is passed, she hoped that her statement would be considered a challenge to the community to perhaps fulfill the objectives that she believed Pres. Chunn and the community want for the College.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Chancellor to pursue with appropriate governmental officials such actions as may be necessary to provide full State funding for the baccalaureate programs offered at Medgar Evers College.

EXPLANATION: It is intended that Medgar Evers College be budgeted in the same manner as The College of Staten Island, which also offers baccalaureate and associate degree programs and is budgeted as a senior college. The State is now responsible for the financial support of all other colleges of the University offering baccalaureate programs. Associate degree programs will continue to be supported by the City of New York.

Mr. Baard, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cenci, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Howard, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, Mrs. White, Mr. Lowe, and Mr. Murphy voted YES. Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Everett, and Mrs. Titone voted NO.

The Chairperson stated that the educational mission of the College, the balance between four and two-year programs, the specifics needed to flesh out the near and longer term goals that would be helpful to Central Administration and the Board, would be taken up by the Long Range Planning Committee.

The Chairperson expressed his appreciation for the orderliness and thoroughness with which the matter was discussed by the Board, the courtesies that were accorded Board Members, and the orderly participation of the public present.

At this point Mr. Baard and Dr. Jacobs left the meeting.
Minutes of Proceedings, April 29, 1985

NO. 4. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - CURRICULUM:

RESOLVED, That the modifications in the program and degree requirements leading to the J.D. Degree, approved by the Faculty of The City University School of Law at Queens College be approved effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The program in Law leading to the J.D. Degree was approved by the Board of Higher Education on June 18, 1973. The Faculty of the City University School of Law at Queens College was authorized to develop a curriculum for the School, subject to the approval of the Board. The New York State Board of Regents authorized The City University to grant the J.D. Degree, on April 26, 1974. The Law School began to plan a curriculum in June 1982, and its curriculum was approved by the Board in December 1982. The curriculum is designed to provide a broad, integrated training in law, preparing graduates for admission to the bar and for practice in a full range of legal settings, with particular competence in a practice oriented to public service and the public interest. The first class, admitted in September 1983, began its second year of study in September 1984 (while a second class was admitted to the first year), and will begin its final year of study in September 1985. In light of the first and second year's experience, the faculty has approved a new third-year program, designed to enhance the practical training and broaden the base of student election.

MODIFICATIONS IN THE PROGRAM AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS LEADING TO THE J.D. DEGREE:

A curriculum for the Law School's academic program was approved by the Board in December 1982. Since that time, the school has hired its initial complement of faculty, admitted two classes, and is now preparing to offer its first class its final year of instruction. Further thought and experience during this period of time have produced several specific modifications in the projected educational program for the third year.

The changes are in the nature of “perfecting” amendments, that attempt to carry out more effectively the objectives previously described. We now propose to require 92 (rather than 88) credits for graduation. The first three semesters will continue to be in required courses, and the fourth semester to allow choice of one among three fields of concentration. The remaining course work will, as before, allow for substantial election, give students an opportunity to work intensively in selected legal areas and to acquire basic familiarity with a broad range of subjects, give all students a thorough grounding in civil and criminal practice, and offer approximately one-third of the students an opportunity to elect a half-time clinical program. We will continue to emphasize the integration of clinical and academic work, and we will focus on questions of professional responsibility. We have modified the specific course titles and credit allocations in the third year to take account of the specific program that we have developed. Following are course titles, numbers and credit allocations. Course descriptions or listings are as follows:

FIRST YEAR

102. Adjudication and Alternatives to Adjudication.
103. Liberty, Equality, Due Process, in Historical and Philosophical Context.
104. Law and a Market Economy
106. Law and Family Relations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

32 credits
SECOND YEAR

207. Raising and Spending Public Money; Taxes, Appropriations, and Benefits Programs. 4 credits
208. Public Institutions and the Law. 4 credits
209. Lawyering and the Public Interest. 8 credits
210. series: Elective Concentrations (students elect one) 15 credits

THIRD YEAR

301. Practicum in Civil and Criminal Litigation. 5 credits
302. Lawyering Seminar (required; not open to students electing No. 304) 4 credits
303. series: Elective courses and seminars (students elect at least six, except as noted) 20 credits
304. Elective Clinical Programs (students electing this program elect at least four 302 courses, for 12 credits) 12 credits

TOTAL 31 credits

THIRD-YEAR COURSES

301. Practicum in Civil and Criminal Litigation. 5 credits
A month-long full-time examination of the fundamentals of civil and criminal procedure, combining simulation and other experiential methods with classroom presentations, to give students a thorough and comprehensive knowledge of the elements of a lawsuit, both the pre-trial and trial stages, and the structure of relevant New York and federal law.

302. Lawyering Seminar. 4 credits
This seminar will be the vehicle through which the "House" system will operate in the third year. Staffed entirely by full-time faculty members, the seminar will provide an examination of lawyering aspects of, and lawyering issues raised by, the elective courses and seminars that students are taking, as well as focussing on issues affecting student choice of legal employment, preparation for practice, and beginning a legal career. Attention will be paid both to questions of professional responsibility and to the application of lawyering skills to the substantive law being studied in the elective courses.

For students electing a clinical program, this coverage will be part of the program, and those students will not take the seminar.

303. Elective Courses and Seminars

A series of offerings, designed to provide all students with an opportunity to focus their third-year studies according to their particular needs and interests, while supplying the basic coverage needed for beginning legal work and qualification for admission to the bar. These courses will be taught by full- and part-time members of the faculty; the full-time teachers will coordinate and monitor the work of the adjunct teachers.
Students will be required to elect 20 credits of courses or seminars in this series, except for those electing a clinical program (No. 304), who will be required to elect 12 such credits.

Following are the courses, with credit allocations, that are planned to be offered in 1985-86:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303.11</td>
<td>Accounting for Lawyers</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.12</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Procedure</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.13</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.14</td>
<td>Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.15</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.16</td>
<td>Corporations</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.17</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.18</td>
<td>Directed Independent Work</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.19</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.20</td>
<td>Federal Courts</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.21</td>
<td>Federal Income Tax</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.22</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.23</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Seminar</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.24</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.25</td>
<td>Labor Law</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.26</td>
<td>Products Liability</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.27</td>
<td>Transmission of Personal Wealth</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303.28</td>
<td>Trade Regulation</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**304. Elective Clinical Program** 12 credits

A series of offerings, each to run from the fifth week of the fall semester (when Course No. 301 concludes) through the academic year, calling on the full-time work of a teacher and one-half of a student's course load. Enrollment in each clinical program will be limited to approximately 10 students to make possible extensive faculty supervision of student work. Students will work on actual legal matters, in many cases authorized to represent individuals under court approval. Each clinical teacher (and his or her students) will work with a qualified practitioner in the relevant area. Practice, and faculty supervision of student practice, will be combined with law-school based seminars and reading assignments, designed to give students relevant substantive knowledge and perspective.

At this point Mrs. Everett and Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

**NO. 5 COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. BARUCH COLLEGE - MASTER PLANNING SERVICES:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve a contract with the firm of Davis, Brody and Associates for master planning services in connection with the consolidation of the Baruch College campus at a fee not to exceed $550,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorizes funding for development of a master plan for consolidation of academic and support facilities and a recommendation for additional site acquisitions for the Baruch College.

In order to assist the University, it is necessary to utilize the services of an architectural planning consultant. The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Baruch College.
B. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an increase in fee in the architectural services contract with the William Hall Partnership, Contract No. N950073, Project No. CU763-083 (ST746-083), from $128,950 to $159,350; said increase of $30,400 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The scope of work for the project, Rehabilitation of Main Courtyard and Barrier Removal at The College of Staten Island, Sunnyside Campus, has increased as a result of findings of an unforeseen nature during the design development phase and consists of an added underground drainage system to prevent future settlement of the courtyard pavers. The funding for the additional construction work, a new courtyard canopy and further enhancement of the courtyard, is included in the 1985-86 State Capital Budget.

The increased fee amount for this part of the work is within the established guidelines for this work and is recommended for approval.

C. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - WEST ACADEMIC CLUSTER ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidders, for alterations to expand the Admissions Information Center in the West Academic Cluster at the estimated aggregate cost of $249,000, chargeable to Code 2-177-01-460, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The offices for the Admissions Information Center are presently inadequately housed and require that adjacent space, which is available, be annexed and renovated for this new purpose.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - SOUTH CAMPUS PAVING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to break up, remove and replace defective sidewalks and curbs and lay new asphaltic concrete sidewalks, and repair retaining walls where needed on the South Campus at The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000, chargeable to 1984/85 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: It is imperative that the existing deteriorated paving at various locations on the South Campus be renewed. The present condition is a serious hazard to the college community.

E. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a five-year lease of approximately 86,000 square feet of space constituting the entire third floor of the building known as 29-10 Thomson Ave., Borough of Queens, for use by LaGuardia Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Commissioner of the Department of General Services to execute the aforesaid lease.

EXPLANATION: The subject space will provide LaGuardia Community College with badly needed swing space until renovation work can be completed at the recently purchased Equitable Bag Company building (45-50 Van Dam Street).

The College currently occupies 20,000 square feet of the space on the third floor under a one year lease that will expire on June 7, 1985. There is an additional 66,000 square feet of space on the third floor which is currently unused and available for rent.
The Department of General Services has negotiated a lease for the entire 86,000 square feet of space on the third floor for a five year period from the date of occupancy as certified by The City University. The annual rental is for $2,439,820 ($28.37/S.F.). This cost includes alterations and improvements to the leased premises performed by the Landlord as per University plans and specifications.

Landlord shall provide service, including but not limited to: heat, hot and cold water, and elevator service. Unless caused by Tenant's negligence or acts, Landlord shall make interior and exterior structural repairs, including repairs to windows, and be responsible for all repairs to the elevators, heating and air-conditioning equipment.

Tenant shall pay its proportionate share (.0987%) of any increase in real estate taxes over the base year 1985/1986 and its proportionate share (.0987%) of direct operating expenses above base year 1985. Tenant shall be responsible for cleaning the premises and will pay for its electricity directly to the Landlord on a submeter basis.

F. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a lease of approximately 8,540 square feet of space in the building known as 165 Cadman Plaza East, Borough of Brooklyn, for use by New York City Technical College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to sign the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: New York City Technical College needs temporary rented space to accommodate its School of Nursing until renovation work is completed on the main campus.

A deal has been negotiated with the Brooklyn Chapter of the American Red Cross in Greater New York for approximately 8,540 square feet of space in the building known as 165 Cadman Plaza East.

The proposed lease is for a one year period starting on July 1, 1985. Tenant will have two one-year renewal options. The University must exercise each option at least sixty (60) days before the expiration of the prior term. The annual rental costs are as follows:

- 7/1/85 - 6/30/86 - $76,860 ($ 9.00/S.F.)
- 7/1/86 - 6/30/87 - $82,250 ($ 9.63/S.F.)
- 7/1/87 - 6/30/88 - $87,960 ($10.30/S.F.)

The Red Cross shall provide services such as cleaning, heat, electricity and air conditioning. The College will pay for the cost of any alteration work necessary for the School of Nursing's occupancy.

G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a contract for Uniformed Guard Services at New York City Technical College for the period of July 1, 1985 - June 30, 1986, at an estimated cost of $394,000 with an option to renew for three additional one year periods, chargeable to Code 348-01-400, or other such codes, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The continuance of proper guard service is essential for the security of the college community.

H. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, as prepared by the Borough of Manhattan Community College, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing and installing an Aluminum and Glass Vestibule at the Main Entrance of the Borough of Manhattan Community College, and furnishing and installing Ceramic Tile Floor and Base in the College's locker rooms, at an estimated cost of $175,600 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206. CUNY Project No. MC707/713-984.
EXPLANATION: Vestibule at Main Entrance: In order to conserve energy and prevent heat from escaping the main lobby, it is proposed to add a second or outside bank of aluminum and glass doors across the main entrance. The doors would be similar to the existing entrance doors and would be located to align with the aluminum fascia of the 3rd floor bridge immediately above the main entrance. The side-lights between each pair of doors will be aluminum and insulating glass. The floor slab of this new vestibule will be recessed to receive floor matting that will prevent dirt and moisture from being tracked into the building. (MC713-984)

Locker Rooms: The present hardened concrete surface is difficult to maintain in a sanitary condition. Therefore, in order to facilitate housekeeping, we propose to place ceramic tiles, similar to those in the adjacent shower rooms in all locker rooms. (MC707-984)

The cost estimate of $175,600 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

These projects are approved under City Budget Director’s Blanket Certificate CP-19099, dated May 15, 1984.

The following item is an amendment of an action recommended by the Committee and approved by the Board in March 1985:

I. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOLS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an amendment to the service contract of the firm Pomerance and Breines, Architects, contract number XC10213, for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of a project added to the 1984-85 Capital Budget for Hunter College, Campus Schools (Project No. HU 782-084), at an additional fee of $36,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-244; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract amendment.

EXPLANATION: This amendment is an extension to the original consultant’s service contract to provide for the implementation of an additional project, New Computer Center at the Hunter College, Campus Schools, which project has estimated construction and equipment cost of $268,000.

Mr. D’Angelo stated that one of the most important things that is happening to college students over the country is the budget that is being discussed in many educational institutions. He indicated that elected officials respond most to their constituents and urged everyone to write to every Congressman and Senator to tell them not to reduce the educational budget. He hoped good results would ensue. Another issue that the Board would have to face is the reduction of tuition at CUNY.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LEHMAN COLLEGE - B.A. IN LATIN-AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts, to be offered at Lehman College, be approved, effective September 1, 1985, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The Program is designed to serve the academic and career interests of students from both Caribbean and non-Caribbean backgrounds who wish to study in a formal structure the history, literature and culture of this important geographic area. As an interdisciplinary program, Latin-American and Caribbean Studies will draw upon existing faculty and courses from the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Black Studies, Economics, History, Political Science, Puerto Rican Studies, and Romance Languages. Other departments may participate as the Program develops. Students will be required to complete twenty-seven credits from a list of designated courses relevant to the Caribbean. To appear on the student’s transcript, the proposed major must be linked with another major at the college, approved by the Program Director. This requirement is to emphasize the interdisciplinary nature of the field, and to give the student a degree which will be attractive to graduate schools and industry.

At this point Mr. Rivera left the meeting.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE - B.A. IN BUSINESS COMMUNICATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Business Communication leading to the Bachelor of Arts, to be offered at Baruch College, be approved, effective September, 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended to prepare students for careers in the burgeoning fields of business journalism, corporate public relations, management information systems and graphic presentation. Employment prospects in all of these fields are positive according to studies by the U.S. Department of Labor and various professional associations.

The curriculum integrates courses from several departments in the College’s Schools of Liberal Arts and Sciences and Business and Public Administration. This integrated approach is a particularly appropriate means to meet the needs of the labor market in the fields the program is designed to serve. The major will combine substantial coursework in the liberal arts with one of four concentrations: graphic communications; corporate communication; business journalism; or management information systems.

At this point Mr. Gribetz and Mr. Rivera rejoined the meeting.

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY IN GRAPHIC ARTS MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Graphic Arts Production Management leading to the Bachelor of Technology, to be offered at New York City Technical College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: New York City Technical College has offered for over thirty years two highly successful programs, one in Graphic Arts and one in Lithographic Offset Technology, both leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. These programs have serviced the graphic arts industry, the second largest industry in the New York City Metropolitan area. Now the College proposes to offer a bachelor’s program in Graphic Arts Production Management to respond to technological and management changes in the graphic arts industry which require more highly educated employees. This program will combine the practical training already included in the A.A.S. programs with advanced knowledge and skills via applied management courses in graphic arts. The proposed curriculum uses a two-plus-two curriculum design with emphasis in the upper division on the application of graphic arts management.

D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MIDDLE COLLEGE II:

RESOLVED, That the alternative high school known as Middle College II, to be established at LaGuardia Community College in cooperation with the Board of Education of the City of New York, be approved, effective May 1, 1985 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Middle College II will be operated as an alternative high school by the High School Division of the Board of Education. It will be located at LaGuardia Community College and will be modeled after Middle College I. Full funding for Middle College II will be provided by the Board of Education.
Admission to Middle College II will be open to students from Districts 24 and 30 who are identified as likely to drop out of high school because of their lack of proficiency in the English language.

The high school curriculum will combine study of all subject matter with intensive study and reinforcement of English. Faculty will integrate English as a Second Language techniques into their content area courses.

Middle College II will be a cooperative education high school and will operate from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. five days a week.

Mrs. Bloom suggested that other colleges replicate this proposal. The Chairperson replied that among the joint ventures contemplated with the Board of Education is the replication of the Middle College High School in other institutions of The City University.

Dr. Bernstein suggested that help for the first six years of elementary school also be considered by the Board.

At this point Mrs. Everett rejoined the meeting.

E. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - THE FEMINIST PRESS AT THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

RESOLVED, That there be established, within The City University of New York, The Feminist Press at The City University of New York, for the purposes of continuing its activities as a scholarly press, and that the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs be charged with preparing the terms of this agreement and that the Chancellor be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Feminist Press to effectuate this purpose.

EXPLANATION: The Feminist Press, for the past fifteen years located within The State University of New York at the College at Old Westbury, is devoted to eliminating sex-role stereotyping in educational texts and practices, and to publishing literature with a broad vision of human potential. The Press is committed to the advancement of learning through both traditional means of classroom instruction and study, and non-traditional means of student participation in and involvement with practical working experience in publishing. The City University of New York considers the presence of The Feminist Press on available University premises to be of benefit to the academic goals and programs of the University and to the University student population as well. The Director of The Feminist Press will report to the President of Hunter College and to the Chancellor. It is understood that with the exception of rental space, CUNY shall not have any obligation for the operating or capital expenses and fiscal affairs of the Press. The only exception to the foregoing shall be the following one-time expenditure. City University's financial responsibility will be limited to the sum of $41,000, as follows: a maximum of $20,000 to cover the moving expenses, a maximum of $20,000 to cover furniture expenses; a maximum of $1,000 to cover the design and printing of stationery. In addition, the University will provide an interest-free loan to the maximum of $34,000 to cover additional expenses related to the transition.

Mr. Howard questioned whether it was Board policy to allow interest-free loans to certain programs, and, if so, whether the money came from State or City or non-tax levy funds. The Chancellor replied that the money would come from non-tax levy sources and that it is not University practice without Board approval. Mr. Howard suggested that this not be made a practice and that there at least be a nominal interest.

In reply to a question from Prof. Wasser as to whether or not the agreement will come back to the Board since staffing matters may be involved, the Chairperson stated that if the agreement contained any controversial issues which might involve collective bargaining, the agreement would come back to the Board through its committee structure. But if it is non-controversial, it would come up in the University Report.

Pres. Shalala introduced Ms. Florence Howe, the founder and director of The Feminist Press, and Ms. Helene Goldfarb, a member of the Board of the Press. Both ladies are Hunter Alumnae.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVANS COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Medgar Evers College association.

A complete copy of the governing documents is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.5, the above governing documents of the college association have been approved by the college president and the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the Medgar Evers College Student-Faculty Association, Inc. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of seven students, three administrators and three faculty members. The governing documents of the college association conform with the requirements of the Board Bylaws.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - APPROVAL OF THE GOVERNING DOCUMENT OF THE COLLEGE ASSOCIATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Charter of the college association of Hunter College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Board Bylaw section 16.5(b) (2) be waived to allow there to be one more faculty than administrative member on the governing board in lieu of the Bylaw requirement that there be an equal number of faculty and administrative members.

A complete copy of the governing document is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with Board Bylaw section 16.5, the above governing document for the college association has been approved by the college president and reviewed by the Board's general counsel. The name of the college association is the Hunter College Association, an unincorporated association. The college association will be responsible for student activity fees and its governing board will be composed of thirteen students, five administrators and six faculty members. The governing documents of the college association conforms with the requirements of the Board Bylaws, with the one exception for which a waiver is provided. The College has requested a waiver of Bylaw section 16.5(b) (2) because whereas the Bylaw requires that there be an equal number of faculty and administrative members on the governing board, the proposed Charter provides for one more faculty than administrative member (6-5) in order to provide a student majority of two (13-11) on the whole governing board while maintaining a student membership of thirteen.

Mr. Rivera pointed out that a vote of the members of the Committee was taken since the last Committee meeting, and the vote was unanimously in favor of the resolution.

Dr. Bernstein noted for the record that this Association does have a majority of two students in the College Association where almost all the others that the Board has approved with some exceptions in special situations have a majority of one. It is in accord with the bylaws as written, but several of the Committee members who worked on that feel that the intent of the Committee's proposal was to have a majority of one student. Dr. Bernstein hoped that this would not be a model for other colleges to request a majority of two students in the College Association.

Mr. Lowe stated for the record that the intent was, as given in the bylaws, that the majority be of one or more students.

The Chairperson stated that there were some elements still to be worked out.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - JOINT VENTURES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York shall, as a matter of public policy of the highest priority, work cooperatively with the Board of Education of The City of New York to develop and initiate joint programs to help ensure the educational advancement of the students of the public schools system.

EXPLANATION: The leadership of the public schools system and the University have exchanged proposals designed to establish collaborative programs and to replicate particular models successful in enhancing student retention. With the support of State and City officials, a new partnership has developed and joint ventures are now being planned. A meeting of the two respective Boards will be scheduled to announce the initiatives.

NO. 9. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND

Deborah M. Barron          Hunter College
Allison G. Blunt           City College
Thomas T. Chen             Queens College
Douglas Fields             Hunter College
Tuschar M. Goradia        Brooklyn College
Yisachar J. Greenberg     Brooklyn College
Carolyn L. Perri           Brooklyn College
Chinweike Ukomadu           Lehman College

HONORARY (in order selected)

Thomas S. Potzline         Queens College
Dean S. Firschein          City College
Tomoko Murakami            Hunter College
Jeffrey Trachtenberg       Brooklyn College
Serge Jean                 City College
Mark Levy                  City College
Luis J. Rodriguez, Jr.     City College
Robert M. Applebaum        Brooklyn College

Mrs. Bloom announced that the Salk Scholarship Dinner would take place on Monday, May 6 at 6:30 P.M. at Windows on the World and commended Mrs. Everett and her committee for their work on this event.

The Chairperson noted and acknowledged the untiring work of the Vice-Chairperson, Mrs. Everett, and her efforts to have a successful fundraising dinner for this purpose this year. On behalf of the Board and the University, the Chairperson expressed gratitude to Mrs. Everett.
**NO. 10. HONORARY DEGREES:** RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earl Graves</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Baruch College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Pierce</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>Baruch College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Alfred</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias Burstein</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Fine Kaye</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ella Baker</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>The City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadine Gordimer</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>The City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Grove</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>The City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraldine Ferraro</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Motherwell</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauli Murray</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Patrick Brown</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanford Harold Kadish</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clara McBride Hale</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Block</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedro M. Quatrecasas</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Leder</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard Piel</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Schneider</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Turner-Warwick</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Turner-Warwick</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Mount Sinai School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Burke</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul B. Cohen</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Bernard Sarason</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul B. Cohen</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>The City University School of Law at Queens College*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be presented at the Queens College Commencement.*
Prof. Wasser asked whether there was a limit to the number of honorary degrees that a college could give, to which the Chancellor replied that there was a policy limiting the number to three. Prof. Wasser also raised the point of a professional school offering an honorary degree, stating that this might set an undesirable precedent. He suggested that a professional school might recommend to a college that an honorary degree be presented. The Chancellor stated that there was as yet no policy on this matter and asked Acting Pres. Hamovitch for an explanation. Acting Pres. Hamovitch stated that this item had gone through the normal procedures and been approved by Central Administration. He pointed out that it does honor in a very special way an individual who was instrumental in starting the Law School, and the Law School faculty and students were anxious to have this testimony to the person they consider their creator. Queens College was acting on its own to present an honorary degree. While it is unusual, the Acting President felt it was justified.

The Chancellor stated that the issue of honorary degrees is on the agenda for the May meeting of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, in response to Prof. Wasser's earlier request.

**ADDED ITEMS**

**NO. 11. THE ROBERT J. KIBBEE AWARDS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE AND ACHIEVEMENT.**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York establish the Robert J. Kibbee Awards for Public Service and Achievements; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the process described in the Board resolution of June 25, 1984, Cal. No. 11.B. be amended to read as follows:

1. That the Robert J. Kibbee Medal, accompanied by an honorarium not to exceed $5,000, shall be awarded to individuals who have contributed memorably and substantially to (a) the artistic, cultural, economic, or public life of New York City, or to the public safety, or, (b) to the cause of higher education consistent with the mission of The City University, or (c) to the standards of academic excellence within the University, or (d) to the cause of intergroup harmony and understanding.

Elected officials currently in office or out of office for less than two years or declared candidates for public office shall not be eligible for this award;

2. That a Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee be established shortly after the beginning of each calendar year, not later than February 15th;

3. That the Committee shall consist of: the Chairs and Vice Chairs of the Public Affairs Committee and the Academic Policy, Program and Research Committee; one President designated by the Chancellor; one Distinguished Professor to be designated by the Chancellor; a representative alumnus of the University to be designated by the Chancellor; one representative of the University Faculty Senate (to be designated by the Chairperson of the University Faculty Senate); one representative of the Professional Staff Congress; two representatives of the University Student Senate (to be designated by the Chairperson of the University Student Senate).

4. That this Committee shall receive and consider nominations for the Robert J. Kibbee Award for the calendar year in question;

5. That the Chancellor, in consultation with the Committee, shall cause to be circulated to media and to quarters of the University and elsewhere as deemed appropriate by the Committee, the availability and criteria of the award;
6. That the Committee, in consultation with the Chancellor, shall recommend to the Chancellor the name of the individual nominated to receive the award;

7. That the Chancellor shall submit the name of such individual to the Board for its approval;

8. That the Chancellor shall then determine the appropriate time and occasion for the bestowal of the award;

9. That in making the annual announcement of the availability of the award, the Committee, in the process of inviting nominations, shall indicate that such nominations must be accompanied by letters of nomination, describing the appropriate qualifications of the nominee, in the terms of the criteria for the award as stated in this resolution.

EXPLANATION: This resolution is intended to clarify the procedures and criteria for the awarding of the Robert J. Kibbee Medal and honorarium which were first established by the Board of Trustees in June 1981.

The current Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee has stated its intention to recommend a candidate for the award to the Chancellor by September 30, 1985.

NO. 12. TRUSTEE EMERITUS - GUIDELINES FOR SELECTION: RESOLVED, That the following Guidelines for Selection of Trustee Emeritus be approved:

1. BASIS FOR STATUS OF TRUSTEE EMERITUS

Trustee Emeritus status shall be conferred as a privilege upon those whom the Board wishes to honor for their distinguished service to the University and shall remain in effect for the lifetime of the Trustee.

2. ELECTION OF TRUSTEE EMERITUS

A Trustee upon the termination of his/her service on the Board who has served for a minimum of three years may be nominated by a committee, to be designated by the Chairperson of the Board, and may be elected by the Board as a Trustee Emeritus. He or she will be presented with a simple scroll at the time of such designation.

3. RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES OF TRUSTEE EMERITUS

A Trustee Emeritus shall have the privilege of attending all meetings of the Board, shall receive all Board meeting notices and copies of the minutes of such meetings. A Trustee Emeritus, with his or her consent, may be a member of, but not Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of, any committee other than a nominating committee. He or she shall serve without a vote.

The Chairperson of any standing committee of the Board may request a Trustee Emeritus to be present and participate in any meeting or generally in meetings of his or her committee, but without a vote. A Trustee Emeritus may also be asked to attend commencements and, at the discretion of the Chairperson of the Board, represent the Trustees at such events.

A questionnaire should be circulated periodically to determine whether or not a Trustee Emeritus should continue to receive notices and other information.

It is suggested that an annual or biennial event be planned to bring former Trustees together, and that the first such event be a luncheon to take place in the early fall of this year.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson thanked Mr. Cenci for the work of his Ad Hoc Committee.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:17 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, May 28, 1985

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 28, 1985

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Jehuda Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White
Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Floria Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
Acting President William Hammovitch
President Robert L. Hess
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Acting Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett, Mr. Baard, Mr. Howard, Dr. Polk and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - DENTAL HYGIENE EXAMINATION RESULTS:
The Chairperson reported that 40 of the 41 students from the Dental Hygiene Department at New York City Technical College who took the National Board Dental Hygiene examination passed and scored above the national average by a considerable percentage. He stated that this is a great reflection on the quality of that program.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards of Hostos Community College has been appointed chairperson of the Urban College Commission of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges.

C. FACULTY HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Prof. Lipman Bers, currently a Visiting Professor of Mathematics at the University, is one of five scholars who were the first recipients to receive the Mayor's Award of Honor for Science and Technology.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Prof. Fred Kaplan, Professor of English Literature at Queens College and the Graduate Center, is one of 41 Fellows and Associates named to study at the National Humanities Center. Prof. Kaplan's project is "A Biography of Charles Dickens."

D. STUDENT HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that two City University students have been awarded National Science Foundation Fellowships for graduate study: Keith Denning from City College and Mark Weitzman from Brooklyn College.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Dean Cuevas, a student in the City University Doctoral Program in Biochemistry at City College, won top awards in the graduate student competition held recently in conjunction with the Minority Biomedical Research Support Symposium in Miami, Florida.

E. ESTABLISHMENT OF FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson announced the establishment of the J. Bruce Llewellyn Fellowship for Disadvantaged Students, named in honor of the nationally-known businessman and former government official and civic leader. The Fellowship is one of the largest to be named in honor of a minority person. It was endowed from more than $140,000 raised from private donations and will award $8,000 a year for two years to a full-time doctoral student in the Graduate School at City University. Mr. Llewellyn is a graduate of City College.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) BARUCH COLLEGE: Baruch College has received a $275,000 endowment from Philip Morris Incorporated to support the Philip Morris Incorporated Program in Business and Society at the College. The gift is in honor of George Weissman, a 1939 graduate of Baruch, who is the former Chief Executive Officer of the company and the current chairman of its Executive Committee.

(2) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received grants totalling $2 million from the U.S. Department of Education and the National Science Foundation which will spur computer use in courses ranging from business and physics to music, art, and English.

(3) CITY COLLEGE: The Minority High School Student Research Apprentice Program (MHSRA), which is part of City College's Biomedical Research Programs, has been awarded a $6,000 grant from the Division of Research Resources of the National Institutes of Health.

G. ENGLISH PROGRAM IN CHINA: The Chairperson reported that Queens College has entered into a $200,000 contract for start-up programs at Hunan University and the Shanghai Institute of Mechanical Engineering, under which a team of Queens College specialists in teaching English as a Second Language will spend the next two years in China training 60 Chinese graduate students to go out and spread English proficiency among thousands of Chinese students of science, technology, and engineering.
H. ART HONORS: The Chairperson reported that the Art Directors Club, the most prestigious art association in the nation for the commercial and advertising art world, has selected three posters from The City University for their annual exhibition. The posters will also be part of several traveling shows which tour the United States, Europe, and Asia. One poster, promoting The City University, was produced by the Office of Admission Services under the auspices of Ms. Sandra Schenker Weitz, Director of Publications, and was designed by Michael Aron and Gail Stampar of Pushpin, Lubalin, Pecholick, Inc. Mr. Bill Freeland, the Director of Communications at LaGuardia Community College, was the Art Director for the other two posters produced for that College and designed one, with Milton Glaser designing the second.

I. ASSEMBLY RESEARCH REPORT COMPETITION AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that Speaker Stanley Fink and Speaker Pro Tem William F. Passannante recently announced the three winners of the annual research report competition among participants of the Assembly Intern Program. Two of the three award winners are students of York College, Kevin Karpel and Robin Selby. The third recipient is a student of SUNY at Albany. The Chairperson stated that this is a tremendous accomplishment for the students.

J. HONOR TO HUSBAND OF TRUSTEE: The Chairperson announced that the absence of Mrs. Margaret Titone from the meeting was occasioned by the swearing-in of her husband Vito as a member of the Court of Appeals.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated the colleges, the faculty and the students for their individual achievements mentioned in these reports and for the luster they bring to The City University.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 10)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 28, 1985 (Including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D.3. CITY COLLEGE – CHILD DAY CARE SERVICES: RESOLVED, That the Secretary is authorized to execute a contract for the provision of Child Day Care Services at City College with the Child Development Center of The City College of New York for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1985 at a cost of $75,000, payable from the funds provided by the State of New York for the purpose, chargeable to FAS code 359-01400.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary so that City College can provide the same services as other senior colleges are now providing for their students and can qualify for State Funds.

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report of May 28, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:
*D.10 CENTRAL OFFICE - CHANGE OF SALARY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Deputy Chancellor/ Fiscal Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE Aide (Budget Coordinator) Shirley Kesselman</td>
<td>June 1, 1985</td>
<td>$20,356</td>
<td>$20,951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Prof. Wasser asked whether there is a University policy as to the number of vice-presidents or assistant vice-presidents a college may have, indicating that there seems to have been a greater increase in these titles than in the faculty. He also asked whether there is a policy as to how many times a leave of absence without pay may be granted to members of the instructional staff in administrative positions, stating that there seems to be an unwritten policy that teaching faculty members are limited to two such leaves.

In reply to the second query, the Chancellor stated that both individuals to whom Prof. Wasser referred were members of the faculty and were on leave as members of the faculty. He indicated that there is no clear-cut policy but that the Board has been asked to extend leaves of absence to persons who are presumably engaged in some socially or publicly desirable activity and that these judgments are made on an ad hoc basis. Should questions be raised about, for example, the difference between a leave for a recognized public purpose or a leave to go to another institution, this would be addressed by the appropriate committee.

In reply to the first query, the Chancellor stated that the administrative designations made are more evident than the termination of such designations and that the number of these designations has not increased precipitously but, in fact, has declined in most institutions. Vice-Chancellor Bloom indicated that the designations of vice-presidents are reviewed individually by the Board's Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, and that the current policy states that the number shall be reasonable. Assistant vice-presidents are on a level equivalent to deans. There is no Board policy that limits the number of such designations.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor acknowledged the fact that the Chairperson had brought honor upon the University through his receipt of an honorary degree from Fordham University on May 25, 1985 and read the citation of the degree:

"James Murphy, chairman of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York; Doctor of Laws, for leading the board in its efforts to combine excellence and innovation in CUNY's undergraduate, graduate and professional schools because he believes with passion that education must bring the disadvantaged into the mainstream of life in New York City."

(b) The Chancellor reported that earlier in the day testimony had been provided on behalf of the University generally and specifically with regard to the community colleges before the City Council and the Board of Estimate. The City is likely to replace some of the funding that has been eroded in the budget. The University's representatives were warmly received by both the City Council and the Board of Estimate.
(c) The Chancellor commented on the highly successful dinner honoring Jonas Salk. Mrs. Everett was not present at the meeting and so could not be thanked personally and publicly. He expressed thanks to Mrs. Bloom who had also been active in this undertaking. The dinner generated in excess of $100,000, and the money is to be used for the Jonas Salk Scholarships.

(d) The Chancellor commended Melvin Lowe and the University Student Senate for their organization of the National Conference on Student Financial Aid. The students have made presentations before the House subcommittee on Postsecondary Education, chaired by Congressman Ford. That Subcommittee spent the entire day with the students and was enormously impressed both by the organizational abilities of the students of The City University as well as the intelligence and forcefulness of the students drawn from around the country, who presented strong and cogent arguments about the financial aid situation of students generally and the deficiencies in the President’s budget with regard to financial aid.

(e) The Chancellor noted with pleasure that The City College Faculty Staff Team won the first annual City University Runners Championship. This entire organization and event is apparently due to Pres. Brown.

Pres. Brown made the Chairperson and the Chancellor honorary members of the CUNY Runners and awarded each a membership card and a T-shirt with the appropriate insignia. These will also be presented to Mrs. Everett upon her return.

(f) The Chancellor acknowledged once again that the American Bar Association Committee for Accreditation has provided accreditation for The City University School of Law at Queens College. Next year the University will be producing attorneys graduating from an accredited Law School. The Law School has sponsored a fundraiser which was successful and generated substantial resources to be used for underwriting tuition for students who cannot otherwise afford to go to law school.

**NO. 2Y. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS:** Mr. D’Angelo raised the issue of an increase in the stipend for Salk Scholarship winners. Various suggestions were made with respect to the use of the fund raised at the dinner on behalf of the winners. After discussion, the matter was referred to the Board’s Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of April 29, 1985 be approved.

**NO. 4. HONORARY DEGREES:** RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hanna Holborn Gray</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>The Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marian Heiskell</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
<td>The Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Phelan Langlands</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>The Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shunichi Suzuki</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>The Graduate School &amp; University Center*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belle Zeller</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>The Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Hirschfeld</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>The College of Staten Island</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be presented at a Spring 1985, Convocation celebrating the twenty-fifth anniversary of the New York - Tokyo Sister City Program.*
NO. 5. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1985-86 ACADEMIC YEAR: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1985-86, with the understanding that meetings will also be held in December and February if the need arises:

Thursday, September 19, 1985  Monday, March 24, 1986
Monday, October 28, 1985  Monday, April 28, 1986
Monday, November 25, 1985  Tuesday, May 27, 1986
Monday, January 27, 1986  Monday, June 23, 1986

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved, or action taken as noted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED. That Adam Koranyi be designated Distinguished Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science at Lehman College for the period 9/1/85-8/31/86, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

B. VISITING DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated as Visiting Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the periods indicated with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Ralph Shapey</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>7/1/85-8/31/85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>John Philips Stead</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>9/1/85-8/31/86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In response to a question from Prof. Wasser as to the intent of the designation of Visiting Distinguished Professors with regard to the number of Distinguished Professors, the Chancellor stated that there is an attempt to bring in distinguished individuals who will come only for a limited time.

C. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York reaffirms its commitment to affirmative action and directs the Chancellor and the colleges to reemphasize the taking of the positive steps that will lead to recruiting, hiring, retaining, tenuring, and promoting increased numbers of qualified minorities and women.

EXPLANATION: The present resolution is recommended by the University Affirmative Action Committee (UAAC), recently established as a consequence of the Melani Consent Decree. It is the first of what is expected to be a series of recommendations that will come forth from this Committee.

The Board made its initial statement of policy December 28, 1970, with subsequent clarifications in February 1972 and March 1982. There is a need, at this time, for the University to reaffirm its commitment to affirmative action because the concept of affirmative action, which is not identical to the concept of equal opportunity, is coming under increasing attack.

Equal Opportunity refers to the broadening of applicant pools by publicizing every position or opportunity in order that all population groups can be made aware of it. It speaks to the same treatment for all and, in essence, removes an earlier “negative” approach towards minorities and women and by promising “evenhandedness.”

Affirmative Action goes beyond equal opportunity principles, goes beyond enlarging an applicant pool, and goes beyond the removal of discriminatory practices. Affirmative Action principles affirm an institution’s commitment to the taking of positive steps that will result in the hiring, tenuring, and promoting, of more minorities and women by setting realistic goals and moving resolutely to achieve them.
Mr. Cenci asked whether this resolution includes past actions of the University, specifically, the past inclusion of Italian-Americans under affirmative action. Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that this resolution amplifies but does not change past procedures and policies.

D. ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITIONS OF UNIVERSITY CHIEF ARCHITECT AND UNIVERSITY CHIEF ENGINEER:

RESOLVED, That one position, in each of the following titles, University Chief Architect and University Chief Engineer, be established, effective July 1, 1985, in the non-competitive class of the classified civil service of The City University of New York, subject to the approval of the New York State Civil Service Commission; and be it further

RESOLVED, That these positions be in the Managerial Service of the classified service of The City University of New York, at salary levels commensurate with the salary levels of similar positions in The City of New York Managerial Pay Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That present incumbents in positions performing the duties assigned to the titles so established be reclassified to these titles, provided that there shall be no diminution of any civil service right enjoyed by such incumbent in his or her present competitive class title.

EXPLANATION: Local 375, affiliated with District Counsel 37, AFSCME, the University, The City of New York, and other agencies, including the MTA and the Board of Education, have been involved in a dispute regarding the use by the City and the other agencies of the managerial titles of Administrative Architect and Administrative Engineer. After lengthy negotiations, the University and D.C. 37 have agreed that these two titles are appropriately designated as non-competitive and managerial. Discussions are now taking place to resolve the classification of other positions in the University Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the colleges. In the light of the University's substantial construction and rehabilitation programs and the significant number of staff of the Office who have elected to retire under the Early Retirement Incentive Program, the University must establish these two positions to provide managerial leadership of the Office.

The positions shall have the following overall responsibilities:

UNIVERSITY CHIEF ARCHITECT: Under the broad direction of the Chief of Project Management, with great latitude for the exercise of independent initiative and judgment, directs and manages the Architectural Services Unit of the Office of Facilities Planning and Management of the Central Office of The City University.

UNIVERSITY CHIEF ENGINEER: Under the broad direction of the Chief of Project Management, with great latitude for the exercise of independent initiative and judgment, directs and manages the Engineering Services Unit of the Office of Facilities and Management of the Central Office of The City University.

In reply to a question, it was pointed out that the incumbents of these positions will be responsible to Vice-Chancellor Farley.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - NAMING OF BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Brooklyn College building located at 2401 Glenwood Road be named "Francis P. Kilcoyne Hall."

EXPLANATION: Francis P. Kilcoyne, who served as President of Brooklyn College, was a much-beloved member of the Brooklyn College community. A member of the founding faculty in 1930, he served the college with great distinction until his retirement in 1967. Brooklyn College looks forward to the opportunity of thus honoring this man of honor and principle.
F. BYLAW AMENDMENT: Notice was served of the introduction of amendments to Article XIV of the Bylaws of the Board with respect to the clerical title series of the Non-Instructional Staff. The amendments will come up for action at the June meeting of the Board.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE, DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That The City College student activity fee paid by full-time undergraduate day session students be increased from $35.35 to $40.35 per semester and the part-time fee for undergraduate day session students be increased from $22.35 to $24.35 per semester effective the Fall 1985 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Board</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Activity Fee</strong></td>
<td><strong>$40.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$24.35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $5.00 increase in the full-time and $2.00 increase in the part-time student activity fees which will be earmarked for athletics to be allocated by the Student Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics. A student referendum was held on February 25, 26, and 27, 1985 in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12(c). The referendum was scheduled by the college president at a time other than in conjunction with student government elections on the initiation of a petition signed by 1870 students. The vote was 1178 in favor and 230 opposed to the fee increase, with 17% of the eligible student body voting. The college president supports the fee increase.

Funding for The City College varsity, intramural and recreational athletic programs is derived almost exclusively from student activity fees. The fee increase is necessary in order to avoid elimination of teams, to continue to fund uniforms and equipment for existing teams, and to expand recreational and intramural programs.

Within the Student Government Fee, $1.00 is locally earmarked for Concerts and $4.00 is locally earmarked to Student Government for student government, clubs and other student activities. The College Association Fee is used to support the Student Center, Child Care and other student activities, with $2.00 of the full-time and part-time College Association fees locally earmarked to support a Child Care Center. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The voting composition of the Student Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics consists of three faculty members and three students and the Media Board consists of three faculty members, five students, and the Chairperson of the college association. The budgets of the allocating bodies are reviewed by the college president.

The Summer session student activity fee for all students continues to be $4.00 to be allocated by the college association.
B. QUEENS COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE, UNDERGRADUATE DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Undergraduate Day Session students be increased from $84.10 to $90.85 for full-time students and from $56.35 to $60.10 for part-time students for the Fall and Spring semesters, from $34.75 to $38.50 for the Intersession semester for all Undergraduate students; and from $45.00 to $48.75 for the Summer Session for all Undergraduate students; such increases to be effective Intersession (June) 1985, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Inter-Session</th>
<th>Summer-Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities Corporation</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
<td>$ 7.75</td>
<td>$ 3.00</td>
<td>$ 7.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Association Board</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee to Assist Disabled Students</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Board</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Activity Fee</strong></td>
<td><strong>$90.85</strong></td>
<td><strong>$60.10</strong></td>
<td><strong>$38.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>$48.75</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That there shall be refund procedures approved by the College President for those fees allocated by the Sports Association Board, the Child Care Board, and NYPIRG.

EXPLANATION: The revised student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $6.75 for full-time Day Session Undergraduate students; $3.75 for part-time Day Session Undergraduate students; and $3.75 for all Undergraduate students attending Intersession or Summer Sessions. Of the increases, $.75 is earmarked for child care and the rest is earmarked for sports. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 15-16, 1985. The vote on the referendum to establish a Child Care fee of $.75 was 2,371 in favor, 431 opposed. The vote on the referendum to increase the sports fee was 1,868 in favor, 944 opposed. In both cases, about 29% of the eligible student body voted on the referenda. The College President supports the fee increases. As provided in the referenda, there will be refund provisions for both fees in accordance with college procedures.

The Child Care fee will enable the college to supplement child care services for approximately 45 children of students. The increase in the Sports fee will be used to maintain the existing recreation and sports programs and to renovate and develop new recreation facilities.

The College allocating bodies for the Queens College student activity fees have the following voting compositions: (1) Student Activities Corporation - 2 faculty/administrators and 7 students; (2) Student Services Corporation (student union board) - 11 faculty/administrators, 7 students and 1 alumnus; (3) Sports Association Board - 4 faculty/administrators, 6 students, and 1 alumnus. (4) Committee to Assist Disabled Students - 3 students and 1 additional member elected by the 3 students; (5) Child Care Board - 4 faculty/administrators and 3 students. The college president reviews the budgets of all the allocating bodies.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE, UNDERGRADUATE EVENING SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Undergraduate Evening Session students be increased from $81.10 to $85.85 for full-time students and from $55.35 to $58.10 for part-time students for the Fall and Spring semester from $34.75 to $38.50 for the Intersession semester for all Undergraduate students; and from $45.00 to $48.75 for the Summer Session for all Undergraduate students; such increases to be effective Intersession (June) 1985, in accordance with the following schedule:
Earmarked Allocating Body | Full-Time | Part-Time | Inter-Session | Summer Session
---|---|---|---|---
Student Activities Corporation | $14.50 | $ 7.75 | $ 3.00 | $ 7.25
Student Services Corporation | 56.00 | 40.00 | 24.00 | 30.00
Sports Association Board | 10.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 7.00
Committee to Assist Disabled Students | .75 | .75 | .75 | .75
Child Care Board | .75 | .75 | .75 | .75
NYPIRG | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00
University Student Senate | .85 | .85 | 0 | 0

Total Student Activity Fee | $85.85 | $58.10 | $38.50 | $48.75

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That there shall be refund procedures approved by the College President for those fees allocated by the Sports Association Board, the Child Care Board, and NYPIRG.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $4.75 for full-time Evening Session Undergraduate students; $2.75 for part-time Evening Session Undergraduate students; and $3.75 for all Undergraduate students attending Intersession or Summer Sessions. Of the increases, $.75 is earmarked for child care and the rest is earmarked for sports. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 15-18, 1985. The vote on the referendum to establish a Child Care fee of $.75 was 125 in favor, 25 opposed. The vote on the referendum to increase the sports fee was 103 in favor, 47 opposed. In both cases, about 6% of the eligible student body voted on the referenda. The College President supports the fee increases. As provided in the referenda, there will be refund provisions for both fees in accordance with college procedures.

The Child Care fee will enable the college to supplement child care services for approximately 45 children of students. The increase in the Sports fee will be used to maintain the existing recreation and sports programs and to renovate and develop new recreation facilities.

The College allocating bodies for the Queens College student activity fees have the following voting compositions: (1) Student Activities Corporation - 2 faculty/administrators and 7 students; (2) Student Services Corporation (student union board) - 11 faculty/administrators, 7 students and 1 alumnus; (3) Sports Association Board - 4 faculty/administrators, 6 students, and 1 alumnus; (4) Committee to Assist Disabled Students - 3 students and 1 additional member elected by the 3 students; (5) Child Care Board - 4 faculty/administrators and 3 students. The College president reviews the budgets of all the allocating bodies.

Dr. Bernstein indicated that she was pleased at the size of the vote in the referenda at City College and Queens College Day Session. She pointed out that in the Queens College Evening Session only 6% of the students voted. She realized that it was more difficult to get a large vote out in the Evening Session but hoped that this could be improved in the future. She did not like to see less than a 10 to 12% participation rate when it is a matter of increases in fees.

In response to a question from the Chairperson, it was pointed out that the election was held on one evening. The Chairperson suggested that one way of remedying the situation might be to have referenda both in Day and Evening Sessions at multiple times. In response to Dr. Bernstein's concerns this approach might be tried in the next series of referenda. Vice-Chancellor Corbie was asked to look into this matter.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved.

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - AARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $19,500,000 (as of May 13, 1985) for the new Aaron Copland School of Music at Queens College (Project No. QC211-084), as prepared by Wank Adams and Slavin Associates/Marquis Associates; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $19,500,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for construction of a new Music School Facility which will accommodate the Music School's instructional program, a 500 seat Recital Hall, a Chorale room, and Music Library. The existing school facilities cannot meet the demand for recital use and are outmoded in terms of acoustical properties and space. The new Music School will provide 56,930 net assignable square feet in a building of 124,665 gross square feet.

On May 29, 1984, Cal. No. 5.A. the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Wank Adams and Slavin Associates/Marquis Associates.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE - ELEVATOR CONVERSION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents as prepared by Syska & Hennessy, Inc. Engineers, for converting six manually operated elevators to automatic operation, and Walter P. Bishop Associates, for furnishing power feeders for these elevators, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contract to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of the aforesaid work at the 17 Lexington Avenue Building, Baruch College, Project No. BA910-980 at an estimated cost of $1,540,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the conversion of six (6) existing manually operated passenger elevators to fully automatic operation and furnishing and installing new A.C. power feeders to serve these units at 17 Lexington Avenue. These elevators are approximately fifty-seven (57) years old and replacement parts are difficult to locate necessitating considerable downtime of the elevators. Automatic operation will provide more rapid student traffic movement and greater operating reliability. A.C. power and solid state operation will guarantee greater energy conservation.

The estimate of $1,540,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - SHEPARD HALL, ROOF AND SKYLIGHT REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for replacement of roofs and skylights at Shepard Hall at The City College, Project No. CU771-084 (CC781-084), at an estimated cost of $200,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of replacing set-back roofs and skylights at Shepard Hall to prevent further infiltration of rain water that has caused considerable water damage to the interior of the building.

The estimate of $200,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
D. HUNTER COLLEGE NORTH - CLASSROOM ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for new classrooms on the Commons Level of Hunter College North, 695 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. at an estimated cost of $900,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: With the opening of the new buildings and the reorganization of space in the North Building, the College created a number of temporary classrooms in Thomas Hunter Hall (935 Lexington Avenue). The faculty and students using those classrooms have been registering numerous complaints about the quality of that space and many of the faculty are refusing to teach there. The noise pollution and exhaust emission from the constant and congested vehicle traffic on Lexington Avenue make it impossible to open windows. The classrooms are hot and street noise makes it very difficult to conduct classes. The new classroom construction will eliminate a serious safety and health hazard that currently exists in the Thomas Hunter Hall classrooms.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE - TOILET REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the rehabilitation of toilets at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. at an estimated cost of $200,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: Over the last 45 years, the public toilet areas of the North Building have become worn and deteriorated. Fixtures, partitions, utensils and other items need replacement. These facilities also must be upgraded to provide access for the handicapped.

F. BARUCH COLLEGE - WINDOW REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firms of Justin-P.C. & Pomerance & Breines, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of window replacement at Baruch College, Project Nos. BA757-083 and BA742-081, at a combined estimated cost of $511,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The projects consist of:

1. 17 Lexington Ave. Building
   Windows - Phase III (BA742-081). This work will complete the on-going window rehabilitation program at the College. The work includes replacing of Lecture Hall, Gymnasium and Stairway windows, a total of 49 windows. (Justin Architects)

2. 155 East 24th Street and 132 East 22nd Street Buildings:
   Windows - Phase II & III (BA757-083). This work includes replacement of 98 steel Iot-line windows at 155 E. 24th Street and 50 double hung windows at 132 East 22nd Street. (Pomerance & Breines Architects)

The estimate of $511,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
G. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - REROOFING OF BUILDING “B”:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the final plans and specifications for Re-Roofing of Building “B” Project No. ST-755-083 as prepared by the Campus Planning Office and authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise, receive bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder at an estimated cost of $400,000 chargeable to State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The existing roof of Building “B” is twenty years old. It has seriously deteriorated to a point where leaks in various areas are common occurrences during heavy rain.

It is absolutely necessary that the existing water-soaked insulation and built-up roofing be removed and completely replaced with new roofing system.

H. BROOKLYN COLLEGE, LEHMAN COLLEGE, COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of W.F. Chun, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Brooklyn College, Lehman College, New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island, Combined Project No. CU774-084, at an estimated cost of $1,878,100.00 chargeable to State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

BROOKLYN COLLEGE

1. Roofing - Whitehead, Whitman & Gershwin Halls (BY779-084)
2. Music Library Renovation - Gershwin Hall (BY774-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $713,000.00

LEHMAN COLLEGE

1. Masonry Restoration - Davis & Gillet Halls (LM757-084)
2. Standby Power, Animal Housing Area - Davis Hall (LM913-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $491,100.00

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. Toilet Renovation - Con Edison Building (NY761-084)
2. Installation of Fire Alarm System (NY935-084)
3. Toilet Renovation - Namm Hall (NY927-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $288,000.00

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Rehabilitation of Athletic Fields (ST806-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $386,000.00

The estimate of $1,878,100 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
I. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of The Gruzen Partnership Architects, for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for Phase II Academic Facilities at Kingsborough Community College, Project No. KG214-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Phase II Academic Facility for Kingsborough Community College to replace outmoded and inadequate academic facilities now housed in temporary buildings and to provide facilities for a newly established program for Marine Development and Research.

This new Facility will provide approximately 123,000 net assignable square feet of space in a building which will accommodate three academic departments - Business, Secretarial Service and Nursing - as well as Early Childhood Education, a sub-section of Behavioral Science, Academic Computing and a Center for Marine Development and Research. Provision within the program will be made for a 300 fixed seat Auditorium and a 10,000 square foot Cafeteria facility.

The proposed firm was selected from seven (7) firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Kingsborough Community College.

J. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - MICROCOMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to purchase microcomputer and communications equipment, utilizing CUNY-IBM Contracts No. 127990 and NM00020, at an estimated cost of $300,000, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-4566057-1A-94-57400 (221-201309) or other such codes, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The microcomputer and communications equipment includes communications control units, personal computer, printers, software and accessories. This equipment will be used for academic computing and basic skills applications.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

K. HUNTER COLLEGE - TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York for reasons of efficiency and economy authorize Hunter College to award a contract without competitive bidding to United Technologies Communications Company, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 10170 to furnish all services and materials required to maintain the DBX 5000 telephone system in Hunter College for the period July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986 with the option to renew for one additional year, at an estimated cost of $130,000 chargeable to expenditure code 236601420 or any other funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: United Technologies Communications Company (UTCC) is assisting Hunter College in the conversion of the College's owned telephone system, the correction of installation deficiencies (created by a previous vendor) and is currently maintaining the system. Therefore, it is in the best interest of the College to have UTCC, the manufacturing company most familiar with the DBX 5000 telephone system, maintain the system during this transition period.
L. HUNTER COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish Uniformed Guard Service for Hunter College, at an estimated cost of $1,200,000 chargeable to expense code 234801400 Contractual Services, or other such funds, subject to financial ability for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide uniformed guard service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the College.

M. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish Uniformed Guard Service for the Hunter College Campus School at an estimated cost of $120,000 chargeable to expense code 234801400 Contractual Services or other such funds subject to financial ability for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide Uniformed Guard Service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the College.

N. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the renewal of Uniformed Guard Service Contract No. N000021 entered into with Siro Security Service, Inc., 32 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205 on July 1, 1983 for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 at an estimated cost of $540,000, chargeable to code 234801400.

EXPLANATION: Since Guard Service is essential to the safety and well being of the college community, the College wishes to exercise its option to renew for an additional year the current contract which expires on June 30, 1986.

O. YORK COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize York College to exercise its option to renew current contract No. N000010 with Tri-Way Security and Escort Services Incorporated for providing Uniformed Guard Service as required for the period July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986, at an estimated cost of $908,700 subject to financial ability, chargeable as follows:

- Code 7008-176-8501-2-23480-1430: $903,700.00
- Non Tax Levy Funds: 5,000.00
- Total: $908,700.00

EXPLANATION: Uniformed Guard Service is essential to the protection and security of personnel, facilities, equipment and supplies. The present contract which expires June 30, 1986 provides for renewal for an additional year.

P. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve Security Contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to go out to competitive bidding for uniformed guard service as required for the college for the period July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986 in the estimated amount of $315,000 chargeable to 234801403.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed Guard Service is essential to the protection and security of personnel, facilities, equipment, and supplies.
Q. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for supplying Uniformed Guard Service as required by Kingsborough Community College for the period July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986. The College shall reserve to itself the option to renew the contracts each year for a maximum of three (3) such renewals on the same terms and conditions stipulated in the original contract except for raises in union or labor law prevailing wage rates, in the estimated amount of $725,000 of which $650,000 is chargeable to code 2-348-01-400 and/or such funds as may be available, subject to financial ability, and $75,000 is chargeable to non-tax levy funds.

EXPLANATION: To provide Uniformed Guard Service to safeguard the students, faculty, staff and property of the College.

R. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE:

(1) EAST AND WEST BUILDINGS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to exercise its option to renew its existing contract with the Otis Elevator Company for the maintenance of the elevators in the East and West buildings of Hunter College, item G., Cal. No. 4, November 26, 1984, at an estimated cost of $150,000 subject to adjustments for wage and material cost increases, chargeable to expense code 217-701460 or any other funds subject to financial ability for fiscal year 1985-86.

EXPLANATION: In the East and West buildings, there are 18 Otis elevators operating continuously between floors for the students, staff and faculty, including handicapped elevators. It is imperative that all elevators operate safely and continuously for students to get to classes on time in a safe manner. To insure safety, reliability, efficiency and economy, the original manufacturer and installer should be retained.

(2) MAIN BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York in the interests of efficiency, standardization and economy approve the contract documents and authorize Hunter College to award a contract without public bidding to Westinghouse Elevator Corporation for maintenance service for the elevators located at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, New York, for the period from July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986, with the option to renew for five additional years, at an estimated cost of $130,000 chargeable to expense code 217-701460 or any other funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: In the interests of safety, reliability, efficiency and economy the College administration requests that the services of the original manufacturer and installer of the elevators be retained.

S. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SHUTTLE BUS SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the renewal Shuttle Bus Service Contract No. N000036 entered into with Daniel and Francis Keenan, 208 Gower Street, Staten Island, 10314 on August 1, 1984 for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 at an estimated cost of $125,000, chargeable to code 226701400.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island has developed a shuttle bus service to enable students to take courses at both the Sunnyside and St. George Campuses at a distance of approximately three (3) miles. This bus service is necessary to enable students and staff to move safely and expeditiously between the two (2) campuses.
T. NATIONAL DEFENSE/DIRECT STUDENT LOAN AND NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM - BILLING, MAILGRAM, TELEPHONE AND SKIPTRACING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the General Counsel and University Controller to approve the specifications for and advertise for, receive, and open request for proposals and conduct interviews and investigations with respect to such proposals, and select the lowest responsible vendor meeting all specifications for National Defense and Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan, Billing Mailgram, Telephone Calls and Skiptracing services on the accounts of The City University of New York. This contract will be for a period of one (1) year, commencing on November 1, 1985 and terminating on October 31, 1986 with options to extend the Contract for two additional one year periods. The estimated cost for this contract is expected to be $350,000 annually under the current Federal Regulations which determine the minimum correspondence which must be sent to loan borrowers. Such request for proposals shall be approved as to form by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The United States Department of Education and Department of Health and Human Services has made it mandatory for all participating schools to make a bona fide attempt to bill and collect repayments of the National Defense/Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan Programs including Bill Telephone Calls, Mailgrams and Skiptracing in compliance with Federal “Due Diligence” requirements.

U. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a ten-year lease for the rental of approximately 10,400 square feet of space constituting the entire seventh floor of the building known as 99 Hudson Street, Borough of Manhattan, to be used by The City College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The City College Center for Worker Education currently occupies 300 square feet of space at 26 Federal Plaza under a three year lease that began on July 1, 1984. The annual cost is $6,600 ($22.00/S.F.). In addition, the United States Office of Personnel has been supplying the College with several large classrooms at no additional costs. The Federal Government, however, has recently informed the College that due to new Federal agency requirements for expansion space at 26 Federal Plaza, the Center for Worker Education will be denied continued use of these or any other classrooms at the building effective September 1985.

In view of the above circumstances, the University has entered into negotiations for the rental of space at 99 Hudson Street. This facility, in addition to replacing the lost classroom space at 26 Federal Plaza, will also supply the Center with badly needed new office space for counseling and related academic services. It is contemplated that a portion of the space will be used initially as a site for the Feminist Press.

The proposed lease will be for a ten-year period effective upon completion of installation work to be performed by the landlord. The proposed lease would be at an annual rental of $166,400 ($16.00/S.F.) for the first five years and $192,400 ($12.50/S.F.) for the second five years. These rental costs are based upon an amortization of standard installation costs over a ten year period. The landlord will provide cleaning, a new tenant controlled air conditioning system, new windows and new washrooms. Tenant will pay for electricity consumed at the premises and will also be responsible for real estate tax escalations and porters wage escalations as specified in the lease.

Tenant shall also have the right to cancel this lease after the fifth year or seventh year of occupancy provided that the landlord is given one-year’s prior written notice and is reimbursed for the unamortized cost of the installation.
V. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HUMANITIES AND LIBRARY BUILDINGS, WINDOW AND DOOR REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the replacement of windows and doors in the Humanities and Library Buildings at an estimated cost of $260,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-206.

EXPLANATION: Aluminum and glass walls and doors into the courtyard of the Humanities Building have corroded due to the continuous exposure to the elements. As a result, interior spaces on the third and fourth floors have periodic flooding. The Library Building exterior doors, after years of heavy use are no long repairable and require replacement.

W. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - EDUCATIONAL SPACE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a contract with Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company for preparation of an educational space program for Medgar Evers College at a fee not to exceed $75,000 chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the scope of work and funding for such contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to define the components of new construction projects for Medgar Evers College, a determination should be made of the College’s total long-term space needs. An educational space program should therefore be prepared which will define these needs in terms of current and projected academic programs and enrollments and which will provide justification for an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to incorporate therein a space requirements program for the college. Approval of such a Master Plan amendment by the Board of Trustees, the Board of Regents and the Governor is a legal prerequisite to Dormitory Authority bond financing for any future facilities for the college.

X. SOPHIE DAVIS SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL EDUCATION/CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - AGREEMENTS:

Prof. Wasser questioned whether this item does not come within the purview of the Board’s Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research, as well as the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review. It was decided that as part of the development of the Medical School, this item had been discussed by the Ad Hoc Committee on the Medical School and should appear as a recommendation of that Committee rather than of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review. — See Calendar No. 8X below.

Y. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK MEDICAL SCHOOL - AGREEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University authorize the following agreements:

(1) License Agreement between The City University of New York and the New York City Health and Hospital Corporation to permit use of space in the former Nursing School and Residence Building at the Queens Hospital Center as a central administrative and academic facility for the Queens clinical component of The City University Medical School.

(2) Agreement between The City University of New York and Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center, with the concurrence of the Health and Hospitals Corporation, under which agreement space in the former Nursing Building would be renovated at a cost not to exceed $300,000 allocated for alteration of facilities in the 1984-85 Medical School Budget, to provide initial facilities for the aforesaid administrative and academic center; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the General Counsel be authorized to approve the final form of such Agreements and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to execute such Agreements on behalf of the University.

EXPLANATION: Space in the former Nursing School Building at the Queens Hospital Center is available for use as a central facility for the clinical component of the Medical School. Funds are available in the current City University Medical School Budget to provide for the planning and renovation of the space to meet the initial needs of the Medical School.

Under the proposed Agreements, the indicated space will be made available to the Medical School and renovated by the Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center (the principal teaching hospital) acting as agent for The City University in accordance with plans and specifications to be approved by The City University and the Health and Hospitals Corporation.

It is anticipated that proposals to alter space on the City College Campus for additional facilities for the Medical School will be following in the near future.

NO. 8X. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL SCHOOL: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. SOPHIE DAVIS SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL EDUCATION/CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - AGREEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to enter into the following independent agreements on behalf of the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education/CUNY Medical School for the period January 1, 1985, for the purpose of providing a plan for the educational experiences and activities appropriate to the clinical component of the City University Medical School which will meet applicable accreditation standards of the Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the Association of American Medical Colleges and the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association (LCME); including (a) Curriculum development; (b) Content and Sequence of clinical clerkships; (c) Establishment of academic standards; (d) Clinical Faculty; (e) Student evaluation equipment requirements; (g) Research; and (h) Peer review, in the total estimated amount of $220,633 chargeable to Code 70110-176-8501-2-21050-14-00, subject to Financial Ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement negotiated be approved by the General Counsel as to form and when so approved be signed by the Secretary of the Board on behalf of The City University.

The Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center

Amount: $167,159
Dates: January 1, 1985 to June 30, 1985

Booth Memorial Medical Center

Amount: $53,474
Dates: January 1, 1985 to June 30, 1985

EXPLANATION: Since the Board of Trustees has approved the establishment of the CUNY Medical School, it is necessary that the plan for the final two years of the program, which will be the clinical experiences, be developed to meet accreditation standards of the Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the American Association of Medical Colleges.

In reply to a question from Mr. Rivera, it was pointed out that the agreements are retroactive to pay for services provided by these Hospitals in planning for the new Medical School.
NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - M.A. IN SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Secondary Science Education leading to the Master of Arts degree, to be offered at The City College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the program is to provide a specially structured graduate curriculum designed to strengthen and expand the education of secondary school science teachers. The program will allow a diverse student population with differing backgrounds in science and education the opportunity to pursue a course of study leading to the M.A. degree and to New York State permanent teacher certification in one of the four basic science areas: biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics. External funding will be used to provide the financial attraction needed to bring well qualified students into the program. This curriculum builds upon the proven success of a pilot version of the program which was funded by the National Science Foundation. This coordinated effort by the College's Science Division and School of Education reflects the College's commitment to excellence in both content and method.

NO. 10. COMMITTEE FOR LONG RANGE PLANNING: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - SENIOR COLLEGE STATUS: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Dr. Bernstein stated that she did not wish to repeat the things she had said at the previous Board meeting or at the meeting of the Long Range Planning Committee. She has not been persuaded of the desirability of recreating Medgar Evers as a senior college. She hoped the College would give far more attention than it has during the past five years to expanding the associate degree programs. She was sorry to say that she still felt that she must vote against the resolution.

Mr. D'Angelo called attention to the fact that at the public hearing held the previous week, 26 speakers were heard, all of whom advocated the adoption of the resolution. There were no speakers in opposition to the resolution. Mr. D'Angelo asked that the Board dispose of this matter at this meeting and vote in favor of the resolution.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees direct the Chancellor to pursue with appropriate governmental officials such actions as may be necessary to provide full senior college status for Medgar Evers College, which it strongly endorses, and appropriate funding support for the baccalaureate programs at the College.

EXPLANATION: At its April 29, 1985 meeting, the Board approved a resolution requesting the Chancellor to take the necessary action to provide full State funding for the baccalaureate programs offered at Medgar Evers College. The intention of the Board's action is to request State funding consistent with all of the colleges at The City University offering baccalaureate programs, with the City of New York continuing to fund the associate degree programs. In consideration of the fact that Medgar Evers College has continued to offer baccalaureate as well as associate degree programs, and has sought to provide high quality liberal arts, professional and career-oriented education programs, both at the associate and baccalaureate levels to enhance educational opportunities for the central Brooklyn community, and that approximately seventy-five percent of the current graduates receive baccalaureate degrees, it is now appropriate for the Board to clarify and reaffirm the college's role.

Dr. Bernstein voted NO.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:05 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

William R. Howard
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Leon M. Goldstein
Acting President William Hamovitch
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Acting Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Dr. Jacobs was excused.
A. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards of Hostos Community College was appointed by Gov. Mario Cuomo to the New York State Commission on Criminal Justice and the Use of Force.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Donna Shalala of Hunter College was awarded an honorary Doctor of Laws degree by New York Law School.

B. FACULTY HONORS: (1) GETTY SCHOLARS: The Chairperson reported that the Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities has announced the selection of the first group of Getty Scholars. Of the eleven Scholars - seven from the United States and one each from Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Switzerland - two are from The City University: Prof. Janet Cox-Rearick of Hunter College, whose area of specialization is Italian and French Renaissance art, and Prof. H. Wiley Hitchcock of Brooklyn College, whose area of specialization is the history of French and Italian baroque and American music.

(2) MACARTHUR FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson reported that the MacArthur Foundation has named a number of honorees, and among them is Prof. John Ashbery of Brooklyn College, the well-known poet and writer of fiction and drama.

C. STUDENT HONORS: (1) DOHERTY FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson reported that seven young graduate students at seven American universities have been named recipients of fellowships for advanced study in Latin America during 1985-86 under the support of the Henry L. and Grace Doherty Charitable Foundation, Inc. Included among them is Jonathan Poor, a graduate student in anthropology at The City University, who will be studying in Brazil.

(2) NEWCOMBE FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson reported that the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation has announced the names of 48 graduate students who have received Charlotte W. Newcombe fellowships, including Rachel J. Ovryn, a graduate student of sociology at The Graduate School and University Center.

(3) NEWSDAY SCHOOL JOURNALISM AWARDS: The York College newspaper, Pandora's Box, won awards in four categories in the Newsday School Journalism competition, sponsored by the Long Island School Press Association (LISPA), C.W. Post and Newsday. The categories, awards, and students named are:

- Typography and Layout - second prize
- News Writing - second prize, Todd Duncan
- Feature Writing - third prize, Jacklyn Monk
- Editorials - second prize, Chiquita McArthur

D. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPUTER SERVICE GRADUATES: The Chairperson reported that the first eleven graduates of the Electrical Engineering Computer Service Program at New York City Technical College have all received job offers in computer-related industries. Eight students were offered positions with Digital Equipment Corporation with starting salaries ranging from $22,000 to $28,000. The other three students received offers from Kodak, IBM, and Sandia Labs.

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $375,000 from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation toward continuation of the Community Colleges Project for the three academic years 1986 through 1989.

(b) $142,314 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Katherine Nelson for Research Training in Human Development.
(c) $125,000 from Hasbro Children's Foundation to Prof. Roger Hart for Research in Integrated Play Environments.

(d) $111,171 from the Lexington Center to Prof. Arlene Neuman for Development of New Generation Hearing Aids.

(e) $70,408 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Irving Markovitz for a project entitled "Power and Class in Africa."

(f) $41,400 from the New York Council for the Humanities to Prof. Thomas Kessner for CUNY Graduate Center - Kingsborough History Institute, 1985.

(g) $8,000 from the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, to Prof. William Kornblum for a Study of the Use of Recreational Vehicles on Cape Cod National Seashore.

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received a grant of $67,548 from the Exxon Education Foundation to support a project that will study educational programs that are designed to improve academic achievement for minority students in engineering, mathematics, and the sciences.

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE AND YORK COLLEGE: The City College and York College have received a grant of $103,000 from the Exxon Community Fund of the New York Community Trust which will provide for the creation of computer-assisted learning laboratories at both colleges. Starting July 1, 120 unemployed young people, between the ages of 16 and 25, will receive instruction in basic skills. The colleges will be working closely with several community-based organizations which will supplement the classroom instruction with job training and counseling.

(4) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Prof. Charlene Forest of the Department of Biology of Brooklyn College has received a grant of $58,000 from the National Science Foundation for a project entitled "Conditional Mating Mutants of Chlamydomonas."

(5) HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Hostos Community College has received a grant of $90,786 from the Health Career Opportunity Program (HCOP) for a project to facilitate the entry of disadvantaged students into the Allied Health programs, increase the retention rate of first-year Allied Health students, and increase the number of graduates from the College's Radiology Technology, Dental Hygiene and Medical Laboratory Technology Programs.

(6) OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: The University's Adult Literacy Program, implemented on eleven senior and community college campuses and coordinated by the Office of Academic Affairs, will receive approximately $2 million for fiscal year 1986. Funding has been provided by the City through the Municipal Assistance Corporation (MAC) and by the State through the Adult Education Act (AEA). An additional $350,000 has been provided to the Office of Academic Affairs by the Adult Education Act to support a pre-GED program which will be coordinated with the Adult Literacy project.

F. LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE (LBE) PROGRAM: The Chairperson reported that last year the Mayor requested CUNY to become involved in the City's Locally Based Enterprise Program, which requires low bid prime contractors to sub-contract at least 10% of their work to small sub-contractors. CUNY is ranked No. 1 with respect to the five non-mayoral agencies in the efficacy of this program.

G. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - ABRAHAM R. ZALDIN SCHOLARSHIP: The Chairperson reported that The City University School of Law at Queens College has received a grant of $31,000 from Alan and Iris Boslow to endow the Abraham R. Zaldin Scholarship in memory of Mrs. Boslow's father, to assist needy Law School students.
H. RETIREMENT OF SENIOR ASSOCIATE COUNSEL: The Chairperson noted with regret the retirement of Paula Levitt, Senior Associate Counsel, who for a time had served as Acting General Counsel. Mrs. Levitt will be leaving the University this month after fifteen years of excellent service to the University. He stated that Mrs. Levitt’s contributions are widely recognized and admired and wished her the best of success in the future.

I. TRUSTEE HONOR: The Chairperson announced that Trustee Louis Cenci has been asked to serve as moderator on the panel of the American Community College Trustees conference in October in Denver, and stated that this brings national recognition and honor to the University.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

J. TESTIMONIAL TO JAMES A CAVANAGH: The Chairperson made the following statement:

Jim Cavanagh: Our most special order of business tonight is to pay our heartfelt tribute to you as a graduate Trustee.

You have now been graduated from your useful and even heroic experience as a Member of the Board. You are now a former Trustee but your rate of compensation will not be diminished. Only your duties will be a little bit less.

There are some words which are certainly owed to you as a result of your service. You and your family and friends who are here as guests of this occasion must listen to our judgment of you and what we have decided to do as a consequence.

First, the Board will enact a resolution which I will call upon Mrs. Everett to present, which will set forth as well as words can our estimate of you, and which will initiate you into a very select group, the Trustees Emeriti of the Board of Trustees of The City University.

Then I propose today to call upon for consideration and a vote a resolution awarding to you, Jim, the Trustees’ highest honor for a departing colleague, the Trustee Medal.

But first, let me say for myself in my own words, although I think I speak for the Board, that your departure from active status as a Trustee can be counted only as a loss regardless of the quality of your successor. You are irreplaceable, Jim, just as you are an authentic original. No one else can be as knowledgeable as you are concerning the things you and only you know about. As flexible as you are, you can also be immovable as a stone when you are holding a strong position in accordance with the facts and the dictates of your conscience. You are a goad for the good and a mighty force for fairness. You are a true member of the Fighting Irish. If the cause be good, what matter the odds. You of all people understood numbers and were often the voice of practicality against the counsels of illusion. Nor can anyone be more social and lovable than you are when official cares are put aside and sociability is on the agenda.

We of the Board are proud to greet those who are assembled here today for this special order in your honor. I want to express our particular greeting and warm wishes to your lovely and gracious wife, Mary, who is herself a graduate of many years of important service on the staff of Brooklyn College.
I will conclude these opening remarks with the same words that I spoke to your coterminal colleague, Albert Maniscalco, some months ago.

Jim, you have left the Board but you will always be one of us. You will always be among us by example, by model, by inspiration.

I now call upon Mrs. Everett to read to the Board for its consideration and vote the resolution on the subject of James A. Cavanagh’s services and his designation as a Trustee Emeritus.

(1) TRUSTEE EMERITUS: The Vice-Chairperson of the Board, Mrs. Everett, read and moved the resolution designating Mr. Cavanagh Trustee Emeritus.

The following resolution was seconded and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The termination of the active service of James A. Cavanagh as a Trustee of The City University must be marked as a milestone in the history of the Board of Trustees, and of The City University, itself; and

WHEREAS, Having served as Trustee for five years, by appointment of the Mayor, he was, throughout his service on the Board, a strengthening bulwark and a major contributor to the deliberations of the Board, and to the conduct of the affairs of the University; and

WHEREAS, During his 40 years as a member of the elite corps of New York’s professional civil service, climaxed by appointive positions as Deputy Budget Director and First Deputy Mayor, James Cavanagh acquired an encyclopedic knowledge of the internal workings of the city government and of its problems. This knowledge and experience, and his vast reservoir of informed insights, enabled him to guide the Board, the Administration and the University past many a reef and shoal; and

WHEREAS, As Chair of the Committee on Facilities Planning and Management and Contract Review, he presided over the shaping of University policy for the greatest program of new campus planning, acquisitions, construction and rehabilitation in CUNY’s history; and

WHEREAS, As Chair of the Special Task Force on the Status and Future of Campus Facilities, he was responsible for the formulation of an epic report on the present and future space and structural needs of the University and its colleges; and

WHEREAS, James Cavanagh served as Chair or Member of almost every crisis management committee established by the Board during his years as a Trustee, including the Ad Hoc Committee on Student Activity Fees, the Board Oversight Committee on Medgar Evers College, and the Ad Hoc Committee on Select Faculty Recommendations; and

WHEREAS, His insights into budgetary projections and his ability to analyze and then translate them into comprehensible terms will live as a legend in the annals of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Gifted with an innovative mind - creative and yet practical - James Cavanagh helped to conceive and conduct the Urban Academy, a trail-blazing program, as part of The City University for the specialized training of municipal employees, through such devices as seminars, training manuals and updating courses at the work-site; and

WHEREAS, Being both responsible and resolute and both principled and purposeful, James Cavanagh was an accomplished strategist in controversy or reconciliation. Yet he never sought personal recognition for his contributions. He was content to have served and to have advanced the cause of problem resolution; therefore
BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees and the administration, faculty, and students of The City University of New York express their unstinting gratitude to James A. Cavanagh for his devoted service to higher education in the City of New York, and that the Board of Trustees confers upon him the title and dignity of Trustee Emeritus, to be permanently enjoyed and recognized.

(2) TRUSTEE MEDAL: The Secretary of the Board read the following resolution which was moved, seconded and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The Honorable James A. Cavanagh has served The City University arduously and insightfully, not only as a Trustee, but as advisor and counsellor to the University, from June 11, 1980 to March 21, 1985; and

WHEREAS, During all of his period of service as a Trustee, he had devoted himself without stint or restraint to the service of the University, utilizing his great skills and talents, acquired and finely honed during more than forty years in the public service of New York City; and

WHEREAS, His contributions to the progress and stability of the University in its funding and budgetary practices were crucial and invaluable; and

WHEREAS, Not only his skills and experience, but also his character endeared him to his colleagues and earned him a place in CUNY's gallery of memorable trustees; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby awards to Mr. Cavanagh its highly prized Trustee Medal.

(3) PROCLAMATIONS: The Chairperson presented to Mr. Cavanagh a Proclamation from the City Council saluting Mr. Cavanagh on the occasion of the Testimonial Day sponsored by the Board of Trustees and wishing him success and happiness in all of his future endeavors.

The Chairperson also presented to Mr. Cavanagh Proclamations from the Boroughs of Brooklyn and Manhattan, designating June 24, 1985 as James A. Cavanagh Day in both of those boroughs.

In reply to the tributes, Mr. Cavanagh made the following statement:

After the plaques and the Medal, it's hard to know what to say. I appreciate your coming here. I look around and I see many friends that I made while serving here during the past five years. When I came on the Board, it was a new Board which had just been reorganized, and I think through the efforts of everyone here - the Chairman, the Chancellor, his staff, the Trustees and their staffs - that we have accomplished what was set out for us. To me it was a grand experience. I enjoyed it very much, and I want to thank everyone for the cooperation they gave me. When we had problems, we went to the Presidents. They were cooperative. To be honest, of all the Boards I served on, I think this is the most satisfactory one. Again, I would like to thank all of you here. Thank you very much.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that he had known Mr. Cavanagh for thirty or thirty-five years and has always appreciated his advice, particularly at times of stress within the City or within City University. The Board was happy to have Mr. Cavanagh's services. Mr. D'Angelo stated that all the things in the plaques are true. He hoped Mr. Cavanagh would come back to visit again.

Pres. Shalala reminisced about her first meeting with Mr. Cavanagh fifteen years ago, when as an assistant professor at Baruch College, she met with him to secure data on pensions for an article she was writing. Mr. Cavanagh gave her the most brilliant analysis of the pension system, which was an education in itself. She stated that her dream for Hunter and perhaps for the University is that they might be training young people to go into the public service who might have the kind of qualities Mr. Cavanagh had brought to the public service.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 13)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 24, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) **PART D - ADDENDUM:** Add the following:

*D.28, Supplemental Higher Education Loan Financing (SHELF) Program of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York: (a) Authorization for the Participation of The City University of New York: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the participation of The City University of New York in the Supplemental Higher Education Loan Financing (SHELF) Program of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York under which eligible students and their parents may borrow amounts necessary to pay those portions of the cost of attending an institution of higher education located in New York State which are not covered by grants, scholarships or federally guaranteed student loan programs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the proposed Loan Origination Agreement by and between The City University and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York which provides, among other things, for the participation of The City University in the Supplemental Higher Education Loan Financing (SHELF) Program and the assumption by the University of certain responsibilities with respect to the making of loans under the Sheff Program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the General Counsel be authorized to approve the final form of such Agreement and any supporting documents, and the Secretary be authorized and directed to execute such Agreement and any supporting documents on behalf of the University.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to legislation enacted in 1984, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York established the Supplemental Higher Education Loan Financing (SHELF) Program to make direct loans to students or parents of students who attend CUNY or SUNY, or to purchase loans from independent participating institutions that have made such loans, to finance those portions of the cost of attending an institution of higher education located in New York State which are not covered by grants, scholarships or federally guaranteed student loan programs.

The Authority will obtain funds to make and purchase such loans through the issuance and sale of its Supplemental Higher Education Loan Revenue Bonds, 1985 Series A. Payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 1985 A Bonds is expected to be derived primarily from principal and interest payments received by the Authority on the loans.

Each participating institution (including CUNY) must enter into a Loan Origination Agreement with the Authority under which the institution will be required, among other things, to distribute loan applications, complete a portion of each application, review each application and remit it to the servicing organization.

(b) **Authorization for Opinion of Counsel in Connection with CUNY's Participation:** RESOLVED, That the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs of The City University of New York be authorized to provide opinions of Counsel for The City University of New York in connection with the University's participation in the Supplemental Higher Education Loan (SHELF) Program of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and that the Senior Associate Counsels of The City University of New York be authorized to provide and sign any such requested opinion for the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.
(c) Authorization for Certification of Representations and Warranties of CUNY in Connection with the University's Participation: RESOLVED, That any of the officers designated herein be authorized to examine any representations and warranties of CUNY contained in the Loan Origination Agreement by and between the University and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York in connection with the University's participation in the Supplemental Higher Education Loan (SHELF) Program of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and upon approval thereof, to provide certification of such representations and warranties of The City University. The designated officers are the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, and the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and the Vice Chancellors of The City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: As a condition of its participation in the Supplemental Higher Education Loan Financing (SHELF) Program, the University is required to enter into a Loan Origination Agreement with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York. Such Loan Origination Agreement contains certain representations and warranties of the University which must be certified by an officer of the University.

*D.29. Central Office - Administrative Designations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean for Faculty and Research</td>
<td>Richard Barsam+</td>
<td>July 1, 1985</td>
<td>$ 8,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean for Academic Programs</td>
<td>Philip V. White+</td>
<td>July 1, 1985</td>
<td>8,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Legal Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator (Deputy to the Vice Chancellor and Senior Assoc. Counsel)</td>
<td>Michael Solomon</td>
<td>July 1, 1985</td>
<td>10,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of University Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean of Urban Affairs</td>
<td>Joyce Brown+</td>
<td>July 1, 1985</td>
<td>10,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ "Acting" designation removed. There is no change in salary.

*D.30. Hostos Community College - Administrative Designation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Dean of Administration Dean of Administration</td>
<td>Mel Ross</td>
<td>July 15, 1985</td>
<td>$9,435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*D.31. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) - Waiver of the Bylaws (Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept., Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Budget and Finance aHEO (Budget Analyst - Systems)</td>
<td>Gary Harris</td>
<td>7/1/85-6/30/86</td>
<td>$21,096/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Item CII 18.1 Contract Documents: Purchase of Equipment for Academic Programs (LaGuardia Community College): Item deleted. Referred to the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review and included in Policy Calendar, No. 4Q.
(c) Item D.25. The Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary of $20,000 and Above): Salary of Dympna Bowles revised to read $38,811/A.

(d) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 24, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item CI 19.1 1985-86 Uniformed Security Guard Service (Medgar Evers College): Item deleted. Referred to the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review and included in Policy Calendar, No. 4K.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The United States Senate and House of Representatives have passed legislation authorizing a supplemental appropriation of $287 million for the Pell Grant program. The next step will be a Senate-House conference on supplemental appropriations. The University is actively participating in these deliberations. This would mean a total increase in Pell Grants of approximately $5 million for The City University alone.

(b) The City University of New York is taking a leadership position in the establishment of a national coalition for aid to part-time college students and is assisting in the recruiting of organizations similar to the coalition that existed last year. The Chancellor will be giving testimony with respect to the Pell Grants before Congressman Ford's Subcommittee on July 10.

(c) There are several issues of consequence before the State Legislature. One is the budget flexibility legislation which is largely a State University bill but it does make reference to City University. It is being monitored closely in the hope that it will be helpful to City University in a few ways and also in the hope of avoiding ways in which it may not be. The second item of equal importance before the Legislature is legislation recommending funding for Medgar Evers College as a senior college. It has been introduced in both the Assembly and the Senate. There are assurances that it will pass in the Assembly. Action on the Senate side is being watched very closely.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

(d) The Chancellor stated that he would defer his comments with respect to Pres. Smith until the reception in his honor to be held later.

(e) The University graduated 20,000 people this June. The Chancellor acknowledged the work of the Board, the Presidents, the faculty, the staff, and the students in the enormous production of educating people who will work and live and contribute to the level of life and culture of the City of New York.

(f) The Chancellor called attention to the fact that the meeting agenda contained an item which has been a subject of discussion in the University for fifteen or more years. It is an important issue since it ties the institution together with a degree of coherence not hitherto perceived in the University, and that is the articulation issue. He especially pointed out the fact that Presidents Lief, Goldstein, and Harleston, as well as Vice-Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett provided leadership in bringing to what is hoped will be a successful conclusion of an issue that has been around for a long time and is now hopefully resolved. Many people worked on this, but the leadership of a handful finally brought it to what is hoped will be a successful conclusion.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board Meeting of May 28, 1985 be approved.

At this point Mr. Gribetz and Mr. Howard left the room.

NO. 3A. REAPPOINTMENT OF TRUSTEES: Mr. D'Angelo reported that the Governor has reappointed Mr. Murphy as a member and chairperson of the Board and moved that a letter be sent to the Governor expressing the Board's pleasure at his choice and its feeling that it will continue to make great progress under Mr. Murphy's leadership. The Chairperson suggested that the motion be amended to include Mrs. Everett, who has been redesignated as a member and vice-chairperson of the Board, and Dr. Polk, who has been renominated as a member. Mr. D'Angelo accepted the amendment. The motion was seconded and adopted.

At this point Mr. Howard rejoined the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - ALTERATION AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning & Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College, Combined Project No. CU772-084, at an estimated cost of $2,206,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Commons Level - Construct Buildings & Grounds Facilities. The project consists of much needed facilities to house additional maintenance and housekeeping personnel which serve the recently completed new buildings, improve existing areas for greater efficiency of space and staff, conform space to applicable Codes and Regulations. The facility is located on the Commons Level which was vacated due to the relocation of the cafeteria to the new building. (HU776-084)

2. Chemistry Laboratories. This project is the first phase of an ongoing program to rehabilitate 9,000 sf of the substandard Chemistry Department space.

   The present space contains antiquated laboratory equipment with insufficient ventilation systems; it does not conform to code requirements. The altered spaces will upgrade the laboratories to provide a modern educational environment and comply with the latest New York City Code and State Energy Code requirements. (HU755-084)

3. Upgrade Plumbing System. The work will replace deteriorated and outmoded systems, install piping insulation for greater energy efficiency, upgrade acid waste systems to meet Code requirements and install new pumps and compressors to allow for the increase in load planned for the building. (HU922-084)

The estimate of $2,206,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL - COMPUTER CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects for Architectural and Engineering Services for the design and supervision of construction of a Computer Center area at Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th St., New York City, Project No. HU26-084 at a fee not to exceed $36,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN 244; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: The proposed firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Hunter College.

The project consists of alteration work to construct a computer center classroom at the Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th Street at an estimated construction and equipment cost of $268,000.

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT OVERHAUL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize and approve the Contract Document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the overhaul of existing pneumatic controls and refrigeration compressors for chiller No. 1 and AC unit No. 5 and two building air compressors at the 186 Jay Street building at New York City Technical College, at an estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: The repair is necessary to maintain the structure in a safe and sound condition.

D. LEHMAN COLLEGE - COMPUTER SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on the basis of efficiency, economy, and standardization approve the lease/purchase over not more than a five-year period of a VAX/750 computer system by Herbert H. Lehman College under New York State Contract No. 15886 at a total estimated cost of $250,000 chargeable to budget code 7007-176-8501-801-2-25990-15-30 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The College must replace its outmoded IBM 2922 Remote Job Entry (RJE) Station and keypunch machines to provide state-of-the-art, on-campus, academic computer capability for the support of instruction of all levels of students. The requested computer system will be connected to the University Computer Center in a manner similar to that of the RJE station it will replace, but will also be a real-time computer resource for advance courses such as robotics, graphics, pattern recognition, and symbolic manipulation.

This acquisition has been approved by the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

E. CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing, delivering and installing a private automatic branch exchange (PABX) for CUNY Law School at Queens College at an estimated cost of $350,000.

EXPLANATION: The CUNY Law School is presently located in temporary quarters and is served by a Horizon B+ system. A four story building with 90,000 square feet of space located at 65-21 Main Street in Flushing, New York at the western end of the Queens College Campus is being renovated to serve as the Law School's permanent home. It is this renovated building at which the PABX will be located.
F. QUEENS COLLEGE - LIBRARY INFORMATION SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Queens College Library to advertise for, receive, and evaluate information and proposals, and to award contracts to vendors for the development and installation of an integrated on-line information system for the Queens College Library. It is estimated that the cost of this system will not exceed $600,000, chargeable to Code 3000, and/or such other funds as may be available. The acquisition and installation of this system is a multi-year project which will cover Fiscal Years 1985-86, 1986-87, 1987-88, and 1988-89.

EXPLANATION: Acquisition of this system will enable the Queens College Library to install an integrated on-line library information system which will integrate existing stand-alone automated library operations. It will enable the Library to convert and incorporate current manual operations into the automated system where appropriate. This will result in expanding access to a variety of library computerized resources within the library and external to it.

The main component of the Integrated On-Line Library Information System is an on-line public access catalogue describing the Queens College Library collections. Data files created and maintained to support this function will support library technical services and circulation. The data communications network through which this information is distributed will provide automation support for administrative activities.

The installation of the system has four components:

a. Creation of machine-readable bibliographic records for the entire collection. It is estimated that over 1,000,000 records will be created or acquired within 5 years. This work has been ongoing for five years.

b. Installation of an interim system within the existing library building utilizing existing automation facilities which will support 50-60 users overall.

c. Development and installation of the full system into the new Rosenthal Library Building, over the summer of 1987.

d. Creation of data communications linkages with other departments on campus and within the Metropolitan area.

The development and installation of the Integrated On-line Library Information System coincides with and is central to the construction of the new Benjamin Rosenthal Memorial Library which is to be opened in the fall 1987.

G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and expenses; equipment and Temporary Services to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1985/86.

EXPLANATION: The 1985/86 budget did not provide the requested increases in expenditures to support the academic programs of this College. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education, . . . "Income from the Endowment Fund, . . . shall be used by the Board of Higher Education to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."

H. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the renewal of the Uniformed Guard Services contract entered into with Wells Fargo Guard Service, 1431 Broadway, New York, N.Y. for the period of July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986, at an estimated cost of $370,000, chargeable to Code 348-01-400.
EXPLANATION: The continuance of proper guard service is essential for the security of the College community. Therefore, the College wishes to exercise its option to renew the contract under the terms and conditions as specified in section 17 of the specifications “Renewal of the Contract.”

I. CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the architectural firm of Wank Adams Slavin Assoc. to provide architectural design services for the renovation of 7800 square feet in the former Cohen Library Building at City College for office space for the CUNY Medical School and for the renovation of 4600 square feet in the College Science & Physical Education Building for use as laboratories for the CUNY Medical School, at a fee not to exceed $155,332, chargeable to the funds provided in the CUNY Medical School budget.

EXPLANATION: The CUNY Medical School has an immediate need for five laboratories. The CUNY Medical School administrative offices currently occupy spaces in the Science Building that can be renovated into laboratories. Additionally, the Gross Anatomy lab is about to be constructed on the Plaza level of the Science & Physical Education Building in space currently occupied by administrative offices for the CUNY Medical School. The renovation of the former Cohen Library Building into office space will accommodate the offices which will be relocated from the Science Building.

J. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - NEW CAMPUS FACILITIES:

(1) NEW ALLIED HEALTH COMPLEX

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Vooranger & Mills in Association with Hirsch/Danois Partnership for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for a new Allied Health Complex at Hostos Community College, Project No. HS201-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Allied Health Complex comprised of a new building addition and alteration of the existing College building at 475 Grand Concourse, in accordance with the approved Master Plan. The Consultant service contract will include complete design documents for the new building addition and schematic design documents for the alteration to the existing building for the College.

The entire Allied Health Complex facility will provide approximately 105,725 net assignable square feet for the departments of Allied Health Sciences, Natural Sciences and Health & Human Services. Classrooms, Library/Learning Center, Day Care, Continuing Education and administrative offices of the College will also be located herein.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Hostos Community College.

(2) NEW THEATER BUILDING AND GYMNASIUM

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Gwathney, Siegel & Associates in Association with Sanchez-Figureoa for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimate, etc., for a new Theater Building and a new Gymnasium/Student Support Services Building at Hostos Community College, Project No. HS202-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.
EXPLANATION: The 1984-85 State Budget authorized funding for the design of a new Theater Building and Gymnasium/Student Support Services Building at Hostos Community College in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

The new Theater Building will provide approximately 63,101 net assignable square feet which will include a 750 seat Theater/Auditorium, a 300 seat Lecture Hall and accommodate the departments of English and Humanities, Tutorial Space and Office of the Dean of Faculty.

The new Gym/Student Support Services Building will provide approximately 70,040 net assignable square feet which will include a gymnasium, swimming pool, and accommodate the departments of Athletics and Physical Education, Mathematics, Behavioral and Social Sciences and the majority of the miscellaneous Student Services and Activities, including the food service area.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Hostos Community College.

K. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - UNIFORMED SECURITY GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize Medgar Evers College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Security Guard Service at Medgar Evers College for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 with options to renew for each of three (3) consecutive years at an initial estimated cost of $400,000 per year chargeable to expense code 234801400 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide uniformed guard service, to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the college.

L. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects and authorize Kingsborough Community College to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for general repairs to and alterations of T-3 building to construct The Center for Marine Development and Research at Kingsborough Community College, at an estimated cost of $250,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget, and an estimated cost of $260,000 chargeable to Code L-177-01-460, and/or such other funds as may be available.

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the City funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of general construction, plumbing, electrical and heating and ventilation work needed to upgrade the T-3 Building and to provide in it facilities to accommodate the Center for Marine Development and Research.

The aggregate estimate of $510,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

M. BARUCH COLLEGE AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve service contracts with the following firms for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of the indicated projects at fees not to exceed the indicated amounts, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE &amp; PROJECT</th>
<th>FIRM</th>
<th>FEES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Baruch College</td>
<td>Walter P. Bishop, Engineers</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Baruch College and The Graduate School & University Center, the firms now proposed were selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,304,000).

N. THE CITY COLLEGE AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Walter P. Bishop for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction services of various projects at City College and New York City Technical College, CUNY Project No. CU964-085, at a fee not to exceed $205,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at City College and New York City Technical College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects, which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,312,000.

The projects consist of:

THE CITY COLLEGE

1. Extend High Temperature Hot Water Lines from Central Plant to Park Building (CC940-085)
2. Rehabilitate & upgrade ventilation system - Park Bldg. (CC944-085)

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE:  

New Central Heating and Cooling Plant for Kitigord Center. The new Plant will provide an independent heating and cooling facility to replace inadequate and costly services presently being provided by the Westinghouse High School plant and allow for a more efficient campus operation. (NY938-085)

O. LAGUARDIA AND BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGES - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Rhodes & Basso for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various projects at LaGuardia Community College and Borough of Manhattan Community College, CUNY Project No. CU966-085, at a fee not to exceed $115,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at LaGuardia and Borough of Manhattan Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $656,000, including equipment).

The projects consist of:

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
- Replace and increase size of sewer connection from Gym Bldg. to 47th Ave. (LG917-085)

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
1. Replace steam ejectors & related work. (MC904-085)
2. Conversion of food service equipment from electric to gas & steam. (MC710-085)
3. Replace existing corridor mercury vapor down lights. (MC903-085)

P. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - VOORHEES CAMPUS BUILDING, ROOF REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the Contract Document and Specifications and authorize New York City Technical College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the repair of roof at the Voorhees Campus Building at an estimated cost of $119,000, chargeable to Building Repair Code No. 174-01-390 or other such codes, subject to Financial Ability.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary because the poor condition of the existing roof.

Q. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids for, and purchase equipment required for regular and continuing academic programs at an estimated cost of $275,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-240.

EXPLANATION: These equipment purchases are necessary for the continuation of existing programs and the establishment of laboratories for new programs. The project consists of:

1. Microcomputer equipment - $150,000.
2. Replacement of obsolete and broken typewriters in Secretarial Science classrooms - $125,000.

R. QUEENS COLLEGE - UPGRADE COMPUTING EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize an upgrade of Queens College Administrative Computer Center Equipment acquired in 1982 under contract N128181 from National Advanced Systems, 800 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, California; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the upgrade shall consist of replacement of the existing NAS 5000 Mainframe and Disk subsystem (NAS 7350/7330-II) with an NAS 8023 Mainframe and NAS Disk subsystem (NAS 7380/7880) at an estimated five year amortized cost of $250,000, chargeable to Line 530 and/or other available budget funds.
EXPLANATION: Based upon current and projected computing resource requirements it is expected that the currently installed Administrative Computer (NAS 5000) and related disk subsystem will reach 100% of utilization mid-year 1985-86. Included within this projection is the pending installation of the City University Student Information System (CUSIS) in mid-1986, and the conversion from a batch operation environment to a resource intensive on-line environment which will require more computing power and capability than is currently available.

Based upon the current and projected administrative computing resource requirements of the college formal presentations were made by the appropriate vendors with further evaluations undertaken by the college to verify cost, performance, and the ability of each vendor to provide a reasonable and cost beneficial growth path to enable the college to maintain balance between the projected increase in demand for computing resources, machine capability, and cost.

Based upon these evaluations which included discussions with other customer site supervisors (SUNY-Albany, Cullinet, and the New York State Court System) it was determined that National Advanced Systems was the vendor most capable of meeting and responding to the stated requirements of the college.

The acquisition of the stated NAS computing equipment which will be obtained by invoking the rights and conditions of Appendix J (Contract N-128181 approved by the University and the State of New York) will enable the college to increase its computing capability 2 1/2 times its present capability at a cost increase of less than 20%.

The upgraded equipment contract will be for a period of 60 months commencing June 1, 1985 with the existing lease to be assumed by NAS with the new Lease/Purchase to be refinanced at an interest rate less than currently being paid by the college for its existing equipment.

This request has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

S. CENTRAL OFFICE - JONAS E. SALK FUNDRAISER - ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCHOLARSHIP FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board accept with thanks from the various organizations and individuals, their contributions toward the establishment of the Salk Scholarship Fund for graduates of The City University of New York who are awarded the scholarships.

The Chancellor, his designee and the Board Secretary are authorized to sign such documents as are necessary.

T. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - MASTER PLAN AMENDMENT: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that none of the members of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review were opposed to building a dormitory, but some felt that this would be a recurring situation with more demands from the colleges to build dormitories and questioned whether this is something the Board wishes to do for the future. He asked that the Board discuss this and give the Committee some guidance.

Vice-Chancellor Farley asked that the first sentence of the first paragraph of the Explanation be amended to read: “A student dormitory with possible provision for graduate students and junior faculty and day care facilities is sought to meet student housing and child care needs at Brooklyn College.”

Pres. Hess stated that this item came at the initiation of the State Legislature. Brooklyn College subsequently prepared a report for the Committee, indicating that it would be interested in this proposal and that it would meet certain needs of the College and had the flexibility to provide for day care facilities that would be of aid to the students. He welcomed the addition of possible provisions for graduate students and junior faculty in view of the current housing shortage in New York.

In response to a discrepancy pointed out by Mr. Cenci, the phrase “as well as a number of graduate students and junior faculty” was added at the end of the second sentence of the second paragraph of the Explanation.
In reply to a question from Dr. Polk, the Chancellor spoke of the difficulty of recruiting faculty in view of the housing shortage in the City. The Legislature is providing $15 million and asks that the income derived cover the operational costs but not the mortgage costs. The University would have to be extremely inventive in the future if it were to duplicate or emulate this process.

Mr. Howard raised the question of possible cost overruns and was informed that the costs could not exceed the $15 million. If this did not prove possible, approval would have to be sought from the Committee, the Board, the Construction Fund, and the State of New York.

Dr. Bernstein raised some questions about the operating costs, asking whether if the rents did not cover the operating costs, this would be a charge against the University’s budget and if the University would evict people who did not pay their rent. It was pointed out that Hunter operates a dormitory as do other universities that provide housing for students and faculty. Dr. Bernstein stated that City University might have problems not faced by universities such as Columbia and New York University in the case of, for example, single parents with children.

Pres. Shalala stated that students have been evicted from the dormitory at Hunter for non-payment of rent and that there is financial aid available for this kind of expense. The payment schedule is set by the State of New York for the SUNY system and Hunter has run at the same scale.

Pres. Shalala also stated that the availability of the dormitory at Hunter has saved lives and futures.

In response to a question from Dr. Bernstein, Pres. Shalala stated that there are no children residing in the Hunter dormitory.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include a student dormitory, with day care facilities on the Brooklyn College campus; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Governor be requested to approve such amendment.

EXPLANATION: A student dormitory with possible provision for graduate students and junior faculty and day care facilities is sought to meet student housing and child care needs at Brooklyn College. Such facilities would strengthen enrollments and student retention and further improve institutional quality.

At the initiative of the New York State Legislature, the 1985-86 State Budget included a $15.0 million appropriation for the design, construction and equipping of such a facility. The student housing component is planned to provide space for 285 regular students, 50 single parents with a maximum of 2 children each, and 15 resident housing personnel as well as a number of graduate students and junior faculty. Its operating budget would be self-supporting from user fees.

The advancement of this project is contingent on adoption by The City University Trustees of an amendment to its Master Plan, incorporating such amendment into the Statewide Plan for Higher Education by the Board of Regents and approval thereof by the Governor.

On behalf of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review, Mr. D’Angelo thanked Pres. Hess and his staff for appearing before the Committee and making a thorough explanation of the situation.

At this point Mrs. White left the meeting.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - B.A. IN JEWISH STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the program in Jewish Studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts, to be offered at Queens College, be approved, effective September 1, 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The program is designed to serve the academic and career interests of students who wish to study, in an in-depth, structured, and rational manner, the history, language and literature, institutions, customs, and culture of the Jewish people from ancient times to the present. The program will bring together the college's faculty and courses related to Jewish studies and integrate them into a coherent interdisciplinary program that will offer students an unusual opportunity to gain insight into the unity of knowledge about the Jewish people. This program will be the first and the only one of its kind in the Borough of Queens.

Over the past years Queens College has maintained high enrollments in individual Jewish Studies courses. The College also has an active and productive Center for Jewish Studies, which promotes research, conferences, publications and community service projects.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN OFFICE TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Office Technology leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved, effective September 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to train people who plan to work in the modern office using increasingly sophisticated equipment such as dedicated word processors and microcomputers. The program will teach language skills and technological skills. It will provide students with a working knowledge of the concepts of data processing systems and with hands-on-training with word processors and microcomputers. In addition, written and oral communications will be a major focus of the program.

Sophisticated machines, particularly microcomputers and dedicated word processors, are being used more and more for such business applications as time management, billing, inventory control, payroll, electronic filing, electronic mailing, accounting applications and list processing. As more specialized office and clerical functions are developed in response to these new applications of technology, new jobs are evolving, old jobs are steadily changing, and new skills are in demand. Employers in business and industry are now interested in employees who already have an understanding of microcomputer applications and word processing functions and who are ready to respond intelligently to the information needs of supervisors and employers.

C. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY ARCHIVAL PROGRAM:

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York recognizes the importance of maintaining those records which document the history, mission and operation of each of its constituent colleges and of the Central Office,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the University calls for the establishment of an archival program at each of its constituent Colleges as well as at the Central Office in order to promote the collection, preservation, inventorying and access to such records;

AND BE IT THEREFORE FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of each constituent College shall designate some person to serve as archivist at his or her pleasure and that such designee shall have the authority to inspect, and inventory all non-current records (usually those more than five to ten years old) generated by the College.
EXPLANATION: As a public institution of higher learning, The City University of New York has a responsibility both to the academic community and to the public for the preservation of records which document the University's origins and development, as well as the achievements of its officers, faculty, and students. A well-ordered archives directly serves the administration of a college by providing access to documents which constitute the institutional history. All colleges of the University should therefore have as one of their objectives the preservation and organization of material which has research or historical value.

Future proposed steps in the development of the archival program, accompanied by cost estimates, will be submitted to the Board for approval prior to implementation.

At this point Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting.

D.UNIVERSITY ARTICULATION POLICY:

WHEREAS, The City University of New York was established as an independent system of higher education governed by its own Board of Trustees responsible for the governance, maintenance, and development of both senior and community colleges; and

WHEREAS, The legislative intent leading to the enactment of The City University Governance and Financing Act stipulates that the University must remain responsive to its urban setting and maintain close articulation between senior and community colleges; and

WHEREAS, The educational mission of The City University includes a commitment to maintain and promote academic excellence while also providing open and equal access to the totality of the University's students; and

WHEREAS, The City University is an integrated, unique and comprehensive system of higher education, mandated in law and in fact to serve the special needs of the people of The City of New York for purposes of upward educational, social and intellectual mobility; and

WHEREAS, The goal of access implies that success on each step of the college ladder should be followed by access to higher levels of learning through vertical linkage between associate in arts, baccalaureate, and graduate programs; and also implies the inter-college transferability of courses and credits in the Liberal Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, The courses in the Liberal Arts and Sciences offered at each college in the University were developed by their respective faculties and approved by the Trustees of The City University and the State Education Department for the University as well as for the relevant college units of the University,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board policy statement of February 26, 1973 be fully implemented as a basic policy component of the Board of Trustees. This policy states that "All City University Community College Associates in Arts and Associate in Science degree recipients shall be accepted as matriculated students at a senior college of City University and that these students be given priority for transfer over non-university students seeking transfer and that upon such transfer they be granted a minimum of 64 credits toward a baccalaureate degree and be required to complete only the difference in credits between 64 and the total credits required. . ."; and be it further

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1986 all Liberal Arts courses taken in one City University college be considered transferable, with full credit, to each college of The City University; and that full credit be granted for these courses in all departments and programs; and be recognized for the fulfillment of degree requirements; and be it further

RESOLVED, That based on a fair and reasonable evaluation of a student's transcript at least nine (9) credits* be granted in the student's major unless the senior college determines that it wishes to grant additional credit in the major; and be it further
RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1988 all Science courses taken in one City University college be considered transferable, with full credit, to each college of The City University; and that full credit be granted for these courses in all departments and programs and be recognized for the fullfillment of degree requirements; and be it further

RESOLVED, That based on a fair and reasonable evaluation of a student’s transcript at least nine (9) credits* in laboratory Science be granted in the student’s major unless the senior college determines that it wishes to grant additional credit in the major; and be it further

RESOLVED, That when transferring from a community college to a senior college, credit be granted for coursework taken in the Liberal Arts and Sciences in the community college irrespective of whether the student has fulfilled the requirements for the Associate degree; and that a maximum of 68 lower level (freshman and sophomore) credits be transferred from one college to another unless the senior college determines that it wishes to grant additional credit, and that no more than 64 credits be required above the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science degrees in order to fulfill the requirements for a baccalaureate degree; and be it further

RESOLVED, That excluded from this policy are skills courses, such as writing, and professional courses, such as Nursing or Education, where instruction is begun at the community college and continued at the senior college. Such courses shall be granted credit, but the senior college shall determine the proper level of placement in its course sequence; and be it further

RESOLVED, That in order to maintain academic standards and to insure a higher degree of probable achievement, all community college students be required to pass all three Freshman Skills Assessment Tests, prior to transferring to a senior college. Those students who meet the admission requirements of a senior college, and who wish to transfer to a senior college from outside the University, shall be required to take the Freshman Skills Assessment Tests and be placed at the appropriate skills level as determined by the senior college; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the President or his/her designee is hereby authorized to grant exceptions to the provisions regarding Freshman Skills placement to select students under special circumstances. The number and nature of exceptions shall be reported annually to the Chancellor; and be it further

RESOLVED, That as part of the foregoing resolutions, vocational and skills courses such as typing, taken independently or as part of a liberal arts degree program not be awarded credit upon transfer except in such cases where the senior college determines that it wishes to grant such credit; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Office of the Chancellor (through the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs) be responsible for arranging meetings between faculties and administrative staffs of the various colleges of the University, so that articulation in the Sciences will be fully completed by September 1, 1988, and that articulation in the professional and career areas on a course-by-course basis will be substantially improved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That within each discipline meetings shall be held by department chairs and program coordinators of each college or their designees from all branches of CUNY. These meetings shall be co-chaired by one community college and one senior college representative and shall have as their explicit goal the improvement of articulation; and be it further

RESOLVED, That at these meetings the departmental representatives shall review the syllabi, examinations, and student papers, as well as entrance and exit criteria; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs shall monitor the progress of the articulation meetings. The co-chairs of each group shall report the results of their group’s deliberations to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, in turn, transmit these reports, together with a summary of the results to the University Faculty Senate, the heads of the faculty governance bodies of the individual colleges, the Council of Presidents, the Chancellor, and the Board of Trustees; and be it further

* It is understood that the relationship of course sequence and credit within the major will vary from college to college and major to major and that the allocation of credits will vary slightly.
RESOLVED, That the Vice-Chancellor shall monitor the implementation of these articulation policies utilizing periodic and systematic audits; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the community colleges and senior colleges establish an articulation advisement unit at each of the colleges in order to counsel students on career goals, courses to be taken at the student’s college prior to transfer, and the requirements expected upon transfer.

EXPLANATION: The above resolutions represent a clarification of the mission of The City University and will result in removing remaining barriers and arbitrary distinctions which may yet exist with respect to intra-University transfer. These resolutions strengthen the University’s commitment to upward mobility and equality for opportunity for all students regardless of race, ethnicity or economic status.

Prof. Wasser pointed out the role of the University Faculty Senate in the development of the University Articulation Policy, together with the Presidents and the Office of Academic Affairs. He stated that this was an instance of cooperation on an equal basis among these three groups. He felt that the University Faculty Senate should receive credit for its part in this undertaking. He asked that the record show that the University Faculty Senate participated equally in the leadership that led to the adoption of this document.

The Chancellor stated that he should have included the University Faculty Senate as having provided leadership in this endeavor. It was an oversight for which he apologized.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS: RESOLVED, That Article XIV of the Bylaws be amended as follows:


1. Basic Qualifications:

a. Graduation from four year senior high school course; or

b. Possession of a high school equivalency diploma; or

c. Certification of having passed the New York State high school equivalency examination; or

d. An acceptable general education development certificate issued by the armed forces (a score of at least 35 on each of the five tests and an overall score of 225 in the general educational development examination); and

2. Additional Qualifications: a. One year of college education equivalent to at least 30 credits at an accredited college or university; or

   b. [two years] one year of experience in general office work (for those positions requiring the ability to comprehend and converse in both Spanish and English, such ability shall be accepted as the equivalent of [one year] six months of experience in general office work); or

   c. An acceptable equivalent combination of college education and the above experience; and

3. In addition the qualification requirement for [college office assistant A] CUNY office assistant shall be the ability to typewrite at a rate of not less than forty words per minute, with no more than five percent errors; and
4. In addition the qualification requirement for college CUNY secretarial assistant A shall be the ability to take dictation at a rate of not less than eighty words per minute and the ability to typewrite at the rate of not less than forty words per minute, with no more than five percent errors.

5. This title shall have four assignment levels.

Section 14.4(a) COLLEGE OFFICE ASSISTANT B AND COLLEGE SECRETARIAL ASSISTANT B. Qualifications: Six months probationary employment as a college office assistant A or college secretarial assistant A on the date of the written test and permanent employment as a college office assistant A or college secretarial assistant A on appointment, in addition for college office assistants A who wish to be eligible for appointment as college secretarial assistant B, the ability to take dictation at not less than eighty words per minute.

Section 14.4(b) COLLEGE OFFICE ASSISTANT B AND COLLEGE SECRETARIAL ASSISTANT B. Qualifications for open competitive appointment:

(1) High school graduation and in addition four years of college equivalent to at least one hundred and twenty credits at an approved college or university; or six years of experience in general office work; or equivalent education and experience; except that in all cases high school graduation shall be required.

(2) In addition, the qualification requirement for college office assistant B shall be the ability to typewrite at a rate of not less than forty words per minute.

(3) In addition, the qualification requirement for college secretarial assistant B shall be the ability to take dictation at a rate of not less than eighty words per minute and the ability to typewrite at a rate of not less than forty words per minute.

Section 14.[5] COLLEGE CUNY ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT. 1. Qualifications: Six months probationary employment as a college office assistant B or college secretarial assistant B on the date of the application for the promotion written test and permanent employment as a college office assistant B or college secretarial assistant B on appointment, and In addition for college CUNY office assistants who wish to be eligible for appointment as college CUNY administrative assistant with selective certification for stenography, the ability to take dictation at not less than eighty words per minute.

2. This title shall have two (2) assignment levels.

Section 14.[6] COLLEGE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSOCIATE. Qualifications: Two years employment as a college administrative assistant.

Section 14.[7] OTHER NON-INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF POSITIONS. Qualifications: The qualification requirements for non-instructional staff positions other than those specified in section 14.3 and section 14.4 of the bylaws shall be those established by the appropriate position specification or civil service examination announcement, or standards established by the [city] CUNY civil service commission.

NOTE: Subsequent sections to be renumbered sequentially.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This amendment will restructure The City University's unique clerical title series, frequently referred to as the "Gittleson" titles, to provide for greater recognition of job performance and years of service. It will provide greater flexibility to college administrators in making assignments. Reducing the number of titles from 6 to 4 will permit significant career advancement with fewer promotional examinations.

District Council 37, AFSCME, and its affiliated Local 384 have been consulted extensively in the formulation of this proposal.

At this point Mrs. White rejoined the meeting.
B. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - NAMING OF LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Graduate School and University Center's Library be henceforth named the Mina Rees Library as a tribute to her remarkable qualities as administrator, teacher, and colleague, and in recognition of her critical role in establishing doctoral work at The City University.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Mina Rees, President Emeritus of the Graduate School and University Center, is the founding president of this institution. For eleven years (1961-1972) she provided the leadership, inspiration, and guidance for the development of doctoral work at The City University of New York, and The Graduate School now ranks among the most respected in the country.

Dr. Rees has had a long and distinguished professional career. In addition to her more than 35 years at The City University, she served with the U.S. Office of Scientific Research and Development during World War II, as one of the founding scientists of the Office of Naval Research when it was established after the war, as chairman of the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, and as chairman and president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. She has had a firm and unswerving commitment to the ideal of high quality creative scholarship in all fields of knowledge. Today, Mina Rees continues to contribute significantly to The Graduate School and University Center as an active member of its Board of Visitors.

Library resources for graduate study have always been one of Dr. Rees' prime concerns. It is most befitting that the Graduate Center Library be named in her honor.

C. AMENDMENTS TO BARUCH COLLEGE GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the revised governance plan of Baruch College be approved.

A complete copy of the Governance Plan is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The current Baruch College Governance Plan was adopted on June 17, 1974, and with the exception of an amendment to enfranchise certificated lecturers in departmental elections, has not been amended. The proposed amendments represent a substantial modification in the Governance Plan and are the result of review and consultation since 1981 by students, faculty and administration at the College. The revised Governance Plan was approved by the faculty in the Spring 1984 in a referendum with 47% of the eligible faculty voting and 82% of those voting approving the amendments. The students have voted twice, in an attempt to achieve the 30% participation required by the Governance Plan, and have approved the amendments twice but without achieving the required 30%. In a Spring 1984 referendum, 27% of the eligible students voted, with 42% approving, 39% abstaining, and 19% disapproving. In the Fall 1984, 22% of the eligible students voted, with 59% approving, 22% abstaining, and 19% disapproving. The College President supports the amendments, and recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the revised Governance Plan, notwithstanding the failure to achieve 30% student participation. There is only one other Governance Plan that requires 30% voter participation for the adoption of amendments.

D. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERIES TITLES:

RESOLVED, That the following titles be established in the competitive class of the classified, civil service system of The City University of New York:

- University Architectural Intern
- University Assistant Architect
- University Architect
  - Level I
  - Level II
  - Level III
- University Assistant Engineer
- University Engineering Technician Trainee
- University Engineering Technician
- University Engineering Intern
- University Engineer
  - Level I
  - Level II
  - Level III

and be it further
RESOLVED, That the following titles be established in the non-competitive class of the classified civil service of The City University of New York:

Assistant Chief Architect
Assistant Chief Engineer

and be it further

RESOLVED, That all persons permanently employed by The City University of New York in the following classified titles, who meet the qualification requirements of the newly established titles, shall be reclassified as early as practicable, without further examination and with no diminution of salary, in accordance with the Table of Equivalencies set forth below:

**TABLE OF EQUIVALENCIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT TITLE</th>
<th>NEW TITLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Intern</td>
<td>University Architect Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Architect</td>
<td>University Assistant Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect</td>
<td>University Architect, Level I, Level II &amp; Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technician Trainee</td>
<td>University Engineering Technician Trainee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technician</td>
<td>University Engineering Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Engineer</td>
<td>University Assistant Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer (All Specialties)</td>
<td>University Engineer, Level I, Level II &amp; Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Architect [designated positions]</td>
<td>University Architect, Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Engineer [designated positions]</td>
<td>University Engineer, Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Architect [designated positions]</td>
<td>Assistant Chief Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Engineer [designated positions]</td>
<td>Assistant Chief Engineer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles under the authority of the University Board of Trustees.

The terms and conditions of employment for the new architectural and engineering titles will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the recognized union, The Civil Service Technical Guild, Local 375, District Council 37, AFSCME/AFL-CIO.

The proposed new titles will better serve the needs of the University in the architectural and engineering area, enable the University to review and oversee the extensive capital construction program authorized by State and City authorities, and more adequately preserve, renovate, and utilize the existing capital plant of the colleges.

E. STUDY LEAVES FOR SENIOR EXECUTIVES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees may grant the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the vice chancellors, and the president of each of the colleges a three-month study leave at full salary during every fifth year of service following the date of initial appointment or the date of the last leave taken pursuant to this policy, in lieu of vacation leave accrued for that year of service. The leave shall be for the purpose of improving the administrative and academic performance of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the vice chancellor, or the president.

EXPLANATION: The proposal for Study Leaves emanates from an ongoing review of policies affecting senior executives of The City University, which includes consideration of policies in The State University of New York (SUNY) and other large public university systems. SUNY has made similar Study Leaves available to its senior executives for a number of years.
F. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Alvin Ailey be designated Distinguished Professor of Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance at Borough of Manhattan Community College for the period 9/1/85-8/31/86, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

The Chairperson introduced Prof. Alvin Ailey and stated that the Board felt honored and privileged to have Prof. Ailey’s services for the coming year. Not only Borough of Manhattan Community College but the entire University is enriched by Prof. Ailey’s endeavors.

G. CUNY/PSC AGREEMENT 1984-87:

RESOLVED, That the collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers, between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY for the period September 1, 1984 through August 31, 1987 are hereby approved, subject to approval of the Financial Control Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon ratification by the membership of the Professional Staff Congress, the agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers shall be submitted to the Financial Control Board for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon approval of the collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers by the Financial Control Board, the Chancellor is hereby authorized and directed to execute these agreements.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective negotiating agreement between the parties expired on August 31, 1984. The resolution approves the successor 1984-87 agreement. A summary of the new provisions of the 1984-87 agreement is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and has been provided to each member of the Board.

H. TITLE OR DUTIES EXCLUDED FROM AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS/ CUNY:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1984, the articles identified below of the September 1, 1984 - August 31, 1987 collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY shall apply to all employees, other than those in the Medical Series and the Law School, in the functions or titles that are excluded from the agreement pursuant to article I thereof for the period September 1, 1984 through August 31, 1987. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of a person in the designated titles or while person is performing the functional duties that are the basis for exclusion from the agreement:

  Article 1  Recognition (insofar as exclusions from the unit are identified)
  Article 14 Leaves and Holidays
  Article 16 Temporary Disability or Parental Leave
  Article 17 Jury Duty
  Article 24 Salary Schedules (in the regular appointment title, exclusive of remis)
  Article 25 Research, Fellowship and Scholar Incentive Awards (for persons with faculty responsibility)
  Article 26 Welfare Benefits
  Article 27 Retirement
  Article 29 Waiver of Tuition Fees
  Article 30 Facilities and Services
  Article 31 Rehiring of Persons who are Discontinued
  Article 33 Faculty Development
  Article 36 Resident Series
  Article 41 Duration

and be it further
RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1984, Article 26 (Welfare Benefits), 27 (Retirement), and Article 34.1 or Article 35.1, as applicable, of the September 1, 1984 - August 31, 1987 collective bargaining agreement with the Professional Staff Congress shall apply to all employees in the Medical Series and the Law School in the functions or titles that are excluded from the agreement pursuant to article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1984 through August 31, 1987. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of a person in the designated titles or while a person is performing the functional duties that are the basis for exclusion from the agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the articles listed above, except as modified in the supplemental agreement for the Educational Opportunity Centers, shall be applicable to excluded personnel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That with respect to articles of the aforesaid agreement not made applicable to the titles and functions referred to above, the Chancellor may issue such rules as he deems appropriate to regulate the matters otherwise covered by the agreement.

EXPLANATION: In establishing the collective bargaining unit and during the course of subsequent negotiations with the Professional Staff Congress, certain employees of the University have been excluded from coverage under the agreement by virtue of their titles or functions, based upon the confidential, policy, or managerial responsibilities of the affected employees. University employees assigned to the titles or duties excluding them from the negotiated agreement, however, hold instructional staff titles that would otherwise be covered by the agreement. The University entering into a collective bargaining agreement did not intend to deprive its excluded employees of the provisions contained in the articles referred to in the resolution. The resolution is consistent with previous actions adopted following Board approval of the predecessor collective bargaining agreements.

I. EXECUTIVE SALARY SUPPLEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the following schedule for remuneration above base salary (salary supplements) be established for the executive titles indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CURRENT SUPPLEMENT</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE 9/1/84</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE 9/1/85</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE 9/1/86</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President and Deputy to President</td>
<td>$12,132</td>
<td>$12,739</td>
<td>$13,345</td>
<td>$14,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean</td>
<td>10,782</td>
<td>11,321</td>
<td>11,860</td>
<td>12,507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator</td>
<td>10,109</td>
<td>10,614</td>
<td>11,120</td>
<td>11,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean and Deputy to President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean</td>
<td>8,087</td>
<td>8,491</td>
<td>8,896</td>
<td>9,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>7,413</td>
<td>7,784</td>
<td>8,154</td>
<td>8,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Asst. Dean “A”</td>
<td>6,740</td>
<td>7,077</td>
<td>7,414</td>
<td>7,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Asst. Admin. “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>6,066</td>
<td>6,369</td>
<td>6,673</td>
<td>7,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Asst. Dean “B”</td>
<td>3,369</td>
<td>3,537</td>
<td>3,706</td>
<td>3,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Asst. Admin. “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “B”</td>
<td>3,032</td>
<td>3,184</td>
<td>3,335</td>
<td>3,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Administrator “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further
RESOLVED, That this schedule be implemented effective September 1, 1984.

EXPLANATION: The salary of staff in the executive titles listed above is composed of a base salary in the instructional title to which the executive is appointed and a salary supplement which is added to the base salary. These supplements are provided in recognition of the executive responsibilities of these important University management positions. The current supplement was adopted by the Board of Trustees on September 26, 1983. The new schedule provides for a 5% increase in supplements effective 9/1/84, a 5% increase in supplements effective 9/1/85, and a 6% increase in supplements effective 9/1/86, all based on the supplements effective on 8/31/84. The increases in the supplements follow the pattern of 5%, 5%, and 6% scheduled increases in instructional staff salaries effective September 1, 1984, September 1, 1985, and September 1, 1986, under the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the University and Professional Staff Congress.

Mr. Baard asked for a commitment that some time during the coming year a policy will be evolved to replace the executive salary supplements with a comprehensive salary plan for management positions. The Chancellor replied that the University has been working on this and that if the flexibility legislation is passed, it will be the task of the Board of Trustees to determine levels of compensation and other terms and conditions of employment of senior leadership of the University. The whole issue will have to be examined and the responsibility for establishing these salary schedules and terms and conditions of employment will be in the hands of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Baard questioned the probability of the passage of such legislation, to which the Chancellor replied that the results should be known by Friday, at which time it is anticipated that the Legislature will have completed its business.

In reply to a question from the Chairperson, Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that if the legislation does not pass, the University will continue its negotiations with the State Budget Office on this matter. A progress report will be presented to the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration at its first meeting in September.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session at 6:10 P.M. to consider personnel matters.

The Board resumed the public meeting at 6:47 P.M.

Calendar No. 9 was considered next.

NO. 9. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. AMENDMENTS TO THE LAW SCHOOL GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Law School Internal Governance Plan be amended as follows:

Article VII, Section D: ... In the Law School Library context, job performance is the analog to teaching; professional development is the analog to [service] scholarship.

Article VIII, Section A: ... The Committee will review proposed appointments and [promotions] reappointments, and proposed rank and salary, to assure that the applicable University standards have been met...

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: These corrections are being proposed to correct clerical errors in the Internal Governance Plan.
B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - TUITION INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That as a consequence of the 1985-86 budget for The City University School of Law at Queens College adopted by New York State, full-time annual tuition at the Law School be increased for New York State residents for the 1985-86 academic year from $3,125 to $3,725; and that full-time annual tuition for non-residents be increased from $4,625 to $5,300; and be it further

RESOLVED, That, during the 1985-86 academic year, New York State resident students enrolled for less than a full-time program at the Law School be charged tuition at the rate of $155 per credit hour and that non-resident students enrolled for less than a full-time program be charged tuition at the rate of $221 per credit hour.

EXPLANATION: The adopted 1985-86 budget for The City University assumes an increase of $600 in full-time charges for students attending the Law School, and it provides a permanent substantial increase in student tuition waivers to offset, in significant part, the tuition increase. The tuition increase assumption is based upon the Executive Department's reading of the conditions in the Master Plan amendment, approved by The New York State Board of Regents, authorizing the Law School.

Mr. D'Angelo and Mr. Lowe voted NO.

Mr. Lowe asked that the following statement be included in the record:

I am very concerned about the proposed resolution increasing tuition rates at The City University School of Law at Queens College. I believe that the students of our Law School are the victims of a policy established by the Board of Regents and the Division of the Budget that is unfair, unwise, and discriminatory.

The lack of equality is clear. There are two public law schools in New York State. One is at CUNY and the other at the State University of New York in Buffalo. Both are supported by the taxpayers of New York. Both charge tuition. But that is where the similarity ends. As the result of the proposed tuition increase, CUNY Law School students will pay $600 more for their education than SUNY students.

This barrier to access will result in the creation of separate but unequal school systems. This is inconsistent with the special mission of the Law School, to educate the financially disadvantaged. Tuition waivers and financial aid are essential, but ought not to serve as a substitute for the lowest possible tuition. It seems to me that we have an obligation to defend access to high-quality professional education at the University on behalf of the citizenry of our great City and State.

I do not claim to understand the reasons why the Board of Regents decided to link tuition at the Law School to its operating costs when the Law School was first established. I only know that the Regents can be asked to assist CUNY in the establishment of a low-tuition policy at the Law School. More importantly, if we do not seek to revise this policy, it will continue. Next year, the Division of the Budget will strike again, using the Board of Regents' policies as an excuse for yet another increase. This will be both unfortunate and ironic. As the honors and awards received by CUNY Law School students rise, so will their tuition.

For these reasons, Mr. Chairman, I must vote against the proposed increase. I strongly urge the Board of Trustees to work vigorously to change the anti-access policies of both the Board of Regents and the Division of the Budget. Thank you.

At this point Mrs. White and Mrs. Everett left the meeting.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE JULES KOLODNY LIBRARY:

WHEREAS, Mrs. Ethel Kolodny, widow of the late Jules Kolodny who was a member of The City University Board of Trustees from October 1981 until the time of his death in May 1984, has generously donated from Dr. Kolodny's personal library to the Board of Trustees a selection of distinguished books on education, administration, labor relations, and the social sciences; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That to honor and perpetuate Dr. Kolodny's memory the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment of the JULES KOLODNY LIBRARY to be located at The City University's central administrative headquarters.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Jules Kolodny, a distinguished alumnus of The City College, brought to the Board of Trustees an acute intelligence and a wide range of academic knowledge and practical experience in legislative, administrative and educational affairs. He was a dedicated advocate of the University's principles of equal access to quality education. Mrs. Ethel Kolodny has generously donated from Dr. Kolodny's personal library to the Board of Trustees a fine selection of books on education, administration, labor relations and the social sciences. This thoughtful gift comprises a significant intellectual legacy and offers a welcome occasion to memorialize our fellow trustee. To perpetuate the memory of one whose wisdom, learning and friendship were so valuable to the University, the Board of Trustees is pleased to establish the Jules Kolodny Library.

At this point Mr. Lowe left the meeting.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE, DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That The City College Student Activity Fee paid by full-time undergraduate day session students be increased from $40.35 to $41.35 per semester and the part-time fee for undergraduate day session students be increased from $24.35 to $25.35 per semester effective the Fall 1985 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>NEW SCHEDULE</th>
<th>PREVIOUS SCHEDULE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Board</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$41.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$25.35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $1.00 increase in the full-time and part-time student activity fees which will be locally earmarked to the College Association to support the City College Safety Service. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 29 - May 2, 1985. The vote was 419 in favor and 315 opposed to the fee increase, with 9% of the eligible student body voting. The college president supports the fee increase which will enable the City College Safety Service to continue First Aid and CPR training and also develop a licensed Emergency Medical Team.

The $1.00 increase is in addition to the $5.00 full-time and $2.00 part-time increase earmarked for athletics effective fall 1985 and previously approved by the Board on May 28, 1985.
Within the Student Government fee, $1.00 is locally earmarked for concerts and $4.00 is locally earmarked to Student Government for student government, clubs and other student activities. The College Association Fee is used to support the Student Center, Child Care, the Safety Service and other student activities, with $2.00 of the full-time and part-time College Association fees locally earmarked to support a Child Care Center and $1.00 for the City College Safety Service. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The voting composition of the Student Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics consists of three faculty members and three students; and the Media Board consists of three faculty members, five students, and the Chairperson of the college association. The budget of the allocating bodies are reviewed by the college president.

The Summer Session student activity fee for all students continues to be $4.00 to be allocated by the college association.

B. REVISION OF THE GUIDELINES FOR THE STRUCTURE AND OPERATION OF THE SEEK PROGRAM:
RESOLVED, That the revised Guidelines for the Structure and Operation of the SEEK Program be adopted:

REVISED GUIDELINES FOR THE STRUCTURE AND OPERATION OF THE SEEK PROGRAM OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

SECTION I

PURPOSES AND OBJECTIVES OF THE SEEK PROGRAM

The overall mission of the SEEK Program (Search for Education, Elevation and Knowledge), which is basic to the central mission of The City University, is to assist in providing equality of higher educational opportunity to students who otherwise would not have such access, so as to increase the level of education, social health, and vocational capability in our City and State.

In fulfilling this general mission, the SEEK Program has the following specific purposes and objectives:

1. To provide on each senior college campus and in New York City Technical College a permanent and structured program of special assistance to selected students who require and can utilize such assistance to overcome educational, economic and social disadvantage to achieve a quality college education and expand their social and career capabilities.

2. To provide, with special funding, a range of intensive supportive services, as provided for under the Higher Education Opportunity Act and as specified in these Guidelines, to aid each SEEK student to bridge as successfully and expeditiously as possible the gap between special remedial, developmental and compensatory courses and programs and the regular college curriculum.

3. To explore, develop, and demonstrate innovative educational techniques and processes for providing intensive remediation in basic skills and other supportive educational services aimed at enabling fundamentally capable students to overcome severe handicaps of educational under-preparation and other relevant disadvantages with the goal of achieving regular college status and obtaining a baccalaureate education. (Applicable experimentation and demonstration - and implementation of findings - shall be facilitated by the leadership of the SEEK Program and by the University's top educational leadership.)

4. To provide the appropriate supports of the SEEK Program to those College Discovery students who move forward into the senior colleges following the completion of associate degree programs.

5. To encourage the faculty and administration of each senior college and New York City Technical College to accept the purposes set forth in these Guidelines as being among the central missions of the college.
SECTION II
DEFINITIONS

A. THE SEEK PROGRAM

The SEEK Program is to be considered and is hereby defined as one of the major programs of The City University and of each of its senior colleges and New York City Technical College. The SEEK Program is hereby defined as the totality of the University's activities and involvement with those students admitted as SEEK students, including the process of recruitment, selection, admission, orientation, remediation, guidance, counseling, financial aid, developmental and compensatory instruction, and regular instruction - from admission to graduation. With final responsibility vested in the Chancellor and the Presidents, subject to the terms and provisions of these Guidelines, the college administrations and faculties, the campus SEEK departments, the Central Office of the University, and the Central Administration of the SEEK Program, shall each, as appropriate, be considered responsible and accountable for the operation and administration of the Program.

The special aspects and components of the SEEK Program shall consist of the following:

1. Special testing, counseling, and guidance services in the course of screening potential students.
2. Special diagnostic testing, tutoring, counseling and guidance services for enrolled students.
3. Intensive remediation in basic skills, developmental and compensatory courses, and summer classes for such students.
4. Necessary supplementary financial assistance, including the cost of books and necessary maintenance in accordance with criteria and guidelines promulgated by the University and approved by appropriate external authorities.
5. Central Office services for the Program including administration, accounting, research, monitoring and evaluation.

B. THE SEEK DEPARTMENT

The SEEK Department is the academic and administrative unit on each senior college campus and in New York City Technical College responsible for the operation and conduct of particular components of the SEEK Program, as specified in these Guidelines, and for monitoring the entire Program, as provided herein, in a manner to be specifically described in the Academic and Fiscal Accountability Plans of each college.

C. THE SEEK BUDGET

The SEEK Budget is that portion of the CUNY budget which consists of special funds provided under the terms of the State's Higher Education Opportunity Program Act, and other externally provided funds earmarked for the special functions and purposes described in the Act and in other relevant local legislation.

D. MATRICULATION

1. All SEEK students must be matriculated from the time of their first enrollment.
2. Full-time matriculated students must satisfy the requirements of the Regents Regulations which state, "Full-time study...means enrollment for at least 12 semester hours a semester or the equivalent."
3. SEEK students may be part-time. Students attending part-time must enroll for at least six semester hours or the equivalent per term, except for graduating seniors.
4. Full-time Equivalent (FTE)
A. Full-Time Equivalent is the standard academic measuring unit used to calculate enrollment. For these Guidelines the following statements apply:

   a. For full-time students enrolled in a full-time program during the academic year, the FTE is equivalent to the headcount.

   b. Students enrolled full-time must carry a minimum of 12 semester hours or the equivalent. However, if due to personal or family responsibilities a student has to register part-time for a particular term, the FTE for this student, registered in a full-time program, will be calculated on an annual 30 credit hour basis.

   c. Students enrolled part-time must carry a minimum of six semester hours or the equivalent per term.

E. DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

The Developmental Education component of the SEEK Program shall be defined as those instructional activities designed to facilitate the development of basic skills and basic academic knowledge and disciplines required to build a bridge between pre-college capability and successful performance in college level academic course work. Remediation is to be defined as the phase focused on the acquisition of the basic skills in reading, writing, mathematics and speech. In developmental courses, primary emphasis shall be given to the development of comprehensive basic verbal, reading, writing and mathematical skills. Developmental Education may include, but need not be limited to, structured courses, workshops, seminars, and study labs, among other pedagogic approaches. Academic credit shall be given only to the extent that college level material is integrated into the courses, seminars, workshops, etc.

The total number of credits toward graduation to be awarded to any student for any number or combination of the above-defined courses shall not exceed twelve (12) credits.

F. COMPENSATORY COURSES

Compensatory courses shall be defined as college level courses with provision for additional instruction either in the form of additional contact hours or through small class size or with tutoring or a combination of the preceding compensatory devices. The academic content of these courses shall be at least at a level with regular freshman college courses. The credit value of a particular compensatory course shall be the same as that granted to the corresponding regular course.

G. TUTORING

Tutoring is the provision of supplementary instruction at all levels and in all types of courses for students requiring such assistance. Tutoring shall be provided on a regular basis to students with deficiencies in skills or substantial lack of appropriate academic background for essential course work. Tutoring shall be provided by qualified tutors upon the recommendation of the regular teachers of the pertinent subject matter.

A tutor, to be considered qualified and eligible to participate in this Program, is defined as one with sensitivity to the special needs of disadvantaged students and certified by the chairperson of the appropriate department or by his/her designee(s) as qualified to tutor in the subject matter.

H. COUNSELING

Counseling is the provision by professionally trained personnel of counseling and guidance support in academic, personal, financial and other matters. Counseling shall be concentrated on the maximization of the academic possibilities, prospects and progress of the SEEK student.
I. FINANCIAL AID

Student financial assistance is the provision of necessary financial support, to the extent possible, to enable the economically disadvantaged student to attend college. The primary responsibility for the packaging and awarding of financial aid to SEEK students shall be vested in the college Financial Aid Office. The SEEK Department shall perform liaison, SEEK student advocacy, and coordinating functions with regard to the financial aid of individual students and the interpretation of policy.

SECTION III

COLLEGE PLANS

Each senior college President shall annually submit to the Chancellor two college plans covering the SEEK Program for the ensuing year: a college Academic Plan and a college Fiscal Accountability Plan.

Among the major objects of these required college Plans are: to ensure that the common purposes of the Program are served and the achievements of each individual plan are rendered susceptible of reasonable monitoring; to encourage innovative educational approaches to the problems of educational disadvantage; and to permit, within the framework of relevant law and these Guidelines, justified diversity and flexibility in organization and structure arising from the differences among the different colleges.

The Plans shall contain a precise description of both administrative and academic management for the Program, in budgetary, personnel and management terms. The Plans shall include provisions for the summer session offerings for pre-freshmen and continuing program students.

These college Plans shall be in a form and contain such detailed elements as shall be outlined by the Chancellor.

The preparation of these college Plans shall be the direct responsibility of the President. The Plan shall be submitted in accordance with a timetable provided by the Chancellor through the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

The two Plans are to cover the following subjects:

1. The college Academic Plan shall cover the provision of all components of the SEEK Program as defined in these Guidelines, along with both regular and special instruction (including summer sessions), and shall reflect the provisions of the HEOP Act., State Budget requirements, and the requirements of these Guidelines.

2. The college Fiscal Accountability Plan shall describe the projected system at the college for receiving, disbursing, and reporting on the use of SEEK funds in accordance with legal requirements, State Budget and audit requirements, and the requirements of these Guidelines.

The Chancellor through the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs may accept or require modifications in each of these college Plans, based on legal requirements, the requirements of external authorities, or the requirements of these Guidelines.

College Plans, upon approval by the Chancellor, shall be reported to the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs by way of the General Plan.
SECTION IV
THE ACADEMIC PLAN

Each senior college President and the President of New York City Technical College shall submit to the Chancellor an Academic Plan containing such elements, in addition to those outlined in these Guidelines, and in a form, as prescribed by the Chancellor. The Academic Plan shall include provision for the summer session offerings referred to in these Guidelines.

Since the prime objective of the Guidelines is to promote the improvement of educational outcomes for SEEK students, it is required that each Academic Plan approved by the Chancellor shall contain a description not only of the special courses to be offered, but also a statement of their articulation with relevant regular college course offerings, and a specification of all programmatic services defined in these Guidelines, such as compensatory education and tutoring, and the mode of their offering and availability.

In summary, the Plan shall: (1) detail the specific academic goals of the particular SEEK Program at the college, and the means to be used to achieve these goals: (2) outline the overall curricular approach or approaches to be utilized; (3) describe the educational content of the Program; (4) contain provision for a sufficient number of quantifiable indicators of student achievement to facilitate reasonable evaluation.

The Plan shall cover a five year program, plus two summer sessions for each student as individually required, with the first year focused on intensive remediation in basic skills, subject to modification in individual cases based upon progress achieved in acquiring the necessary basic skills, as determined by testing or otherwise.

A description of remedial, developmental and compensatory course offerings provided for SEEK students shall be included in the Plan.

A description of the Pre-Freshmen Summer Program and any special summer school offerings in basic skills, and in developmental and compensatory courses and programs shall also be included in the Plan.

The Plan shall provide for the availability of tutoring and counseling into the third, fourth and fifth years.

The Plan shall include provisions for the monitoring of compulsory attendance by SEEK students in SEEK-funded courses and classes, as required by these Guidelines.

The Plan may include proposals for experimentally structured deviations from these Guidelines. Any such proposed deviations shall be clearly identified, described in detail, and defined as experimental in nature, with the length of the experimental period specified. Each such proposal shall also contain provision for suitable evaluation mechanisms and an adequate description of the expected results of the experimental deviation or program innovation in question.

The Plan, by use of the University's Skills Assessment Testing Program, shall identify improvement in the academic capabilities and achievements as SEEK students. Such academic progress indicators shall be used for the evaluation of programmatic success on each campus.

The Plan shall contain provision for monitoring the academic aspects of the Program by the SEEK Director, as appropriate, as well as by pertinent academic and administrative authorities.

The Plan shall be subject to review and approval, and subsequent monitoring and evaluation, by the Chancellor, through the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.
Each senior college President and President of New York City Technical College shall submit to the Chancellor a Fiscal Accountability Plan containing such elements, in addition to those outlined in these Guidelines, and in a form, as prescribed by the Chancellor.

The Fiscal Accountability Plan shall describe the projected pattern of expenditures for the college SEEK Program, including the projected percentage of SEEK Program and College funds to be allocated to each of the support services, and the projected means of tracking such expenditures. The projected pattern of expenditures shall include, but not be limited to:

- Academic credit instructional costs
- Other instructional costs
- Remediation
- Counseling
- Supplemental financial assistance
- Research and Evaluation
- Administrative costs
- Tutoring
- Pre-Freshmen Summer Program costs

If it is proposed that SEEK and other college program activities be combined in particular courses or programs, the Plan shall specify the exact extent, for funding purposes, of the participation of SEEK students or faculty in the combined activities.

The Plan shall include information on projected exchanges of either funds or services.

The Plan shall be applicable to a five year program plus two summer sessions.

The Plan shall contain provision for monitoring the fiscal aspects of the Program by the SEEK Director, as appropriate, as well as by pertinent fiscal and administrative authorities.

The Plan shall be subject to review and approval, and subsequent monitoring and evaluation, by the Chancellor through the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

SECTION VI
MONITORING, REPORTING AND EVALUATION

It shall be the President's responsibility in each college to monitor the implementation, application, and enforcement of these Guidelines, and of that college's approved Academic Plan and Fiscal Accountability Plan. He shall take whatever steps are necessary to fulfill this responsibility, including such delegations of responsibility he deems necessary and submit reports on same to the Chancellor and the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs as part of the periodic reports referred to below.

The SEEK Director shall be generally responsible for monitoring and reporting to the President, from the perspective of the SEEK Department, on the implementation of these Guidelines, and specifically on the academic progress of all SEEK students and their receipt of all College and SEEK funded services for which they are eligible. The Academic Plan, along with the Fiscal Accountability Plan, shall specify the means whereby these monitoring responsibilities are to be discharged.
The results of such monitoring shall be reported to the Chancellor who shall periodically forward such reports to
the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs. It shall be the responsibility of the Vice Chan-
cellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs, at the direction of the Chancellor, to see that the necessary
reporting and monitoring is carried out on each campus.

These reports shall focus on the implementation of the Academic Plan and the Fiscal Accountability Plan. They
may also include data required for inclusion in the State mandated annual Final Report, including, but not limited
to: (a) credit accumulation; (b) gradepoint averages; (c) rate of movement of SEEK students into the second, third
and fourth years of their programs; and (d) rate of disbursement of SEEK funds in the various functional
categories.

The President shall include in his covering statement his own description and evaluation of progress being made
toward the realization of the purposes and objectives of the Program and of his college's Academic Plan.

Section VII

STRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATION AT THE CAMPUS LEVEL

A. COMPONENTS OF THE PROGRAM

There shall be a SEEK Program at each senior college and New York City Technical College. The Program, which
shall be the overall responsibility of the President and Faculty of the college, shall include the following compo-
nents as authorized under the Higher Education Opportunity Program Act:

1. Intensive remediation and preparation for college level work through remedial, developmental and compen-
satory courses and through summer classes.

2. Special tutoring, counseling and guidance services.

3. Financial Aid in accordance with criteria and guidelines promulgated by the University, subject to approval by
the appropriate external authorities.

4. Program Administration

5. Program Research and Evaluation

With respect to the instructional component of the Program, it is the intent of these Guidelines that each involved
college provide a clearly defined, specifically described, integrated, sequential curriculum designed to develop the
basic skills of SEEK students and progressively initiate these students in and prepare them for successful regular
college level academic work. Intensive remedial and developmental instruction shall constitute the essence of such
an integrated curriculum, and is to be accorded the highest priority. The college shall place major emphasis on
accelerating the movement of newly enrolled SEEK students to begin and pursue study in the regular college
curriculum. Compulsory attendance is mandated for SEEK students in all remedial, developmental and compen-
satory courses, for which they are registered.

B. SEEK DEPARTMENT - RESPONSIBILITIES

As part of the Program, each senior college and New York City Technical College shall establish a SEEK
Department which shall be responsible for providing the following academic and supportive services:

1. Remedial and developmental instruction in reading, writing, speech and English. (Remedial and developmental
instruction in mathematics shall be provided by the mathematics department.)
2. Comprehensive tutoring as part of and synchronized with intensive remedial and developmental instruction.

3. Academic and financial counseling and personal guidance.

4. Liaison and coordination with the college Financial Aid Office regarding financial aid services for SEEK students.

As part of the college Academic Plan, the President may propose departures from the above assignments of responsibilities, permitting specified remedial and developmental courses in reading, writing, speech, and English to be provided by regular academic departments, and in the case of mathematics, by the SEEK Department; or jointly by two or more departments including the SEEK department. Any such proposal shall describe in detail the extent, nature and purpose of the proposed departure from the above assignments, and shall include provision for testing and/or demonstrating the efficacy thereof. All remedial and developmental courses included in such proposals shall be developed by special joint curricular committees drawn from both the SEEK Department and the relevant department(s). Any proposed departure shall be subject to the approval of the Chancellor prior to its institution.

C. SEEK DEPARTMENT - PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION

The SEEK Department shall be a department of the college. All persons appointed as SEEK counselors or for teaching courses offered by the SEEK Department shall be appointed upon the recommendation of this department, in accordance with established procedures of the college.

The Personnel and Budget Committee of the department shall be elected in accordance with the governance plan of the college; however, all those persons who hold faculty rank or status shall be eligible to vote. The majority of the P & B Committee shall be persons who hold tenure or certificates of continuous employment. The chairperson of the department shall be the chairperson of the Committee.

With respect to appointment, reappointment, promotion, or tenure and certificate of continuous employment, instructional and counseling staff of the SEEK Department, like all other University personnel, continue to be subject to University provisions for classroom observation (where appropriate), student evaluation and annual evaluation.

D. SEEK DIRECTOR

The Director of the SEEK Program in each senior college and New York City Technical College shall also be the chairperson of the SEEK Department (or of whatever department configuration of which the SEEK Department, as defined in these Guidelines, is a part). He or she shall be recommended for appointment by the President to a professorial level title, subject to the bylaws of the Board and in accordance with the procedures of the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs. Such functions which the President may assign to the SEEK Director, in addition to those primary functions specified in these Guidelines, shall be germane and related to these primary functions and shall be covered in the Academic Plan as well as from a fiscal viewpoint, in the Fiscal Accountability Plan. In addition to the responsibility for administering the functions and services vested in the SEEK Director, the Director shall also be responsible, under the President, in accordance with the Academic Plan, for monitoring all SEEK funding, the support programs provided by other departments, and for the advocacy and representation of SEEK students from admission to graduation.

In recommending the appointment of a SEEK Director to the Board for its approval, the President shall utilize the services of a screening committee, appointed by him/her, at least two-thirds of whose members shall be from the SEEK Department, including students, to submit a minimum of three names for his/her consideration.
E. COUNSELORS AND COUNSELING

Counselors shall be appointed and employed in the SEEK Department. At such a ratio of counselors to students as is funded by the State, the counselors shall provide professional counseling and guidance in academic, financial, vocational and personal matters to SEEK students, with the major objective of furthering the student’s academic possibilities, prospects and progress. Counselors shall conduct and maintain liaison with classroom instructors in and out of the SEEK Department and shall be responsible for monitoring student progress and to the extent possible, class attendance, and for maintaining the records thereof. A precise register is to be maintained in the SEEK Department of contacts between students and counselors. The Academic Plan may provide the same or similar encouragement—and sanctions—for student participation in counseling sessions as for class attendance.

F. COMPENSATORY COURSES IN ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

As part of the SEEK Program on each senior college campus and New York City Technical College, compensatory courses for SEEK students shall be offered by the regular academic departments of the college. All persons hired for the purposes of teaching such courses or assigned to teach such courses shall be hired and/or assigned by the appropriate academic department, in consultation with the Director of the SEEK Program, and shall be employed in the appropriate academic departments. Special capability for teaching disadvantaged students shall be one of the criteria for such hiring or assignment. In connection with such compensatory instruction, special tutors shall be hired by the SEEK Department, upon the certification of the tutor by pertinent academic departments.

The regular academic departments are to be required to offer the compensatory courses described in the college Academic Plan.

G. FACULTY DESIGNATION AND APPOINTMENTS - GUIDELINES EXCEPTIONS:

In colleges in which remedial courses are proposed to be taught by faculty employed and appointed in the academic departments in accordance with approved Academic Plans which depart from Guideline assignments of responsibilities, the designation of faculty to teach such courses, and the appointment and reappointment of such faculty, shall be made in consultation with the SEEK Director. If, after consultation, the SEEK Director elects to enter a formal objection to a particular designation or appointment or reappointment, the designation, or the personnel action in question shall be reviewed by the President who shall have before him the relevant documentation. In cases in which faculty employed and appointed in the SEEK Department are designated to teach courses which depart from the Guideline assignments of responsibilities, the chairpersons of the pertinent academic departments shall be analogously consulted in regard to such designations or personnel actions, with the same entitlement to file with the President a formal objection to such designation or personnel action.

H. FACULTY EVALUATION AND REVIEW

Faculty designated to teach developmental courses and employed in the SEEK Department shall be evaluated by the SEEK Department, but also reviewed, separately, by the pertinent academic department, with the academic department report being submitted both to the SEEK Department and to the Dean of Faculty; faculty who are so designated, or appointed and employed in an academic department shall be evaluated by the appropriate academic department, but also reviewed, separately, by the SEEK Department, with the SEEK Department report being submitted both to the appropriate academic department and to the Dean of Faculty. Mathematics faculty designated to teach remedial courses and faculty assigned to teach compensatory courses shall be evaluated and reviewed in accordance with the same process.

The reviews by both the SEEK Department and the academic departments shall include reference to teaching effectiveness and sensitivity to the learning patterns of disadvantaged students and reference to the academic content and substance taught.
I. TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL

Each member of the SEEK classroom teaching faculty whose position is transferred to an academic department or each member of an academic department faculty whose position is transferred to the SEEK Department, under the terms of or as a result of these Guidelines, or any other teaching faculty transfer effected under the terms of or as a result of these Guidelines shall be transferred in the same rank and tenure or CCE status as held in the previous department. Participation in the governance of the department to which the individual is transferred shall be on the same basis as the members of that department. Any other personnel transferred from the SEEK Department to another department or to any analogous division under the terms of or as a result of these Guidelines shall be similarly protected in present rank and standing.

The notification of reappointment, non-reappointment, tenure or CCE shall be binding on the receiving department.

J. FACULTY QUALIFICATIONS

All faculty in the SEEK Program shall have those qualifications or professional achievement and training required of faculty members in the rank of lecturer (full-time), instructor, assistant professor, associate professor and professor, and appointed through the regular channels of the college or the University.

K. TUTORING

Provision for an organized and sufficient tutoring program shall be a key element of every campus SEEK Program and a detailed description thereof, including provision for orientation and training, shall be part of each college Academic Plan.

As specified in these Guidelines, a tutor must be certified as a qualified tutor by the chairperson of the appropriate department, or his/her designee(s), based on the tutor’s knowledge of the subject matter, discipline and sensitivity to the special academic needs of disadvantaged students.

With respect to tutoring services offered to SEEK students by the SEEK Department, tutors shall be hired, supervised and monitored by the SEEK Department. Precise records shall be maintained by the SEEK Department of the tutoring services provided and periodic evaluations of the results of such services shall be conducted.

With respect to tutoring services offered to SEEK students by the other Departments, tutors shall be hired by the SEEK Department upon recommendation and certification of the pertinent academic department. Tutors shall be supervised and monitored by the academic department, in consultation with the SEEK Department and precise records shall be maintained of the tutoring services provided. Periodic evaluations of the results of such services shall be conducted.

L. RESEARCH AND DATA COLLECTION

Subject to appropriate funding each campus SEEK Program shall establish a research and data unit, housed in the SEEK Department, which, under the SEEK Director, shall, among its assigned functions, be available to serve the data and research requirements of the analogous unit at the Central Office, and of the Central Office of Institutional Research, as well as those of the institutional research unit or facility serving the rest of the college.
SECTION VIII

STRUCTURE AND ADMINISTRATION AT THE UNIVERSITY LEVEL

A. BOARD OF TRUSTEES & BOARD COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS & SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Board of Trustees are ultimately responsible for the policies, programs, personnel, and funding allocations of the SEEK Program, subject to: (a) State and local law; (b) the regulations and requirements of the Regents and the State Department of Education; and (c) the requirements of State and City Budget Offices.

The Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs is responsible, at the Board's direction, for considering and making recommendations to the Board on operational, administrative and personnel policy matters for the SEEK Program, under the terms of these Guidelines and the Bylaws, resolutions, and policy statements of the Board.

B. CHANCELLOR

The Chancellor is responsible for the administration and operation of the SEEK Program through the Presidents of the colleges, and in particular, for the central coordination of the Program, including the allocation and monitoring of SEEK funding, through the Central Office, including particularly the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

C. VICE CHANCELLOR FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs shall be responsible, under the direction of the Chancellor, for the central coordination of the SEEK Program, and for the discharge of such responsibilities of the Office of Special Programs as are specified in these Guidelines and assigned to him/her by the Chancellor.

Central coordination of SEEK academic and personnel matters, budget matters, and non-academic personnel matters shall be effected under the direction of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs in coordination and collaboration with appropriate central offices, i.e. the Office of Academic Affairs, the Office of Budget and Finance, and the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations.

D. DIRECTOR OF OFFICE OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The director of the Office of Special Programs, under the oversight and direction of the University Dean for Student Affairs and Special Programs, shall be responsible for the functioning of the Office of Special Programs and for the discharge of such functions as are vested on the Office of Special Programs by these Guidelines or by the direction of the Chancellor and/or the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

E. OFFICE OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Office of Special Programs shall be part of the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs and report to the Chancellor through him/her. The Office of Special Programs, shall be responsible for:

1. The coordination, compilation, and preparation of the SEEK General Plan, the SEEK Final Report, and such other reports as are required by the Chancellor, the Board, and by external authorities,

2. The coordination of the monitoring, reporting and evaluation process set forth in these Guidelines;
3. The initiation and conduct of research and evaluation of the SEEK Program directed at programmatic improvements; the coordination of campus research and data collection units, in consultation and coordination with the Central Office of Institutional Research, under the direction of the Chancellor; and the promotion of the exchange of information on demonstration and research activities with and among the individual campuses;

4. The provision of assistance in program planning and development as a continuous effort aimed at enhancing program quality;

5. The promotion and conduct of University-wide training for SEEK administrators and faculties;

6. Other functions, duties, responsibilities and activities as may be assigned to it by the Chancellor and/or the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

F. SEEK BUDGET

The SEEK Budget, as prepared for submission to funding authorities, shall be developed by the Chancellor through the Central Office, in consultation with the Presidents, and through them, with the campus SEEK Directors. Thereafter, any reallocation, modification or reduction of funds based on short-falls from the requested budget shall be worked out by the Chancellor through the Office of Student Affairs and Special Programs with the individual campuses. Such allocations, modifications or retrenchments shall be in conformity with the purposes and criteria set forth in these Guidelines and in consideration of the Fiscal Accountability Plan for the college in question.

G. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Leadership in research and demonstration in basic skills and compensatory education for underprepared and disadvantaged students shall constitute a major responsibility of the Chancellor’s Office and of the leadership of the SEEK Program, both in the Central Office and on campuses. To this end, funding must be provided for a professionally-staffed research and evaluation unit to be maintained as part of the Office of Special Programs - to assemble and analyze campus-collected and centrally-collected data, to conduct special studies, and to help develop criteria of student progress which shall be sensitive to the complex backgrounds and needs of SEEK students, but based on “hard” data, capable of utilization as progress indicators for SEEK and other disadvantaged students, applicable to such students individually and in the aggregate.

SECTION IX

STUDENT ELIGIBILITY

The SEEK Program is designed to service the student who is both educationally and economically disadvantaged. A disadvantaged student is an individual from a low income family with potential for a successful higher education experience but who has not acquired all of the basic academic skills required to successfully compete in a higher education environment. Generally, a student who is eligible for the Program has not earned a Regents diploma, is from a high school which has a poor record for academically preparing students, has been tracked or scheduled into a general, commercial or vocational high school program, has been out of high school a number of years, or ranks low on traditional measures of college admissions criteria, such as SAT scores, high school average and class standing.

Eligibility requirements for admission into the SEEK Program must comply with the requirements of State law, and of regulations issued by the State Department of Education as approved by the Regents, spelling out the concepts of economic and educational disadvantage.
A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A student eligible for benefits under the SEEK Program must meet all of the following criteria:

1. Be both economically and educationally disadvantaged according to criteria in section IX, parts B and C.

2. Be a high school graduate or have a State approved equivalency diploma or its equivalent.

3. Has not previously attended a college or university, except in the case of students enrolled in the HEOP or EOP programs or veterans who have earned no more than 18 credits of college-level work prior to entrance into the service (except for USAF I and service connected University or Maryland credits);

4. Is a resident of New York State according to the criteria promulgated by the Higher Education Services Corporation.

B. ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR FIRST-TIME STUDENTS

1. OBJECTIVE CRITERIA

a. Non-admissability. New York State Regents Rules state that "the basic test of educational disadvantaged is non-admissability by the college's normal admissions standards to the college at the matriculated status in a degree program." Further proof of academic eligibility is non-admissability to a degree program for which application is made, i.e., a student is an applicant to a program which the Chancellor has identified as a program with highly competitive admissions standards, but the student lacks a high school sequence in mathematics and science or other specific subject matter normally required for such a program;

b. The student has received a State approved General Equivalent Diploma;

c. The student has earned a college admission average of less than 80 percent or a rank in his/her class in the 65th or lower percentile.

d. The student has earned a college admission average of 80 or above or a rank in class above the 65th percentile, but has received extensive remedial assistance in high school so that, in accordance with procedures established by the Chancellor, the student is determined to have need for the range of support services available to the students in the SEEK Program.

2. SUBJECTIVE CRITERIA

a. Since objective criteria alone cannot predict the success of the SEEK students, subjective evaluations are also important. Letters of recommendation, personal interviews and pre-testing should be used when possible.

b. Ideally, the decision to admit each applicant should be based on a complete evaluation of the objective and subjective educational information.
C. ECONOMIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR FIRST-TIME STUDENTS

For purposes of determining economic eligibility, a student must meet the economic eligibility criteria established by the New York State Commissioner of Education. The economic eligibility criteria apply to the calendar year prior to the academic year of the student's first entry to college.

SECTION X

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

1. Upon admission, all SEEK students must meet the economic eligibility criteria as established by the Commissioner of Education. First semester SEEK students may be permitted to register prior to the verification of his/her economic eligibility if the student has complied with all requests to submit economic verification documents; if, upon receipt and analysis of economic verification documents the student is deemed not to be economically eligible to participate in the program, the student shall be so notified and removed from the SEEK Program rolls. The student is not allowed to receive SEEK funds during this provisional period. The established economic criteria will apply to students at the time of admission into the SEEK Program; if the student's economic status improves in subsequent years, an appropriate adjustment in the amount of SEEK financial assistance shall be made to reflect the change in the student's need but his/her entitlement to receive other supportive services offered by the Program shall not be affected.

2. The Rules of the Regents require that in order to receive SEEK funds and other supportive services a SEEK student must file:

   a. an application for a basic educational opportunity grant (Pell Grant) with the appropriate agency of the Federal Government for the academic year in which benefits are sought;

   b. an application for TAP or STAP with the Higher Education Services Corporation.

Each college, through its College Financial Aid Office, shall be responsible for insuring that all SEEK students file for these aids in accordance with the Rules of the Regents and the Guidelines established by the University and approved by the State Division of the Budget.

3. In order to be eligible for SEEK financial aid and other supportive services, all SEEK students must be full-time students. Full-time status shall be defined as a minimum course load of at least twelve (12) credit/contact hours, or its equivalent. However, if due to personal or family responsibilities a student has to register part-time for a particular term, that student must receive approval to do so from the Program Director. A student will be allowed to receive financial aid on a part-time basis if he meets the economic eligibility criteria for it. For purposes of STAP eligibility a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or the equivalent in contact hours. For the purpose of TAP eligibility, a full-time SEEK student is a student enrolled for at least twelve (12) credits or combination of credits and equivalent contact hours of which three (3) must be credit bearing in the first semester of State supported TAP study, and six (6) hours must be credit bearing in the second and subsequent semesters of State supported TAP study.

4. Each student who registers as a full-time student is expected to maintain a minimum course load of twelve (12) credits or equated credits per semester including remedial, developmental and compensatory courses. However, a student may be granted permission during the semester to drop a course(s) with no change to his/her stipend level provided that:

   a. such a drop is recommended by his/her counselor;
   b. the recommendation is reviewed by the Financial Aid Office and approved by the SEEK Director;
   c. proper authorization is kept on file; and
   d. the number of credit/contact hours does not drop below nine (9) credit/contact hours.
Full-time students on academic probation will retain the full financial aid and academic supportive services of the Program. Students who are placed on "academic probation with a part-time course load" will retain the full academic supportive services of the Program. This student will be allowed to receive financial aid on a part-time basis if he meets the economic criteria for it. Furthermore, a graduating student, whose degree requirements would be met with less than the minimum course-load requirements may be permitted to register for only those courses that are required for graduation. That student will also retain the full academic supportive services of the Program.

SECTION XI

PERIOD OF STUDENT FUNDING ELIGIBILITY

1. Four-year baccalaureate program: A student is allowed ten (10) semesters or equivalent of opportunity program eligibility and two special summer sessions for completion of a four-year baccalaureate degree program.

2. Five-year baccalaureate program: A student is allowed twelve (12) semesters or equivalent of opportunity program eligibility in a registered five-year baccalaureate program.

3. When a SEEK student has utilized the State financial assistance program of STAP during his/her career, that student would be entitled to one or two additional semesters of SEEK financial aid support.

4. When a SEEK student has not been a STAP recipient but will be graduating upon completion of the 11th semester, that student would be eligible for an additional semester of SEEK financial aid support (the 11th semester).

5. Requests for exemptions for individuals who do not fall into categories 1, 2 or 3 may be submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

SECTION XII

RETENTION STANDARDS

Students in the SEEK Program shall be subject to the effective University retention standards.

The standard probationary period for all SEEK Program students shall be a maximum of two (2) consecutive semesters. Students who fail to achieve the required standards after the probationary period shall be dropped from the Program. The regular academic appeals procedure of each college shall continue to consider individual cases and, taking into account the recommendation of the SEEK Director, to grant exceptions as warranted.

The maximum length of time for a leave of absence shall not exceed three (3) consecutive semesters. Where special circumstances warrant, requests for exceptions, along with appropriate justification, shall be transmitted by the SEEK Director to the Office of Special Programs for appropriate approval.

SECTION XIII

STUDENT ATTENDANCE

Attendance by SEEK students in remedial, developmental and compensatory courses is to be considered compulsory for those students assigned to or admitted into such courses. University Policy requires compulsory attendance of all students assigned to or admitted into remedial, developmental and compensatory courses.
SECTION XIV

SEEK STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Students in the SEEK Program are recognized as matriculated, full and equal members of the student body of the college at which they are enrolled and entitled to all the rights and privileges, as well as subject to all the obligations, of students at the college; and as SEEK students, to special services and also special obligations.

Subject to the provisions of these Guidelines, the additional entitlements and responsibilities of SEEK students may be listed (but are not limited) as follows:

1. Access to SEEK counseling and other support services throughout career as a SEEK student;
2. Access to SEEK-funded tutoring, on an as-needed basis, in relation to all of the student's course work at the college whether lower division or upper division;
3. Access to financial support, including State special program funding, on an individual as-needed basis;
4. Compulsory full-time attendance in all basic skills, developmental and compensatory courses to which assigned or admitted.

SECTION XV

FINANCIAL AID ADMINISTRATION

The principle objective of student financial assistance is to provide the necessary financial support to the extent possible, to enable the economically disadvantaged student to attend college. The college Financial Aid Office shall be responsible for the processing, awarding and overseeing of all financial aid to SEEK students. The supervision of all financial aid to SEEK students shall be vested in the Financial Aid Office, in consultation with the SEEK Director or his/her designee.

The College Financial Aid Director shall be responsible for the packaging and awarding of financial aid to SEEK students in accordance with the guidelines and criteria established by the University and the funding authorities. The Financial Aid Director shall also be responsible for verifying SEEK student economic eligibility for the purpose of making financial aid awards, and for admission into the SEEK Program.

Appointments of SEEK Financial Aid Officers to work on the packaging and documentation of financial aid awards for SEEK students shall be made by the SEEK Director in consultation with the Financial Aid Director. For personnel purposes, all SEEK Financial Aid Officers shall be considered members of the SEEK Department. SEEK Financial Aid Officers shall report to and work under the direction of the Director of Aid, but shall be responsible to the SEEK Director. They shall work in such places as may be assigned by the Financial Aid Director; however, their primary duty shall be to service SEEK students.

To provide the necessary service to SEEK Program students, a SEEK Financial Aid Officer shall be designated as Coordinator of SEEK Financial Aid at each campus.

The SEEK Coordinator of Financial Aid shall function as liaison within the College Financial Aid Office, and assist individual SEEK students with their financial problems; he/she shall serve as advocate for individual students on an as-needed basis with the Financial Aid Office, and with other available sources of financial support.

The SEEK Coordinator of Financial Aid shall report to and be responsible to the SEEK Director. He/she shall be trained by the SEEK Central Office - and the University Student Financial Aid Office - on the financial aid process and sources of financial assistance.
The Director of Financial Aid shall prepare a written statement, setting forth his/her assessment of the work of the SEEK Coordinator and Financial Aid Officers. This assessment shall be sent to the SEEK Director. The SEEK Director shall incorporate the views of the Director of Financial Aid in his/her annual evaluation of the SEEK Coordinator and Financial Aid Officers.

All personnel action recommendations affecting the SEEK Financial Aid Officers will be initiated by the Director of the SEEK Program.

An evaluation of the Financial Aid Director, and his/her office from the perspective of the services provided to SEEK students shall be made annually by the SEEK Director, and filed with the Financial Aid Director and the President.

SECTION XVI

ANNUAL GENERAL PLAN AND ANNUAL FINAL REPORT

As required by the Higher Education Opportunity Act and the regulations of the Board of Regents, the University shall develop and submit to the State authorities an annual General Plan and an annual Final Report covering the organization, development, coordination, and operation of the SEEK Program. The General Plan and Final Report shall include such information and data as may be required.

The Office of Special Programs shall be responsible for the coordination, compilation and final preparation of the annual SEEK General Plan and the annual Final Report for submission to the State authorities, subject to approval by the Chancellor and the Board of Trustees.

It shall be each President's responsibility to insure the timely submission of campus information and data required for the General Plan and Final Report.

C. BYLAW AMENDMENT: - ITEM WITHDRAWN

NO. 10. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR PRESIDENT JOSHUA L. SMITH: WHEREAS, Joshua L. Smith has served with distinction as President of the Borough of Manhattan Community College since July 1, 1978, having served first as the College's Acting President from September 22, 1977 to the time of his formal appointment as President; and

WHEREAS, During his tenure, he has channeled his energies towards strengthening and expanding the academic programs and other educational opportunities offered by the College to its students; and

WHEREAS, Joshua L. Smith was instrumental in securing New York State and City support for the College's $128.3 million consolidated physical plant which opened in 1983, enhancing the quality of life at the College; and

WHEREAS, He has worked to foster a close relationship between the Borough of Manhattan Community College and its nearby communities, thus creating professional career opportunities for the students as well as advancing the economic development of the surrounding neighborhoods and of the City of New York; and

WHEREAS, Joshua L. Smith has brought national recognition to both the Borough of Manhattan Community College and to the University through his active membership in prestigious professional and educational associations such as the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, of which he is currently Chairman of the Board of Directors; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York extends its appreciation to Joshua L. Smith for his distinguished service to the University and wishes him continued success in his new position as Chancellor of the California community college system.
NO. 11. DESIGNATION OF COMMITTEES: (a) The Chairperson announced his designation of the following Trustee Members of the Presidential Search Committee for Borough of Manhattan Community College: Honorable Joaquin Rivera, Chairperson, Honorable Sylvia Bloom, Honorable William R. Howard, Honorable Margaret Titone.

(b) The Chairperson announced the appointment of a committee consisting of himself, Mrs. Everett and Mr. Rivera to work with the Chancellor to develop a protocol as to which administrative positions are to be filled through search committees.

NO. 12. AUDIO-VISUAL PRESENTATION: Dean Robert Hirschfield presented an audio-visual preview of programs to be presented by City University on Channel A.

NO. 13. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION TO STAFF: Mr. Cenci expressed appreciation to the University staff for its efforts and endeavors to provide information to the Board.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 7:08 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 6:15 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

William R. Howard
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam

The absence of Dr. Jacobs was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. E1 through E4)

**NO. E1. QUEENS COLLEGE PRESIDENCY:** RESOLVED, That Dr. Shirley Strum Kenny be designated President of Queens College effective September 1, 1985, with a salary at the applicable senior college presidential level, subject to financial ability, and appointed Professor of English with tenure at Queens College, with a concurrent appointment to the doctoral faculty in English at the Graduate School and University Center.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Kenny was recommended by the Chancellor to the Board of Trustees for appointment as President of Queens College after the conclusion of an extensive national search. Concurrent with this designation, Dr. Kenny is appointed Professor of English with tenure at Queens College. In view of her distinguished scholarly record, she will also participate as a member of the doctoral faculty in English at the Graduate School and University Center.

**NO. E2. DESIGNATION OF ACTING PRESIDENT - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:** RESOLVED, That Dr. Evangelos J. Gizis, Vice President for Administration and Deputy to the President, be appointed Acting President of Borough of Manhattan Community College effective August 1, 1985, with an annual salary at the applicable presidential level, subject to financial ability, and that during the period of his service Dr. Gizis be granted leave from his current position as Vice President and Deputy to the President.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Joshua L. Smith, the current President of Borough of Manhattan Community College, has been appointed Chancellor of the Community College system of the State of California. Dr. Evangelos J. Gizis, currently Vice President for Administration and Deputy to the President, has agreed to accept the position of Acting President of Borough of Manhattan Community College, effective August 1, 1985. Dr. Gizis has confirmed that he will not be a candidate for the position of President of the College. During the period of his service as Acting President, Dr. Gizis will be granted a leave from his position as Vice President and Deputy to the President.

**NO. E3. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR BUDGET AND FINANCE:** RESOLVED, That Joseph Vivona be appointed Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance, effective immediately, at an annual salary rate of $68,246, subject to financial ability.

**NO. E4. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR UNIVERSITY RELATIONS:** RESOLVED, That Jay Hershenson be appointed Vice Chancellor for University Relations, effective immediately, at an annual salary rate of $68,246, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Mr. Hershenson will also continue to serve as Executive Assistant to the Chancellor.

The resolution was adopted by a vote of 12 in favor and 2 opposed.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:45 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
Acting President William Hamovitch
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segal
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom was excused.
A. NEW BOARD MEMBER: The Chairperson welcomed the newest member of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Maria Canino, who is no stranger to the activities of the University, having previously served as a member of the Board of Higher Education. The Chairperson stated that he looked forward to her counsel and her activities as a member of the Board and in the affairs of the University.

B. ACTING PRESIDENT - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Chairperson welcomed Acting President Evangelos Gizis of Borough of Manhattan Community College.

C. TRUSTEE SYLVIA BLOOM: The Chairperson reported that Trustee Sylvia Bloom was in an automobile accident and is recovering in the Harkness Pavilion of Columbia Presbyterian Hospital.

D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MIDDLE COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL II: The Chairperson reported the opening a week ago of Middle College High School II.

E. CHANCELLOR JOSEPH S. MURPHY: The Chairperson made the following announcements with respect to the Chancellor’s activities:

(1) The Chancellor will appear on the MacNeil Lehrer Report (Channel 13) on Thursday, September 26, at 7:30 P.M. with respect to the current national administration’s educational policies and activities and, in particular, the leadership of Secretary of Education William Bennett.

(2) The Chancellor will also be the keynote speaker at the American Federation of Teachers’ Annual Community College Convention on Friday, October 11. This is an honor not only to the Chancellor but to the University as well.

(3) The Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York (ACUSNY) has asked the Chancellor to chair a presidential committee to consider the status of the access of minorities to undergraduate, graduate and professional education in New York.

F. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION - DR. JOHN J. THEOBALD: Acting President Hamovitch read a resolution in memory of Dr. John J. Theobald. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Dr. John J. Theobald served the City of New York throughout a distinguished public career as a creative force in many positions of high responsibility and leadership;

WHEREAS, Dr. Theobald energetically and imaginatively guided the post-war growth of Queens College from 1949-1958 as its second President and brought inspiration to all who served with him; and

WHEREAS, All members of the academic community of this City and State were saddened by news of the death of this vital and multi-talented educator at the age of 80;

WE, The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, express our profound sense of loss; our gratitude for Dr. Theobald’s distinguished services; and our deepest sympathy to the Theobald family whose grief we share. Dr. Theobald went on to bring lustre to this academic community in after years through his unique accomplishments in serving the New York City public school system and, most recently as Vice-President of the New York Institute of Technology. He continued his involvement in the life of Queens College in recent years and brought warmth and inspiration to all who had the pleasure of his company. His was a distinguished family tradition of service to the education of New York City’s children. Dr. Theobald was an irreplaceable citizen of this metropolis and a peerless colleague. He will long be remembered as a towering figure in the history of Queens College and as a unique contributor to the human scale of this academic community.

H. THE CITY COLLEGE - LEADING SOURCE OF PH.D.'S: The Chairperson reported that according to a report by the Great Lakes Colleges Association, in the category “All Fields” The City College is among the top fifty institutions with the highest percentage of graduates who go on to earn Ph.D.'s. The figures cover only Ph.D.'s and omit other types of doctorates. The category “All Fields” includes education, humanities, professional fields, and sciences (including social sciences).

I. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported that five professors affiliated with The City University are among the recipients of fellowships and grants-in-aid awarded by the American Council of Learned Societies, a private, non-profit federation of 43 professional and scholarship organizations. They are:

(1) John Gerassi, Assistant Professor of Political Science at Queens College, who will be working on a biography of Jean-Paul Sartre.

(2) Sydel Silverman, Professor of Anthropology at The Graduate School and University Center, who will research politics, class and culture in Italian urban festivals.

(3) Myron Schwartzman, Associate Professor of English at Baruch College, for postdoctoral research on “A painter’s odyssey: Romare Bearden’s life and art.”

(4) Judith Tick, Associate Professor of Music at Brooklyn College, for postdoctoral research on “A biography of Ruth Crawford Seeger.”

(5) Theodore Huters, Associate Professor in the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages at Queen College, who will research the influence of Qing Dynasty theories of writing on the development of modern Chinese literature.

The fellowships to Professors Gerassi and Silverman and the grant to Professor Huters are funded by the Andrew Mellon Foundation, The Ford Foundation, and the National Endowment for the Humanities. The grants to Professors Schwartzman and Tick are funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation.

J. STUDENT HONORS: The Chairperson reported that two City University graduates are included in the sixth group of recipients in the annual Postdoctoral Fellowships for Minorities Program, sponsored by The Ford Foundation. They are:

(1) Barbara L. Hampton of Hunter College, whose field of specialization is ethnomusicology.

(2) Margaret Fernandez Olmos of Brooklyn College, whose field of specialization is Caribbean literature.

K. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) According to a letter dated September 5, 1985 from Mayor Koch, the Department for the Aging has granted the University funds for the coming year to provide services for the older citizens of the community.

(2) The College of Staten Island has received a three-year grant of $410,000 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the “Nursing Career Ladder Program,” which is expected to train as many as 600 para-professionals now employed by city hospitals and nursing homes for careers as registered nurses. This is the first federal grant of its kind in the City.
(3) The Lloyd A. Fry Foundation has awarded the following grants:

(a) $67,140 to Hunter College for a project entitled “Anthracyclines from isoquinolines.

(b) $149,860 to Lehman College for minority biomedical research support.

(c) To Mount Sinai School of Medicine:
   (1) $147,225 for neural control of middle-ear aeration.
   (2) $18,799 for cobalmin metabolism of the human lymphocyte.
   (3) $89,283 for effect of coagulation cofactors on enzyme-substrate.

(4) The Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation has awarded a four-year, $400,000 grant to Lehman College for a program to ensure that promising minority students at DeWitt Clinton High School have opportunities to become doctors, dentists, veterinarians, and other healthcare professionals.

(5) Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $205,611 from the U.S. Office of Education to continue support of Upward Bound, which trains 125 low income high school students annually in the skills needed for success in college and professional training.

(b) $63,918 to Prof. Michael Behe of the Chemistry Department from the National Institutes of Health and National Institute of General Medical Science to continue study of how the special reverse twist to the DNA molecule affects its properties.

(c) $28,000 to Historian John Catanzariti, from the General Services Administration, the Dillon Fund and the Lucius N. Littauer Foundation, to continue publication of the papers of Robert Morris, which reveal his political and administrative expedients to pay the mounting debts of the early American government, and his far-sighted philosophy of governmental finance.

(d) $141,898 to Professors Susan Turkel and Claire Newman from the National Science Foundation for a special approach to mathematics teaching on the elementary school level.

(e) $15,000 To Dr. Barry Commoner, Director of the Queens College Center for the Biology of Natural Systems, from the H.K.H. Foundation to investigate the linkage between escalation of nuclear power in developing countries and the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

(f) $135,955 to Dr. Robert Bittman of the Chemistry Department from the National Institutes of Health for a major continuing project to uncover fundamental structural properties of membranes which are involved in all life processes from reproduction to nutrition to the functioning of the brain, lungs, liver and other organs.

(g) $83,200 to Physicist Arthur Paskin from the National Science Foundation to investigate “computer simulation of environmentally induced brittle fractures.”

(h) $81,510 to Gail Uellendahl, of Special Services, from the U.S. Department of Education for services to handicapped students.

(i) $47,232 to Prof. Daniel Brovey of the School of Education from the United Federation of Teachers AFL-CIO for computer training for teachers.

(j) $400,000 for various research projects to 71 Queens College faculty members from the Professional Staff Congress.
(6) The State Education Department has provided funds to strengthen science and mathematics secondary education as follows:

(a) $50,000 to Lehman College for the preparation of medical sciences and technologies programs.

(b) $50,000 to The City College for science education for grades 3-5 teachers.

(c) $55,000 to Brooklyn College for a program for grades 6-9 mathematics teachers.

(d) $55,000 to Kingsborough Community College to enhance science instruction of elementary school teachers.

(e) $55,000 to Lehman College for staff development to improve elementary and secondary mathematics results.

(f) $55,000 to the Graduate School and University Center to improve mathematics instruction in non-public schools.

(7) The City College has received a grant of $118,763 from the National Institutes of Health for “sleep-restriction therapy in elderly chronic insomniacs.”

(8) The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) has made a grant of $1,525,314 to Prof. Louis Auslander of the Graduate School for a “National intelligence mathematics and multiprocessing project,” to be conducted jointly by the Graduate School and The City College.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 19, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D.14. The City College - Personnel Matter - Appointment of Impartial Hearing Committee: RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 21.4 of the collective negotiation agreement with the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY, the following persons, namely, Professor Marlies Danziger, Professor Martin Tamny, and Professor Timothy Stroup, as chair, are appointed to constitute the impartial hearing committee to hear and determine the charges served upon a tenured associate professor, Joseph Shpiz.

EXPLANATION: Charges of conduct unbecoming a member of the staff were served upon Professor Joseph Shpiz on July 18, 1985. The City College Review Committee (the college personnel and budget committee) designated Professor Martin Tamny of the Department of Philosophy to serve on the impartial hearing committee to hear the charges. Professor Marlies Danziger of the Department of English of Hunter College was designated to serve on the impartial hearing committee by the University Faculty Senate Executive Committee. Professor Tamny and Professor Danziger selected Professor Timothy Stroup of the Department of Philosophy of the John Jay College of Criminal Justice to serve as the third member and chairperson of the impartial hearing committee. The committee was not able to be appointed until after the ten calendar days of the service of the charges as provided in Section 21.3 of the collective negotiation agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY. Section 21.4 of the Agreement provides that in the event the hearing committee does not convene within ten days of the service of the charges, the Board of Trustees is to appoint the members of the Committee.
D.15. The Central Office - Administrative Designation - Committee Approval Not Required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Add.Ann.</th>
<th>Effective Date From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs</td>
<td>Gonzalez, Barbara</td>
<td>$37,353</td>
<td>$8,087</td>
<td>9/11/85*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual teaching appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Prof. Wasser questioned the waivers of the bylaws for people appointed to professorial titles in the Medical School who offer a Ph.D. rather than an M.D., pointing out that a professor of biology in a regular college department would be on a lower salary scale than one with the same credentials on a medical professor line. Vice Chancellor Bloom stated that these waivers were approved by the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration and that this practice is typical of medical schools for those faculty teaching the basic science disciplines to be on higher salary scales than those in the departments of biology elsewhere. This is provided for in the collective bargaining agreement as well.

Prof. Wasser then asked whether a professor of biology who might serve as an adjunct in the Medical School would be paid at the higher rate and was told that this issue had not yet been addressed.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for September 19, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of June 24, 1985 be approved.

3X ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) On behalf of the Presidents, the Chancellor extended a warm welcome to Dr. Maria Canino and greetings to Acting President Evangelos Gizis.

(b) It is said that the United States became a debtor nation sometime this year. By the same token the Research Foundation of The City University of New York will pass sometime this year the $100 million mark in research dollars, ranking the University somewhere among the top dozen leading universities in the United States. A fuller report will be made to the Board when this is achieved.

(c) The Chancellor introduced to the Board Dean Barbara Gonzales, newly appointed as Acting University Associate Dean for Freshman Skills Assessment and Director of the Instructional Resource Center. Dr. Gonzales is a Sarah Lawrence graduate and has been for the past fifteen years at the Department of Developmental Skills of Borough of Manhattan Community College. She holds graduate degrees from Columbia and Union Graduate Schools.
(d) Some 80,000 certificates have been distributed to all ninth graders entering the New York City school system this year, which includes a certificate of admission to The City University if they complete their high school studies. Copies of that certificate have been made available to every member of the Board.

(e) The City University's Channel A will begin broadcasting a full schedule on September 30 with substantive cultural, intellectual and academic programs.

(f) There has been a great deal of discussion about the Police Cadet Program, and it is hoped that the pre-primary discussion will carry over into post-primary implementation. It is important to recognize that Pres. Lynch has been on this project for a very long time and is to be congratulated on having brought it finally to fruition. There will be other opportunities for colleges within and outside The City University to participate in this program.

(g) Despite the difficult two years on the national scene with regard to Pell grants, it appears finally that as a result of the signing by the President of the authorization bill, the National Pell Grant Coalition has managed to bring about an increase of about $300 to $350 annually for the needier students attending this and other universities. It was undertaken as a good thing and proved to be a successful one as well.

(h) The Governor has asked the University to present ideas to him for his State of the State message and that is being done in the form of the University's budget, which will be available to the Board for analysis in the very near future in draft form. It incorporates all of the recommendations made by the Board, Presidents, colleges and the Administration. The rhetoric with respect to some of the budget items will hopefully be incorporated into the Governor's speech. This is not an empty exercise. Last year the University prevailed upon the Governor to include rhetoric about part-time student financial aid, and a part-time student aid bill was indeed produced and funded.

(i) Trustee Joaquin Rivera, Dr. Frank Bonilla, and the Chancellor will be visiting Cuba next week. The visit will follow that of David Rockefeller, and the Chancellor hoped that they would be greeted with the same levels of enthusiasm and generosity. The visit is sponsored not by the Cuban government but by the University of Havana, which now has several relationships with American Universities, but not many.

(j) The Chancellor announced with regret that Vice-Chancellor Ira Fuchs would be leaving the University to become Vice President for Computing and Information Technology at Princeton University, indicating that this is an example of the social and economic upward mobility of The City University. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs has served The City University of New York with distinction for 12 years; and

WHEREAS, He has successfully designed and developed uniform management information systems serving the 20 campuses of the University and has been responsible for the management of the University Computer Center which has expanded its processing capacity by 75 percent under his direction; and

WHEREAS, He has been one of the prime movers in the creation and growth of BITNET, the higher education computer network which now connects 211 institutions of higher education in the United States, Canada, Europe, the Middle East and Far East; and

WHEREAS, He secured more than $3 million in funding from the International Business Machines Corporation for The City University and EDUCAOM, a high-technology consortium of more than 500 colleges and universities, to create a support center for BITNET; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the members of the Board of Trustees express their appreciation of Ira Fuch's contributions to the University, acknowledge his dedication and achievements, and express regret at his departure while wishing him every success in his new post as Vice President for Computing and Information Technology at Princeton University.
In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs with respect to enrollment at the University, the Board was informed that a report would be presented upon the completion of late registration.

Dr. Bernstein asked whether the preliminary budget includes substantial increases in funds for retention programs at the senior and community colleges and was told that it does although the community college budget has a different format. The Chancellor asked Vice-Chancellors Vivona and Barnett to give Dr. Bernstein a complete report on those sections of the budget.

At this point Dr. Polk left the meeting, and Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED,

That the following items be approved:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE - CHEMISTRY LABORATORY ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Russo & Sonder, Architects & Planners for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of alterations to existing Chemistry Laboratories at Baruch College, 17 Lexington Ave., CUNY Project No. BA762-085, at a fee not to exceed $215,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Baruch College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation project which has an estimated construction cost of $960,000.

The project consists of upgrading of existing Chemistry Laboratories at the west end of the 8th floor at 17 Lexington Avenue, and will include new laboratory furniture, equipment, all required electrical service and wiring, plumbing and ventilation, new lighting, flooring and painting.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ART STUDIO RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Abraham W. Geller and Associates for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of Alteration to Boylan Hall, Brooklyn College, for conversion to Art Facilities, CUNY Project No. BY788-085, at a fee not to exceed $461,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction program at Brooklyn College the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation project which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of $3,839,000.

The project consists of:

Boylan Hall - Art Studio Conversion (BY788-085)

Conversion of existing attic space in Boylan Hall for Art Studios to provide areas for the display of art work, the provision of critique rooms, storage, lounge, office space and toilet facilities, and the provision of a working kiln. Heating and cooling and appropriate lighting and the reinforcing of existing floors and the extension of the existing elevator shaft as required to service the converted area.
C. THE CITY COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Henri A. LeGendre and Associates for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at The City College, CUNY Project No. CU778-085, at a fee not to exceed $187,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at City College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,075,000.

The project consists of:
1. Restoration of rubble stone wall throughout campus. (CC796-085)
2. Shepard Hall - Loading facility for mail room and central duplicating. (CC787-085)
3. Park Building - Replace Windows. (CC788-085)
4. Steinman Hall - South terrace waterproofing. (CC795-085)
5. Repair slate roofs on six original buildings. (CC797-085)

D. LEHMAN COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Haines, Lundberg & Waehler, Architects, Engineers and Planners, for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Lehman College, CUNY Project No. CU779-085, at a fee not to exceed $137,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Lehman College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $704,000.

The project consists of:
LEHMAN COLLEGE
1. Davis Hall - Convert faculty research into Tutorial Lab. (LM750-085)
2. Davis Hall - Convert existing toilets to research lab. (LM752-085)
3. Davis Hall - Upgrade and modernize Labs 017 & 019. (LM755-085)
4. Davis Hall - Upgrade and modernize Lab 024. (LM756-085)
5. Carman Hall - Feasibility Study for adding second floor in the main classroom building (LM003-085)

E. QUEENS COLLEGE - ACADEMIC COMPUTER CENTER ALTERATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of the alteration to 'I' Building, Academic Computer Center, Phase II at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC428-085, at a fee not to exceed $337,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Queens College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the alteration to 'I' Building, Academic Computer Center, Phase II which has an estimated construction cost of $2,105,000.

This project consists of rehabilitation of 12,000 gross square feet to accommodate the second phase of the Academic Computer Center Program that will include a combination passenger and freight elevator, new roofs and fenestration, exterior wall restoration, access for the handicapped and upgrading of mechanical and electrical systems.

Completion of this project will permit the abandonment and demolition of a deteriorated temporary building structure which has housed the Center for the past several years.
F. QUEENS COLLEGE - PARKING STRUCTURE FEASIBILITY STUDY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Ramp Consulting Services Inc. for the architectural and engineering services for the preparation of a feasibility study for a Parking Structure at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC812-085, at a fee not to exceed $50,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Queens College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide services for the preparation of a feasibility study to analyse and make recommendations as to the economic viability of a parking structure at Queens College. The study will consider the projected demand and income, fees required, etc. and submit various solutions as to proposed fields and/or structures to meet the projected demand.

G. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PIER REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of OLKO Engineering, Consultants & Designers, for the design and supervision of construction for the Rehabilitation of Existing Piers and Related Facilities at Kingsborough Community College, Project No. KG299-084, at a fee not to exceed $64,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Kingsborough Community College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and construction services for the rehabilitation of the existing pier and related facilities which are in disrepair, with an estimated construction cost of $404,000. This contract will determine the extent of deterioration and prepare contract documents for the necessary corrective work so that the pier can be utilized by the College for its Maritime Program.

H. KINGSBOROUGH AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - FIRE PROTECTION SURVEY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Goldman Sokolow Copeland, P.C., Consultants to perform a condition study of Fire Protection Systems at various City owned buildings at Kingsborough and Queensborough Community Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU967-085 at a fee not to exceed $44,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-245; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: The funding for this contract is provided in the City FY 1985-86 Capital Budget and was recommended for approval by the New York City Office of Management and Budget for Fire Prevention and Safety Programs for CUNY Community Colleges.

This contract will determine the extent of non-conformity to existing Fire Codes in City owned facilities and establish the scope of work and estimate of costs necessary to provide subsequent design and construction contracts to bring these facilities into compliance with Local Law 16/84 and present Fire Codes. The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University.
I. KINGSBOROUGH, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES
AND MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Rothzeid, Kaiserman, Thomson & Bee, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Kingsborough, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, CUNY Project No. CU781-085, at a fee not to exceed $224,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Kingsborough, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,508,000.

The project consists of:

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Storage building. Select and design a pre-engineered type structure for buildings and grounds equipment. (KG216-085)
2. Performing Arts Center. Entry and solar screen. (KG769-085)
3. College Center. Enclosure on roof to house administrative offices. (KG778-085)
4. Expand electronic security system & move “E” scan. (KG928-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $904,000

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

Prep Building. Replacement of windows in Wing “C” (ME730-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $190,000

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Enclose terrace between cafeteria and bookstore. (MC714-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $190,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Resurface track. (QB813-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $224,000

J. QUEENS COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Laurence Werfel P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of Various Alteration Projects at Queens College, CUNY Project No. CU775-084, at an estimated cost of $1,326,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The projects consists of:

RELOCATION OF ENTRANCE APPROACH ON KISSENA BOULEVARD

The relocation is necessary to alleviate a hazardous condition and improve the traffic arrival and exit situation at the main campus gate. Separate entrance and exit functions on Kissena Boulevard will be provided and an interior entrance road to allow stacking of approximately 30 vehicles. Also included is an alteration to the existing main gate guardhouse. (QC813-084)

EQUIPMENT STORAGE BUILDING PLANT AREA, PHASE II

The Proposed buildings will provide areas for small vehicles, electrical, plumbing, carpentry and salt storage to support on campus maintenance activities. (QC213-084)

VARIOUS BUILDINGS, TOILET RENOVATION FOR HANDICAPPED

Toilets will be provided for each sex for the handicapped in the Colden complex; Auditorium, Theater, King Hall and Rathaus Hall. (QC420-084)

JEFFERSON HALL, ELEVATOR AND HANDICAPPED ACCESS

This project will provide handicapped access to all floors of Jefferson Hall which currently serves the Business Center for the College and will also include a handicapped ramp for access to the first floor. (QC422-084)

KING HALL, HANDICAPPED ACCESS - ELEVATOR

This project will provide access for the handicapped to the 1st and 2nd floors of King Hall including related exterior concrete walks. (QC423-084)

The estimate of $1,326,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

K. THE CITY COLLEGE - PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SCIENCE BUILDING, ROOF REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for replacement of the roof of the Physical Education & Science Building at The City College, Project No. CU771-084 (CC783-084), at an estimated cost of $300,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of replacing the roofing at the Physical Education & Science Building to prevent further infiltration of rain water that has caused water damage to the interior of the building.

The estimate of $300,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

L. THE CITY COLLEGE - ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, WINDOW WALL EXTRUSION INSTALLATION:

RESOLVED, That The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the Installation of New Aluminum Extrusions on the Existing Window Wall of the Administrative Building at The City College, Project No. CU771-084 (CC784-084), at an estimated cost of $350,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of replacing the existing extrusions on the window walls to prevent further infiltration of rain water that has caused water damage to the interior of the building.

The estimate of $350,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
M. QUEENS COLLEGE - LIBRARY COLLECTION RECLASSIFICATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract, with option to renew for two (2) additional years, to the lowest responsible bidder for reclassification of approximately 30,000 volumes, from the Dewey Decimal Classification System into the Library of Congress Classification System and simultaneously input this information in machine readable form into the Library's data bases, at a total estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to Code 2-455-010431 and/or such other funds as may be available subject to financial ability during fiscal years 1985-86, 1986-87, and 1987-88.

EXPLANATION: The Queens College Library has been reclassifying its collections into the Library of Congress Classification System to simplify the shelving arrangements and make our records consistent with other college libraries. The initial phase of this work covering the periods 1981 through 1984 was largely underwritten by a Title III grant. Reduction in funds available from the federal government and a lack of library personnel available for this project necessitates contracting with an outside vendor. Completion of this work is of central importance to the creation of a City University Online Catalog. Also, the Rosenthal Library will rely upon an online catalog rather than the traditional card catalog. It is imperative that this work be completed before the Library opens.

N. QUEENS COLLEGE LIBRARY - BINDING OF PERIODICALS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract, with option to renew for two (2) additional years, to the lowest responsible bidder to gather, arrange, prepare binding records and have bound 39,000 volumes of periodicals held in unbound condition by the Library, at a total estimated cost of $270,000 chargeable to Code: 2-455-01-330 and/or such other funds as may be available subject to financial ability over the fiscal years 1985-86, 1986-87 and 1987-88.

EXPLANATION: During the fiscal crisis funds for binding operations and staff assigned to the Library Bindery were cut to maximize the amount spent to purchase books and maintain periodical subscriptions. Large parts of the periodicals collection have not been bound. Binding will preserve this material and greatly expand the usefulness for our patrons.

O. QUEENS COLLEGE - XEROGRAPHIC PAPER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of 4500 cartons of xerographic paper at a total estimated cost of $122,000, chargeable to Code 2-341-321-01-200 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: This quantity of xerographic paper is required to fulfill the duplicating needs of the College for the fiscal year.

P. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE: The resolution was moved and seconded. Mrs. Everett raised a question about the amount of the contract. Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted, with the understanding that Acting President Gizis would meet with Mrs. Everett and Mr. D'Angelo, the chairperson of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review, to clarify the issue raised and that a report would be presented to the Board at its next meeting:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Furnishing Guard Service for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986, with three one-year renewal options at an estimated cost of $1,400,000 chargeable to Code 2-34801400, Guard Service and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: It is essential that guard services be continued at the College.
Q. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That calendar number 1 CI 16.1 N.Y.C.T.C. Elevator Maintenance Service, approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on April 29, 1985, be amended to read:

RESOLVED, That The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the Contract Document and Specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for elevator maintenance service for fiscal year 1986 at an estimated cost of $105,450 chargeable to Code 2-177-01-462, or other such code subject to financial ability, IFMS Code 408, contractual service (see also Cal. No. 2 (b) 4, 4/20/84).

EXPLANATION: This contract shall include option to renew for two additional years with a "wage escalation clause." The services required are for all elevators in all locations of the College.

R. NATIONAL DEFENSE/DIRECT STUDENT LOAN AND NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM - BILLING, MAILGRAM, TELEPHONE AND SKIPTRACING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the General Counsel and University Controller to approve the specifications for and advertise for, receive, and open request for proposals and conduct interviews and investigations with respect to such proposals, and select the lowest responsible vendor meeting all specifications for National Defense and Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan, Billing Mailgram, Telephone Call and Skiptracing services on the accounts of the Colleges of The City University of New York. This contract will be for a period of one (1) year, commencing on November 1, 1985 and terminating on October 31, 1986 with options to extend the Contract for two additional one year periods. The estimated cost for this contract is expected to be $350,000 annually under the current Federal Regulations which determine the minimum correspondence which must be sent to loan borrowers. Such request for proposals shall be approved as to form by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The United States Department of Education and Department of Health and Human Services has made it mandatory for all participating schools to make a bona fide attempt to bill and collect repayments of the National Defense/ Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan Programs including Billing, Telephone Calls, Mailgrams and Skiptracing in compliance with Federal "Due Diligence" requirements.

S. SOPHIE DAVIS SCHOOL FOR BIOMEDICAL EDUCATION/CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - PATHOLOGY EDUCATION SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to enter into a negotiated agreement with Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons for the period July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 for the purpose of providing pertinent educational experience in Pathology to students enrolled in the Biomedical/CUNY Education Baccalaureate Program of The City College, for the estimated amount of $253,773, chargeable to code 70110-176-8601-2-21050-14-00, subject to Financial Ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement negotiated be approved by General Counsel as to form and when so approved be signed by the Secretary of the Board on behalf of The City College.

EXPLANATION: The Sophie M. Davis School for Biomedical Education/CUNY Medical School provides its students with the courses required for medical school. Many of these medical courses have been provided by medical institutions in New York City.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to whether these services could not be secured from Mount Sinai School of Medicine, the Chancellor stated that the University has agreements with several medical schools, including Mount Sinai.
Prof. Wasser asked for clarification as to how the costs are estimated and was told that the costs are set in the agreement.

**T. THE CITY COLLEGE - LEASE-PURCHASE OF NEW TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract for the engineering, installation and maintenance of a multi-module digital voice data computerized switch system and related equipment under either a seven or a ten year lease/purchase agreement, chargeable to code 366/420, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The City College has a current average billing for telephone services of $96,000 per month ($1,152,000 annually). Survey of its current telephone installation and usage recommends a state of the art telecommunications system which would result in a monthly cost of $90,000 ($1,080,000 annually) for a seven year lease purchase agreement or a monthly cost of $80,000 ($960,000 annually) for a ten year lease purchase agreement. The estimated annual savings of the seven year lease purchase agreement is $72,000, with an estimated 10.8 year payback. The estimated annual savings of the ten year lease purchase agreement is $192,000, with an estimated 11.6 year payback. The College anticipates bidding contract requirements for the new system during September 1985. Installation is expected to be completed by Spring, 1986.

**U. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER RELATED EXPENDITURES:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize Kingsborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the acquisition of equipment, and the renovations necessary to accommodate the equipment, at the estimated aggregate cost of $300,000, chargeable to Code HN-192, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College is planning to acquire 46 microcomputers for several computer classrooms. These facilities are necessary due to changing technology and increased use of computers by students. A special appropriation for the acquisition has been included in the 1985-86 City Capital Budget.

**V. HOSTOS, LAGUARDIA AND BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of William A. Hall & Associates, Architects and Planners, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of various alteration projects at the Hostos Community College, LaGuardia Community College and Borough of Manhattan Community College, Combined Project No. CU777-084 (extended), at an estimated cost of $672,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206 & HN240; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: Extension of the CUNY Project No. CU777-084 consists of the projects which were added to 1984-85 City Capital Budget and have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $672,000. The project consists of:

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

1. Booklift for the Book Store. (MC915-084)
2. Vestibule at south entrance on Harrison Street. (MC716-084)
3. Standby air conditioning unit for T.V. Studio. (MC914-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $129,000
HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Addition of a mezzanine in the Gymnasium Bldg. for Faculty Offices (HS730-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $163,000

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Air conditioning of Main Bldg. Core and Lobby. (LG918-084)
2. Elevator rehabilitation. (LG919-084)
   Sub-Total Cost = $380,000

In reply to a question from Mr. Howard, the Board was told that the Borough of Manhattan Community College items were not included in the original construction project of that college.

W. CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION AND CONSULTING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of AMIS Construction and Consulting Services, Inc. for Architectural and Engineering Services for the purpose of assisting in the determination of cost estimates for the Fiscal Year 1986-1987 The City University of New York Capital Budget Requests, Project No. CU969-085, at a fee not to exceed $30,000, chargeable to the New York State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The Consultant will, over a period of one month, meet with personnel from the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, Department of Technical and Operational Services and with each Campus Facilities Officer, to discuss the overall program, visit each campus to examine overall conditions, review each project being proposed and prepare detailed cost analysis. As a result of this program, the University's Capital Budget Requests will more accurately reflect intended scopes.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK INSTITUTE FOR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York Institute for Transportation Systems to be established at The City College, be approved, effective October 1985, subject to the Policy Guidelines for Research Institutes and Centers set forth by the Board of Trustees in January 1984.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Institute is to provide an environment in which scholarship in transportation systems is promoted through research, conferences, and publications. The Institute shall carry out transportation research, training and policy analysis which can contribute to local, state, and regional governments and the federal government as well as commerce and industry. The programs will include both short and long term, fundamental and applied studies and assessments of contemporary and proposed policies and programs. The Institute will be positioned to contribute to the improvement in the delivery of transportation goods and services which will facilitate economic growth, improve the quality of our environment and increase the effectiveness of social and governmental activities.

Dr. Bernstein stated that the Explanation should have indicated greater stress on the emphasis on New York City and the region surrounding it.
B. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN FASHION MERCHANDISING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Fashion Merchandising leading to the A.A.S. degree to be offered at Kingsborough Community College be approved, effective January 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program provides a basic understanding of the fashion industry, general business knowledge, practical work experience, and preparation in the liberal arts. It will prepare graduates for employment in the textile and apparel industries, specifically in careers related to the production and marketing of manufactured goods. These industries make up the largest private employer and taxpayer in New York City. Field trips, guest speakers, seminars, and workshops will all be integral parts of the course of study, and there will be the opportunity for a semester of study abroad. It requires the addition of only two new courses since it grows out of the College's present A.A.S. degree program in Marketing Management. The proposed program will be supported and monitored by a Fashion Advisory Board comprised of working professionals from the fashion industry. The Board will assist in formulating and upgrading course materials, supplying guest speakers, and providing part-time internships to students and full-time job opportunities to graduates.

C. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. IN PRE-ENGINEERING:

RESOLVED, That the program in pre-engineering leading to the A.S. degree to be offered at Kingsborough Community College be approved, effective January, 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended to prepare students for entry into the third year of baccalaureate engineering programs. It will provide students with a specific sequence of courses, including mathematics, science, graphics and liberal arts, which will constitute the first two years of a baccalaureate level engineering program. The proposed program will build on the College's existing programs in chemistry, physics, mathematics and computer science. The College has already established an articulation agreement with City College which provides for the transfer of graduates of the proposed program into the B.S. engineering program at City College. The proposed program will expand the opportunities for women and minorities to enter the growing engineering profession.

Prof. Wasser stated that it was understood in the Committee that Kingsborough Community College would pursue an articulation agreement with The College of Staten Island, which has a B.S. degree in Engineering Science, which has been accredited and fits in very well with the program presented. Pres. Goldstein agreed with pursuing this agreement.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and action taken as noted:

A. PROPOSED STATE AND LOCAL TAX DEDUCTIBILITY POLICY AS IT RELATES TO EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its strong opposition to the national administration’s proposal to eliminate deductions for state and local taxes in computing federal income tax; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees strongly opposes the adoption of the proposed limitations on charitable contributions to educational enterprises; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees urges the nation's governing boards of colleges and universities to communicate their opposition to the national administration’s proposal to their appropriate governmental representatives.

EXPLANATION: The proposal to eliminate deductions for state and local taxes in computing federal income tax would weaken the ability of state and local governments to provide adequate support for elementary, secondary and post-secondary education. Nationally, education is the largest single item in the state budgets, accounting for approximately 38 percent of total spending. In New York State about 96 percent of the cost of elementary and secondary schools is funded by state and local revenues. At The City University, approximately 73 percent of its operating budget comes from state and city taxes.
According to an analysis prepared by the Office of Senator Daniel P. Moynihan, the proposed changes would result in a nation-wide reduction of $19 billion in state and local spending. The American Association of State Colleges and Universities estimates that higher education could suffer an annual decrease of up to two-billion dollars. In spite of the recent national studies calling for improvements in the quality of education, support for new initiatives would be curtailed.

Similarly, colleges and universities rely increasingly on charitable contributions. Restrictions on the deductibility of individual and corporate donations will adversely affect academic programs.

As a matter of public policy, the Board of Trustees urges the higher education community to voice concern to appropriate federal officials. It is noted that the Coalition Against Double Taxation, which represents many governmental, labor, educational and civic organizations, is working to alert Congress to the potential danger posed by the tax proposals.

B. SALK SCHOLARSHIP STEERING COMMITTEE:

The Committee recommended the establishment of a Salk Scholarship Steering Committee to follow up on the excellent work done last year by the Salk Scholarship Fundraising Committee. The Steering Committee will work to increase the Salk Scholarship endowment.

In response to a question raised by Mr. D’Angelo with respect to a possible increase in the stipend for Salk Scholarship winners, the Board was told that this matter would be taken up by the Steering Committee.

C. COMMUNITY RELATIONS PROGRAM FOR 1985-86:

The following schedule of activities was announced:

1. Thursday, October 3 - Reception for City University faculty members who have won special awards, to be held in the Faculty Dining Room at Hunter College from 5 to 7 P.M.

2. Friday, October 4 - Trustee Maria Canino will be honored by the Puerto Rican Council on Higher Education in the Trustees Lounge from 5 to 7 P.M.

3. Friday, October 18 - The Italian-American Institute will sponsor the first annual CUNY-wide conference on the Italian-American student at the Graduate Center.

4. Wednesday, October 23 - First anniversary of The City University Adult Literacy Program will be held at 11 A.M. in the Trustees Lounge. Mayor Koch is scheduled to attend.

5. Tuesday, October 29 - A Forum on Judaic Studies sponsored by the Coalition on Higher Education of the Jewish Community Relations Council will take place from 4 to 6 P.M. in the Robert J. Kibbee Conference Room.

6. Spring of 1986 - Joint City University - Columbia University Conference for Student Media Representatives focussing on journalistic responsibility and the ethics of reporting.

Item No. 8 was considered next.

NO. 8. ROBERT J. KIBBEE AWARD FOR PUBLIC SERVICE: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hereby designates the Honorable Robert F. Wagner, Sr. as the first recipient of the Robert J. Kibbee Award for Public Service and Achievement.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York established the Robert J. Kibbee Awards for Public Service and Achievement at its monthly meeting on June 22, 1981.

Board Policy of June 25, 1984 called for the annual creation of a special Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee to be established cooperatively by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor. Criteria for the Award were adopted by the Board on April 29, 1985.
The Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee for 1985 requested nominations for the Award from the University community and from the general public. After reviewing the credentials of all those nominated, the Committee unanimously recommended to the Chancellor that the Honorable Robert F. Wagner, Sr. receive the Award. Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy endorses the Committee's recommendation.

It is the Board of Trustees' intention to honor Mayor Wagner, who is the first recipient of the Robert J. Kibbee Award for Public Service and Achievement, at a special occasion to be held in the Fall of 1985.

The membership of the Robert J. Kibbee Awards Committee for 1985 is as follows:

- The Honorable Sylvia Bloom, Chairperson
- The Honorable Blanche Bernstein
- The Honorable Louis Cenci
- The Honorable Judah Gribetz
- President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
- Ms. Ida Carraballo
- Dr. Pearl Gasarch
- Dr. Katherine Harris
- Ms. Ava Hewitt
- Mr. Stanley H. Lowell
- Dr. Henry Wasser

At this point Mrs. White and Mr. Howard left the meeting.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. LEAVES OF ABSENCE:

RESOLVED, That the President of a college may recommend to the Board of Trustees that it grant to a tenured or certificated member of the instructional staff leaves of absence without pay for purposes consonant with section 13.5.b. of the Bylaws of The City University of New York for two consecutive years. A final, third consecutive year of leave of absence without pay may be recommended by the President to the Chancellor, who shall review the President's recommendation and, if the Chancellor concurs, submit it to the Board of Trustees for action.

EXPLANATION: Section 13.5.b. of the Bylaws of The City University of New York makes provision for leaves of absence without pay for special purposes. It reads:

On the recommendation of the relevant departmental committee concerned with appointments, the relevant college committee and the president, the board may grant to members of the instructional staff leaves of absence for special purposes such as study, writing, research, the carrying out of a creative project or public service of reasonable duration. Such leaves shall be without pay.

This resolution establishes a University-wide policy for the granting of leaves of absence without pay for special purposes to tenured and certificated members of the instructional staff. It limits to no more than three consecutive years the duration of consecutive leaves of absence without pay. The resolution parallels the policies in effect at many institutions of higher education throughout the nation.

This resolution does not apply to other leaves of absence, such as leaves for the purpose of caring for a newborn child, leaves for the purpose of changes of assignment or title within the University, and military leaves.

NO. 9. QUEENS BOROUGH HEARING: The Chairperson announced that the Queens Borough Hearing would take place on Thursday, October 31.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:04 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

OCTOBER 28, 1985

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Armand D’Angelo
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
President Milton G. Bassin
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Dean Charles R. Halpern
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Howard, Dr. Jacobs and Ms. White was excused.
A. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION - HONORABLE WALTER H. CROWLEY: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board adopted the following resolution in memory of Walter H. Crowley, former member of the Board of Higher Education:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Walter H. Crowley was a member of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York (formerly The Board of Higher Education) from 1976-80; and

WHEREAS, During his tenure as a Trustee, he was Chairperson of the Queens College Presidential Search Committee and served as a member of the Board's Special Construction Committee, The City College and Hunter College Presidential Search Committees and the Special Committee on Student Fees; and

WHEREAS, His dedication to the improvement of the lives of all New Yorkers characterized both his public and private careers and was a driving force behind his zest for community activism; and

WHEREAS, He was a member of the City Council at the time of his death; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York notes with profound sorrow the death of the Honorable Walter H. Crowley on September 24, 1985 and extends its deepest sympathy to his wife, Mary Childs Crowley, and to his family.

B. CONDOLENCES: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson expressed condolences to Dr. Maria Josefa Canino on the death of her father and Vice-Chancellor David Rigney on the death of his mother.

C. TRUSTEE HONORS: The Chairperson reported that on October 18 The City University Italian American Institute presented to the Honorable Louis C. Cenci its first annual Outstanding Educator Award, and that earlier this month the Honorable Ralph Lamberti, President of the Borough of Staten Island, presented Mr. Cenci with the Educator of the Year on Staten Island Award.

D. NEW YORK CITY MARATHON: The Chairperson reported that Michael Solomon, of the Office of Legal Affairs, ran in and completed the New York City Marathon.

E. NOBEL PRIZE WINNERS: The Chairperson reported that two City College graduates, Dr. Herbert A. Hauptman and Dr. Jerome Karle, won the 1985 Nobel Prize in Chemistry. This is a singular honor for the College and the University. City College has produced seven Nobel Prize winners over the years, more than any other public institution, including three winners from the same class, the Class of 1937. They are this year's winners and Dr. Arthur Kornberg, who was awarded the Nobel Prize for Medicine in 1959. The other four Nobel Laureates from City College are Arno Penzias (physics, 1978), Kenneth Arrow (economics, 1972), Julius Axelrod (medicine, 1970), and Robert Hofstadter (physics, 1961). A Hunter College graduate, Dr. Rosalyn Yalow, received the Nobel Prize for Medicine in 1977. The Chairperson stated that the past is a prologue to other and singular achievements that the University will have in the years ahead.

F. UNITED NATIONS 40TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION: The Chairperson reported that on October 19 founders and leaders of the United Nations joined the public at Lehman College in commemoration of the first American meeting of the United Nations Security Council forty years ago at what was then Hunter College-in-the-Bronx. The celebration featured speeches, a presentation of a plaque to the College which will be placed in the Gymnasium Building (the site of the Security Council meeting), an exhibit, a concert by the Bronx Symphony Orchestra, and other entertainment. This was an experience in living history for the University.

G. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Joseph Shenker of LaGuardia Community College has been named to a five-member judging committee for a national community college awards program sponsored by the Metropolitan Life Foundation. Through this competitive program entitled, "Community College Awards for Institutional Self-Study," $100,000 will be awarded annually to encourage the development of innovative programs that help two-year colleges identify and meet some of the challenges they face.
H. RECOGNITION OF ITALIAN AMERICAN CONTRIBUTION: The Chairperson reported that on October 3, Governor Mario Cuomo, in opening Italian American Cultural and Heritage Month, presented a certificate of appreciation to Dr. Richard M. Bossone in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the Italian American education community on a national basis and for his commitment to social justice for all Italian Americans.

I. FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS: The Chairperson reported the following ten City University faculty members are lecturing or conducting advanced research in the countries named in 1985-86 under the Fulbright Scholar Program:

- Melvin W. Dixon, associate professor of English, Queens College: Senegal.
- Marc A. Eichen, facilities coordinator in the academic computer center, Queens College: Egypt.
- R.M.R. Hall, associate professor of linguistics, Queens College: Germany, Sudan.
- James P. Harrison, professor of history, Hunter College: France.
- Joan L. Hildenbrand, adjunct instructor of English, LaGuardia Community College: Czechoslovakia.
- John Holm, assistant professor of English, Hunter College: Germany.
- David K. LaVallee, professor of chemistry, Hunter College: France.
- Peter Ranis, professor of political science, York College: Argentina.
- Earl H. Rovit, professor of English, City College: China.
- Lisa Vergara, associate professor of art, Hunter College: Netherlands.

J. CITY UNIVERSITY’S RANK IN SURVEY OF EXECUTIVES: The Chairperson reported that in Standard and Poor’s fourth survey of where more than 50,000 of the nation’s executives - presidents, vice presidents and directors of companies with more than $1 million in annual sales - secured their undergraduate or graduate degrees, City University ranks tenth. In undergraduate degrees alone, City University ranks third in the country, after Harvard and Yale and just ahead of Princeton.

K. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CASE MEDAL: The Chairperson reported that *Perspective*, a regular publication of LaGuardia Community College, has been awarded a gold medal as one of the three best college newsletters in the United States in the annual Recognition Program sponsored by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE). The competition judged editorial content, writing, photography, staff size, and budget, as well as design. The paper was selected from among entries from 68 colleges and universities from across the country.

L. STUDENT HONOR: The Chairperson reported that Ericka Braham, a biology major at Bronx Community College, is one of 24 college students who spent six weeks at the Kennedy Space Center this past summer putting together a Space Shuttle experiment which was launched July 29 on the 19th flight of the Space Transportation System. This is a tribute to the College and a noteworthy experience for the student involved.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

M. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the receipt of the following grants by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School has received the following grants:

   (a) $70,997 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a summer seminar for secondary school teachers of humanities.

   (b) $63,283 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Henry Wasser as a National Resource Centers and Foreign Language Studies Fellowship. The Chairperson extended the Board’s congratulations to Fellow Trustee Wasser.

   (c) $62,412 from the U.S. Department of Education to Mr. Milton Gold for a project entitled “Retired Teachers as Consultants to New Teachers: A New Inservice Teacher Training Model.”
BARUCH COLLEGE: Baruch College has received the following grants:

(a) $353,176 as an Institutional Development Grant from the U.S. Department of Education (Title III). This is the final year of a four-year grant, including the following activities:

1. Completion of a Graduate Business Study and Resource Center that offers training in the areas of information and data retrieval, as well as general research support to faculty and graduate students.

2. Development of a Speech Communication Laboratory for ESL/ESD students that will contain audio, video, and computer equipment with supporting software.


4. Development of an Information Studies minor as the first step in creation of an Information studies concentration that will provide training to undergraduate students in information retrieval and prepare them for careers as information retrieval specialists.

(b) $92,434 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Patricia Kay, Department of Education, for a cooperative project with representatives of the New York State Education Department, the New York City public schools and the United Federation of Teachers to develop a teaching internship for beginning teachers with no prior teaching preparation.

(c) $43,000 from the Committee for Public Policy Research on Contemporary Hispanic Issues - Social Science Research Council to Prof. Harry Pachon, Department of Public Administration, for "A Comparative Analysis of Latino State Legislative Caucuses and Groups in Selected States."

(d) $60,000 from the United Hospital Fund of New York to Prof. Geoffrey Gibson, of the Department of Health Care Administration and Center for the Study of Business and Government, and Prof. Edward Saueracker, of the Department of Economics and Finance and Center for the Study of Business and Government, for a project entitled "Cost Containment Through Volunteering: Explaining and Improving Volunteer Donor Compliance with the Greater New York Blood Program."

(e) $45,000 from the Supermarkets General Corporation to Prof. David Rachman, Department of Marketing, for "Measurement of the Impact of a Major, Aggressive Supermarket on the Surrounding Area over a Designated Time Period."

THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received a grant of $111,325 from the National Institute of General Medical Sciences, National Institutes of Health, as continued support for the Minority Access to Research Careers Program (MARC). The program is designed to increase the number of ethnic minorities who will pursue research careers in biomedical science.

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: New York City Technical College received 56 awards in the 1984-85 academic year, which funded 49 projects. The amount of the awards exceeded $4.2 million, a 56% increase over the previous year. The College received $413,340 in Title III funds for the 1985-86 academic year. The New York City Technical College Foundation raised $525,000 in cash and in-kind contributions during the 1984-85 academic year.

QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College received $75,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities and $5,000 from the New York Council for the Humanities for programs on the multi-ethnic cultures in Queens and Nassau Counties.
(6) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received grants totalling nearly $1 million as follows:

(a) $428,966 from the National Institutes of Health, for the Minority Biomedical Research Program for research and training for biomedical career development. Since the grant was first awarded, it has been renewed on three subsequent occasions, each for a three-year period. Through May 31, 1985, the amounts received total $1,603,314.

(b) $201,125 from the New York State Education Department to strengthen ongoing English as a Second Language and Basic Skills Literacy programs funded through New York City MAC funds.

(c) $121,052 from the U.S. Department of Education to identify and provide special academic tutoring, as well as counseling services, to a minimum of 300 eligible, non-SEEK York College students deemed to be "high risk."

(d) $106,729 from the U.S. Department of Education for the Talent Search Program to provide specific educational counseling to a minimum of 1,000 high school age youth both in and out of school. The program is carried out in cooperation with three local Queens high schools and numerous community organizations.

(e) $100,000 from the New York State Education Department to provide English as a Second Language and Basic Skills literacy instruction to out of school youth and adults in the community.

(7) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $50,860 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a series of radio programs on the years of the Fiorello H. LaGuardia mayoralty in New York.

(b) $15,000 from the Herman Goldman Foundation to purchase microcomputers.

N. ACCT CONVENTION: The Chairperson reported that the Honorable Louis C. Cenci attended the Association of Community College Trustees Convention in Denver from October 1-6, 1985 and chaired a panel on "Trustee Advocacy," which was extremely well received.

O. PRESIDENT OF STATE UNIVERSITY FACULTY SENATE: At the request of the Chairperson, Prof. Henry Wasser introduced Prof. Joseph Flynn, President of the State University of New York Faculty Senate, who was present at the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 28, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual teaching appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for October 28, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported that several of the Presidents were absent because of their attendance at their annual "trade conference," the meeting of the American Council on Education in Miami. He welcomed collectively their surrogates, who were representing them at the meeting.

(b) The Chancellor welcomed Pres. Shirley Strum Kenny, who was attending her first Board of Trustees meeting.

(c) The Chancellor called on Pres. Donna Shalala of Hunter College, who stated that the faculty and staff of the College were producing, directing, making the sets for, and acting in "Inherit the Wind," which is opening at Hunter on October 31 and will also be presented on November 1, 2 and at a matinee on November 3. One lead is being played by the Dean of the Sciences, who will portray Clarence Darrow, and the other lead will be played by a Professor of Theatre. Pres. Shalala has a cameo appearance as an ice cream salesperson. She invited those who wished to attend as her guests. The production is surrounded by a series of seminars sponsored by the science faculty since this is a play about the Scopes Trial.

(d) The Chancellor reported that the Division of the Budget hearing occurred in Albany during the past week. The budget request was presented, but it was made clear that this was prior to its passage by the Board. The budget was well received. There were some questions raised informally about the content of the collaborative activities and programs. There appeared to be substantial interest in those, indicating that the Governor's Office might incorporate them in the Executive Budget. The same occurred the next day in Albany with the Governor's Education Advisory Committee. The Committee consists of people from all levels of education in the State of New York, representing a wide variety of different constituencies. They echoed their interest in what is being done to deal with the dropout rate and retention problem. There was a great deal of interest in the details of these programs, with a view to their doing the same or similar kinds of things.

(e) Assemblyman Roger Green and Assemblyman Mark Siegel had a hearing on SEEK and College Discovery Programs on October 25, at which the University gave testimony. It was clearly appropriate, given the fact that this coming year will be the twentieth anniversary of the SEEK Program. The University is planning an appropriate celebration either for the spring or the fall, which, it is hoped, will be a major event. Vice-Chancellor Corbie and his staff structured the hearings together with the Assembly staff, and they went very well. A number of Presidents gave testimony, including Presidents Harleston and Brown, as well as students, counselors, and directors.

(f) Mayor Koch spoke at an Adult Student Recognition Ceremony on the Literacy Program this past week, which was held at the Graduate Center. It was a moving ceremony. The people involved were adults who had come to one of the colleges of the University to learn to read and write English. The Mayor was moved by the presentations given and gave a moving address. It was all shrouded in an aura of irony since the Literacy Program is underwritten by funds generated by MAC bonds - a device designed to extricate us from the brink of bankruptcy ten years ago generated surpluses going for this purpose. People in the Mayor's Office have indicated that of all the organizations participating in the Literacy Program, the programs provided by The City University were clearly among the best. The Chancellor commended the Office of Academic Affairs for this achievement.

(g) The Council of Presidents has recommended, and Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards and Vice-Chancellor Corbie have taken the initiative in the establishment of a University-wide relief drive for the victims of the earthquakes in Mexico and the floods and mud slides in Puerto Rico. Pres. Edwards has already raised quite a substantial amount of money, and the Chancellor urged contributions to this effort.

(h) The Chancellor called attention to the Course Equivalency Guide, which had been distributed to each Trustee and throughout the University. The Guide contains evaluations of over 4,000 associate degree courses showing their transferability to the senior colleges in the University. It has been a monumental task. On December 6 the Office of Academic Affairs will sponsor a day-long conference at Baruch College to promote the strength and articulation and transfer practices within the University. The Guide represents an extraordinary amount of work. It will no doubt be changing from month to month, semester to semester, and year to year, but the fact that it was produced to advance the newly established policies in articulation testifies to the capacity of the University to implement a crucial central policy.
In reply to a question from Mrs. Everett as to whether the Guide was on a computer, the Board was told that it was not yet on a computer but that was a project for this year.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of September 19, 1985 be approved.

**NO. 3X. WELCOMED ON RECOVERY FROM EFFECTS OF ACCIDENT:** The Chairperson welcomed the Honorable Sylvia Bloom back to good health after her recovery from the effects of an automobile accident suffered last month.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. **BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF TECH II BUILDING:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Walter E. Levi & Associates, Architect, PC, for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for an alteration to the Technology II Building at Bronx Community College, CUNY Project No. BX772-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

**EXPLANATION:** The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the design of an alteration to the Technology II Building which was originally constructed to serve as a Graduate School and Science Research Center for the Life Sciences, and is composed of eight and three story wings linked by a Lobby-Lounge structure.

The altered facility, tentatively estimated at $5.0 million, will provide approximately 91,417 net assignable square feet of modernized space for the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Business and Commerce and Audio/Visual. The Building also contains a 190 seat Lecture Hall which will be completely renovated and conformed to Safety Codes.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Bronx Community College.

B. **QUEENS COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF KLAPPER HALL:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Beyer, Blinder & Belle in Association with Daniel Pang Associates for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the Rehabilitation and Conversion of Paul Klapper Hall at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC424-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

**EXPLANATION:** The altered facility will provide approximately 91,800 net assignable square feet for the departments of Art and English and the Center for Instructional Media Support, when this facility becomes vacant upon completion of the new library presently under construction. The alteration, tentatively estimated at $24.4 million, will provide office space, general instruction area, studio and exhibition space (for museum and galleries), conference rooms, lounges, film library, audio visual, photography and multi-media services. A new forecourt plaza, roofs and upgrading of mechanical and electrical systems are also planned in the alteration.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Queens College.
C. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF COMPTON/GOETHALS HALLS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Lee Harris Pomeroy Associates for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the renovation of Compton/Goethals Halls at City College, CUNY Project No. CC791-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the design of the renovation of Compton/Goethals Halls for use by the Art Department and Dance Program. The renovation, tentatively estimated at $10.2 million, will provide new design studios, art laboratories, classrooms, faculty offices and dance studios for the Dance Program. Included will be a new air conditioning system, sprinklers, smoke detectors, renovation of the existing toilet facilities and interior stairs to conform with NYC Code requirements, provision for access by the handicapped.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of City College.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Richard Dattner P.C. for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the Renovation of Townsend Harris Hall for the School of Nursing and Basic Skills Program at City College, CUNY Project No. CC793-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the design of the renovation of Townsend Harris Hall for use by the School of Nursing and Basic Skills Program. The renovation, tentatively estimated at $11.0 million, will allow for the consolidation of the School of Nursing into this facility and provide laboratories, faculty offices and lecture hall. Laboratories and general classroom space will be provided for the Basic Skills Program. In addition, the facility will be upgraded to meet existing Code requirements - life safety systems, sprinklers, smoke alarms, stairs, toilets, air conditioning system, handicap access.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of City College.

E. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF STEINMAN HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wank Adams and Slavin Associates/Marquis Associates for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the Renovation of Steinman Hall at City College, CUNY Project No. CC798-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the renovation of Steinman Hall for use by the School of Engineering.

The renovation, tentatively estimated at $28.3 million, will provide a completely modernized facility including teaching and research laboratories, faculty offices, and a new heating, ventilating and air conditioning system. Removal of the existing asbestos in the facility is also part of the scope of work.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of City College.
F. BRONX AND HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGES - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wei Foo Chun, Architects and Planners for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Bronx and Hostos Community Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU965-085, at a fee not to exceed $488,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Bronx and Hostos Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $4,126,000, which includes construction contingencies.

The project consists of:

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE
1. Completion of Sage Learning Center (BX774-085)
2. Rehabilitation of Nichols Lecture Hall-Room 104 (BX789-085)
3. Relocation of Computer Center to Silver Hall (BX922-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $4,074,000

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Installation of Emergency Lighting in Public Assembly & Exit Areas at 475 & 500 Grand Concourse Buildings (HS910-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $52,000

G. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Henri A. LeGendre and Associates for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at The College of Staten Island, CUNY Project No. CU962-085, at a fee not to exceed $82,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at The College of Staten Island, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $512,000.

The project consists of:

1. Sunnyside Campus - Electric door openers, hardware repair and windbreak. (ST927-085)
2. Campus-Wide signage system. (ST743-085)
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Rothzeid, Kaiserman, Thomson & Bee, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Kingsborough, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, CUNY Project No. CU781-085, at a fee not to exceed $304,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Kingsborough, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges and Medgar Evers College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $2,134,000.

The project consists of

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Storage building. Select and design a pre-engineered type structure for buildings and grounds equipment. (KG216-085)
2. Performing Arts Center. Entry and solar screen. (KG769-085)
3. College Center. Enclosure on roof to house administrative offices. (KG778-085)
4. Expand electronic security system & move "E" scan. (KG928-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $1,286,000

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE

Prep Building. Replacement of windows in Wing 'C'. (ME730-085)

Sub Total Cost = $190,000

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Enclose terrace between cafeteria and bookstore (MC714-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $434,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Resurface track. (QB813-085)

Sub-Total Cost = $224,000
I. THE CITY COLLEGE - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Belfatto & Pavarini, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at City College, Combined Project No. CU771-084, at an estimated cost of $825,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: (1) Renovation of space in the former Cohen Library Building to create a Gross Anatomy Laboratory - The present facility is inadequate. This alteration is necessary in order to accommodate current teaching program requirements and state of the art laboratory equipment. (CC792-084)

(2) Conversion of the Freight Elevator in Compton Hall to a Passenger Elevator - This is necessary to provide access throughout the buildings by the Physically Handicapped. (CC939-084)

The estimate of $825,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid dates.

J. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to enter into an agreement with IBM, utilizing CUNY-IBM contract No. 127990, for the purchase of 2 new IBM 5380 disk drives at a total estimated cost of $136,920 on a 60 month purchase payment plan; the estimated yearly amount of $27,384 is to be charged to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-456057 1A 85 55110 (221201530) or other such funds as may be established.

EXPLANATION: The above equipment is being purchased to replace 5 smaller disk drives currently being rented. The new drives will cost less and will have substantially lower maintenance costs.

K. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

(1) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of a 16 bit computer system consisting of 7 single user systems and one multi user system, at a total estimated cost of $200,000 on a sixty (60) month purchase payment plan; the estimated yearly amount of $40,000 is to be charged to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 451057 1A 85 55110 (259601530) or other such codes subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College will submit an appropriate resolution for the yearly expenditure for every year the contract will remain in effect.

EXPLANATION: These systems will replace 14 year old DEC PDP 8/e's in individual psychology laboratories.

(2) RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to enter into an agreement with IBM, utilizing CUNY-IBM contract No. 127990, for the purchase of a new IBM 4381 PO1 mainframe computer system at a total estimated cost of $364,980 on a 60 month purchase payment plan; the estimated yearly amount of $72,996 is to be charged to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-456057 1A 85 55110 (221201530) or other such funds as may be established.

EXPLANATION: The above equipment is to be purchased to replace a small mainframe model currently in use which is unable to support the college's growing computing requirements.
L. UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - COMMUNICATIONS COMPTROLLER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specification and authorize the University Computer Center to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of a Communications Comptroller at a total estimated cost of $250,000 chargeable to code 70000-249450-1A-85-57219-1309.

EXPLANATION: The Communications Controller is a programmable device that enables remote computer systems and devices to communicate with the host computers. The remote devices and computers may be attached via lines that operate under a variety of data communication protocols. The devices may establish sessions on any of several of the host computers via this communications controller. With the increase of terminal usage at the campuses and computer to computer communications between campus and University Computer Center computers, for Administrative instructional and research projects, expanded communications with the University Computer Center hosts is imperative.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

M. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - MOVING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for packing, moving, and unpacking services for the CUNY Law School at Queens College at a total estimated cost of $150,000 chargeable to Code 2-243-01-431 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: This moving service is necessary and required to relocate the CUNY Law School from its temporary locations at 200-01 42nd Avenue and the temporary building No. 1 at Queensborough Community College in Bayside, New York, to its permanent location at 65-21 Main Street, Flushing, New York. The move will cover the following three schedules: Schedule 1 - general; Schedule 2 - library; Schedule 3 - furniture.

N. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - DATA AND VIDEO SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract for the installation of a data and video system for the CUNY Law School in its permanent location at 65-21 Main Street, Flushing, New York, at a total estimated cost of $200,000 chargeable to Code 2-243-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The system is necessary and required for the operation of the CUNY Law School when it relocates to its permanent quarters on Main Street which are now undergoing renovation work.

O. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of John Jay College to prepare specifications and contract documents, advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by John Jay College, at an estimated cost of $370,000 per year, to be paid over a ten year period, chargeable to John Jay’s budget Code 236601420 or other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The College currently expends substantial funding for equipment rental and message unit costs. Installation of an owned electronic telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated $3,000,000 over a ten year period. Such savings will result from the elimination of most rental costs and an increased capability, via new equipment, to better monitor and control both local and long distance usage. In addition to potential savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time saving features such as call forwarding and cueing. The system will provide data line capability. The system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication. The College will be upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money.
P. CENTRAL OFFICE - CONTRACT WITH THE ACADEMY FOR EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Chancellor to enter into a contract with the Academy for Educational Development for the purpose of conducting an evaluation of The City University Partnerships Program with the Board of Education of the City of New York for the period beginning October 1, 1985 and concluding June 30, 1986; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the cost of this evaluation will be one hundred fifty-nine thousand, nine hundred and fifty two dollars ($159,952).

EXPLANATION: The New York State Legislature has allocated for the 1985-86 fiscal year the sum of $2.9 million for the implementation of the Partnerships Program. This Program involves a three part effort. Two new Middle College schools will be developed, one at LaGuardia Community College and the other at Brooklyn College. The Kingsborough College Now Project will be expanded to eight public high schools and the concept will be replicated at New York City Technical College. And the University Mentoring Program will be expanded.

The University suggested that the Program include an evaluation component as a wise, prudent and responsible course of action. The Legislature, following this advice, stipulated that a portion of the allocation be used to provide for such an evaluation. The University solicited and reviewed evaluation proposals. The proposal selected was submitted by the Academy for Educational Development. The Academy, an independent organization located in New York City with a commitment to overall improvement of educational practices, has extensive experience evaluating educational programs.

Q. OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST FOR 1986-87:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's 1986-87 Operating Budget Request of $1.06 billion be adopted.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor is recommending approval by the Board of Trustees of the 1986-87 Operating Budget Request of $1.06 billion, an increase over the current year's base of $181.2 million, or 20.6 percent. Increases are found in all three areas of the operating budget - University Objectives, Senior College campuses and Community College campuses. The single largest component of the requested increase is to pay for the costs of newly negotiated employee contracts. That amount, $99.0 million, represents nearly 55 percent of the entire increase.

Consistent with the University's approach to the budget request over the last several years, the largest portion of the increase is requested under University Objectives. It is here that University-wide goals are articulated. Chief among these are the Program for Excellence and Access (which includes retention, research and economic development initiatives), Collaborative Programs with the New York City Board of Education, University Financial Aid, Child Care, College Program Improvements and services to the colleges which are administered centrally.

Improvements are also sought in the funding formula used to compute State aid for community colleges as are enhancements of City support. In addition, the University, in accordance with Board of Trustees policy, will take all necessary steps to secure senior college status for Medgar Evers College.

In general, the requested increases will enable the colleges to address serious problems in recruitment and retention, while at the same time allowing for the strengthening of graduate and professional programs, technical and career curricula, research, student services, library facilities and instructional equipment.

1986-87 BUDGET REQUEST PROCESS

Following discussions with the senior college presidents at which their priorities were voiced, a process was devised which blended local needs with University-wide objectives. Through a process of pre-allocation, colleges were able to construct requests which addressed those particular needs. At the same time, the use of this approach enabled the University to keep the total request within reasonable limits while furthering its goals in the areas of retention, programs with the Board of Education, graduate education, academic computing, development and affirmative action.

The community colleges followed a parallel process designed to achieve consistent University-wide goals.
ENROLLMENT

Current projections for 1986-87 show the senior colleges experiencing a slight decline overall. Some of this decline is attributable to ongoing construction projects which make some campuses temporarily unattractive to potential students. Eventually, however, these same colleges are expected to show not only complete recovery, but a surge in enrollment. Mostly, though, the enrollment condition is the result of demographic factors affecting higher education across the country. This makes it all the more imperative that we do a good job at keeping the students who do come to us. The proposed retention efforts and programs with the public schools will enable us to do just that. And the expansion and addition of graduate programs will open new avenues for future students.

Senior college enrollment is projected to go from 89,604 to 88,171 full-time equivalent students, a decline of less than two percent. At the community colleges, a slight increase over the 1985-86 estimated actual enrollment will occur, from 45,790 to 45,837 fte's bringing the total 1986-87 requested City University enrollment to 134,008 fte's.

FUNDING

Two sources of funding constitute the bulk of the senior college financing. These are State aid and tuition and other revenue. A small amount is provided by the City of New York to fund associate degree students at The College of Staten Island, the community college share of centralized University management costs and certain pension obligations.

Tuition levels will remain at the 1985-86 levels. With the projected decrease in senior college enrollment will come a projected decrease in tuition revenue.

Additional changes in funding would be required by the conversion of Medgar Evers College from community to senior college status.

With the need to fund the collective bargaining increases, requested State aid to senior colleges is $154.6 million greater than the current year, or 33.6 percent higher. (Excluding collective bargaining, the increase in State aid is $67.5 million or 14.7 percent.)

The community college budget request requires funding of a $29.6 million increase. This will be achieved through a combined increase of State aid and City support as well as a projected decrease in tuition revenue. The tuition decrease results from elimination in the revenue projections of a one-time carryover of receivables which appeared in 1985-86 but which will no longer appear in subsequent years.

A complete copy of the Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to the relationship between workload and inflationary adjustments to retention, Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that currently approximately 13% of the instruction in the senior colleges is related to retention and remedial programs, and 27% of the instruction in the community colleges is related to retention and remedial programs. The item referred to demonstrates the cost of maintaining that level of activity. The item amounts to $5.6 million.

Mr. Rivera indicated that if the figure of $5.6 million is taken away, the retention and remedial programs would only be increased by $12.2 million, and Vice Chancellor Vivona agreed that that was correct. He stated that last year the University had requested $3 million for retention-related programs - $2 million for the senior colleges and $1 million for the community colleges. This year, including the Pre-Freshman Program, the Continuum Program, and the Replication Program, the total is $5 million. There is reason to believe that since some success was demonstrated, the State might be willing to provide some support.

It was pointed out that 15% of the total increase relates to retention, and if workload and inflationary adjustments are included, the amount increases to 20%. In reply to another question from Mr. Rivera as to how this relates to the total budget, the Chancellor replied that it would be necessary to include all retention-related activities,
such as Seek and remediation, etc., and this would be a fairly large sum. The Administration is mindful of the Trustees' concern as to whether a sufficient amount of money is being allocated to retention and believes that what it is requesting is what it can handle. The University is asking for separate money for separate programs which can be evaluated and can show that the retention rate has been enhanced.

In reply to Mr. Rivera's question as to whether the Medical School budget was separate from that of the University as had been intended, the Trustees were informed that the Medical School budget was incremental and separated out.

Dr. Bernstein questioned the inclusion of workload and inflationary increases as part of the retention increase, stating that this defeated the University's purpose. Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that the figures had been presented in this fashion to clarify matters for the Trustees. The budget is presented in Albany the way it is laid out in the budget document.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to whether the Medical School is in existence, the Chancellor replied that there are physical facilities and students, but the School is not yet operating. A full report will be provided to the Board soon by Dean Meiselas and Dr. Robinson.

In reply to Prof. Wasser's request for an example of workload adjustment, Vice Chancellor Vivona cited the expansion of a position from part-time to full-time.

Mr. Baard questioned a budget increase at a time of decreased enrollment and asked about State University's experience with enrollment. It was pointed out that State University's enrollment decreased dramatically but that Mr. Baard was not taking into account the inclusion of three years of a collective bargaining agreement in one year's budget. It was also indicated that the University has been lagging in OTPS categories of equipment replacement, libraries, etc. the State is still not funding this University optimally and equitably; and the University has started new programs in response to the public's will.

Mr. Baard suggested that the Board address itself this year to equitable attention to needs of the students at the different City University colleges and was told that the central function of the Central Administration is to assure equitable allocation of resources throughout the system. The Chairperson stated that a reality check on this might make sense.

Mr. Lowe expressed concern about the increase in student support services, suggesting that there are not enough counselors. He asked that the students be included in the collective bargaining process.

Dr. Canino asked for earlier Board involvement in the budget process next year. She raised the question of the definition of retention and its differentiation from remediation. She stated that many programs fall under the retention rubric, citing child care as an example. The Chancellor replied that the University has come forth with a budget that is in accord with the legislative mandate to the University - that it provide access and maintain excellence. Retention is part of access. The budget is in a format required by the Division of the Budget. The fact sheet provided to the Trustees is in response to their specific concerns. Every item in the budget has to be related to one of the two concepts, access and excellence. The Chancellor agreed that earlier involvement of the Trustees might be desirable, although the data this year was set up earlier than in the past.

Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that retention included remediation, child care, and any activities that tended to retain students.
In reply to a question from Dr. Polk with respect to the inner city economic development program, Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that this is based on a series of proposals developed during the course of the budgetary process, the first of which is an economic development set-up that over a three-year period of time would have phased in an institute that would distribute information relative to economic development, create education and training programs, research and technical assistance. It would also have an advanced technology extension service which would exchange information with light manufacturing operations, small minority firms, medium-size businesses, etc. in an attempt to bring the University's expertise in engineering and training to these small businesses. The benefit to the University in addition to furthering its mission would be the inclusion of executive internships in the centers created. The Chancellor likened this to the Agricultural Extension Program passed by Congress after the Civil War to which is attributed the revolution in agriculture at the turn of the century.

Dr. Canino questioned whether in trade-offs with the Legislature, the University might lose funds requested for its own priorities on behalf of priorities of the Legislature. The Chancellor replied that the University asks the Governor for the full request; the Governor decides what he will include; the University then goes to the legislature to request the remainder.

Dr. Bernstein asked where the Inner City Development Center would be housed and was told that the thought was to draw talent where it exists at each of the colleges. It was not designed to be located at any college in particular.

In response to Dr. Canino's request for information with respect to the inclusion of affirmative action goals, Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that as a result of early retirement, a number of positions became vacant and will be filled in accordance with the Board's affirmative action policies.

R. 1986-87 CAPITAL BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1986-87 Capital Budget request for $632.5 million, including $514.8 million for major new project costs to be funded through the New York State Dormitory Authority bonds and $117.7 million for capital rehabilitation work to be funded through the annual city and state capital budgets, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Capital Budget addresses the major construction, rehabilitation and capital equipment needs of The City University.

The CUNY capital program continues to emphasize the replacement or upgrading of obsolete elements of the University's physical plant. It is also directed to the eventual elimination of expensive leased space and temporary buildings and the consolidation of campus plants thereby allowing for more efficient and economic operations. In a few cases expanded plants are proposed to relieve overcrowding.

Projects valued at $318 million are currently under construction and include the Academic Core at York College, new Science and Library Buildings at Queens College, modernization of and additions to the Brooklyn Campus of New York City Technical College, renovations for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, a new Academic Building for Medgar Evers College and major renovations to buildings at Hostos and Bronx Community Colleges.
Design work is underway for major projects valued at $286 million including a Theatre/Auditorium and a Physical Education Building at York College, a Music Building at Queens College, three new buildings at Hostos Community College, a new Academic Building with Marine Facilities at Kingsborough Community College, and renovation of an Annex building at LaGuardia Community College. Funding has also been authorized and negotiations are underway for site additions to John Jay, Baruch and Medgar Evers Colleges. In addition, design will soon commence for a new consolidated campus for The College of Staten Island, at Willowbrook, and for major renovations authorized at City and Brooklyn Colleges and at Bronx Community College.

Funding now proposed includes construction costs for the aforeindicated projects now in planning. Also proposed are funds for acquiring and designing additional facilities for Baruch and Medgar Evers Colleges, planning for a new physical education facility at Lehman College and a completion phase at York College, together with design funds for major renovation of Shepard Hall at City College, Whitehead Hall at Brooklyn College, the Main Building at Hunter College, the Science Building at York College and three older buildings at Queens College.

Also proposed are several projects which will continue a major program for rehabilitation and modernization of existing facilities as well as funding to initiate a major program for replacement of old and obsolete equipment.

Mrs. Everett questioned the relationship of the cost of design contracts to the entire construction cost of a project, and Vice Chancellor Farley stated that the contracts covered in addition to design, supervision during the construction period, inspection, etc. and that such costs might amount to 20% of the construction cost. It was pointed out that the University uses the Dormitory Authority with the Construction Fund as intermediary, and its construction is closely supervised. Vice Chancellor Farley stated that the colleges are allowed a great deal of flexibility in determining what they want during the programming and design development stages, but once construction has started, there is a virtual prohibition on change orders. He stated that cost overruns are no higher than 8% - less than that on new jobs and possibly more on alterations.

The Chairperson commended Dr. Polk and the Trustees of the Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority, and Vice Chancellor Farley and his staff for the manner in which they have handled the construction program, which in the last twenty years, has probably amounted to $2 billion. They have done this with a minimum of difficulty, a minimum of untoward conduct or things for which the University could be criticized. He referred specifically to the shutdown process in the mid-seventies as a result of the fiscal crisis and then the revival of the construction program.

Dr. Polk spoke of the continuing problem of affirmative action in the construction industry and asked that the Board review the situation every twelve or fifteen months in view of its large construction program. The Chairperson asked Dr. Polk, if, as chairman of the Construction Fund, he could work out a time schedule for a presentation to the Board for open discussion and consideration, and Dr. Polk agreed to do this.

Mrs. Everett commended Vice Chancellor Farley as a most faithful, knowledgeable, and direct member of the Administration. All concurred in this commendation. Vice Chancellor Farley reported that the Dormitory Authority has run into a problem on its ability to bond the capital program because the University has or would soon run into three caps on the program. Legislation has been drafted to take care of this. Negotiations with the Division of the Budget were carried into June, and as a result there was insufficient time to secure legislative action. The senior college bonding was limited by the fact that the aggregate debt service - the annual cost of repaying the bonds - was limited by the amount of senior college tuition that could be collected. Tuition is not used to pay debt service but there is a requirement that it be collected as collateral until the City and State appropriations that actually finance the debt service are paid. The legislation drafted does away with that lien on tuition and instead has a lien on operating aid from the State to the City. A meeting was held a week ago with the staff
of the Senate Finance and the Assembly Ways and Means Committees and the Governors' Office, and a resolution of the problem is closer. However, at the moment, the University is precluded from any bond sales (and therefore cannot advance any project authorized in the 1985-86 Capital Budget) until legislation is passed. If there is a special session of the Legislature, it is hoped to have a bill approved at that time.

The following item is an amendment of an action recommended by the Committee and approved by the Board on September 19, 1985:

S. BILLING, MAILGRAM, TELEPHONE AND SKIPTRACING SERVICES - NATIONAL DEFENSE/DIRECT STUDENT LOAN AND NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the General Counsel and University Controller to approve the specifications for and advertise for, receive, and open request for proposals and conduct interviews and investigations with respect to such proposals, and select a vendor for National Defense and Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan, Billing Mailgram, Telephone Call and Skiptracing services on the accounts of the Colleges of The City University of New York. This contract will be for a period of one (1) year, commencing on November 1, 1985 and terminating on October 31, 1986 with options to extend the Contract for two additional one year periods. The estimated cost for this contract is expected to be $350,000 annually under the current Federal Regulations which determine the minimum correspondence which must be sent to loan borrowers. Such request for proposals shall be approved as to form by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The resolution is amended to make clear that the award of the contract will be on a Request for Proposal basis because all contractors do not provide the same services, and the University requires a great deal of experience and expertise from its contractor to meet complicated and changing Federal and State requirements.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - M.A. IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS:

RESOLVED, That the program in Applied Linguistics: Adult ESL and Literacy leading to the Master of Arts degree, to be offered at Queens College, be approved, effective February 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended to provide a background in the principles of linguistics and applied linguistics to students who are in, or intend to enter the fields of English as a Second Language (ESL) and of literacy to adults. The proposed program, which will utilize many existing courses, is designed to meet a recognized need for advanced study in this expanding and critical field and to prepare ESL teachers of adults. The program grows out of a three year project funded by the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, a division of the U.S. Department of Education. The field of Applied Linguistics has acquired considerable importance in recent years. More and more agencies are requiring a background in this area for positions relating to education, including teaching ESL and reading, publishing educationally relevant materials, and curriculum development.

At this point Dr. Polk left the meeting.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - B.A. IN LABOR STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the program in Labor Studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts, to be offered at Queens College, be approved effective February 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to serve the career and academic interests of students who wish to study the labor force, workers' organizational affiliations, and labor-management relations. The program will serve the professional interests of persons who hold, or aspire to, staff positions in labor organizations, government agencies and private industry, and the academic interests of those who wish to pursue graduate study in labor-related fields. It will also appeal to persons who have developed an intellectual interest in this area as a result of this work experience. The major consists of a liberal arts core that draws upon the disciplines of the social sciences. The proposed program will be the first of its kind within The City University.

At this point Dr. Bernstein left the meeting.
Minutes of Proceedings, October 28, 1985

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY REPROGRAPHICS SERIES TITLES:

RESOLVED, That the following titles be established in the competitive class of the classified civil service system of The City University of New York:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Print Shop Assistant</th>
<th>College Graphics Designer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td>Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td>Level II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Print Shop Associate</th>
<th>College Computerized/Photo Typesetter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td>Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td>Level II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| College Print Shop Coordinator | Multi-Color Press/Camera Operator |

and be it further

RESOLVED, That all persons permanently employed by The City University of New York in classified titles by virtue of having taken competitive examinations in areas appropriate to the new titles, who meet the qualification requirements of the newly established titles and who are performing duties described in the titles in the Reprographics Series shall be reclassified as early as practicable without further examination and with no diminution in salary; and be it further

RESOLVED, That selected persons in the College Laboratory Technician series and the Higher Education Officer series whose duties primarily involve reprographics shall be reclassified, as appropriate, to the appropriate new titles noted above.

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles under the authority of the University Board of Trustees.

The terms and conditions of employment for the new reprographics titles will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the appropriate recognized union.

The proposed new titles will better serve the needs of the University and the colleges in the reprographics area.

At this point Mr. D’Angelo left the meeting.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved and reports noted:

Mrs. Bloom, chairperson of the Committee on Public Affairs, expressed her appreciation to Dr. Polk for chairing the October Meeting of the Committee on Public Affairs.

A. ANNUAL TRUSTEE RECEPTION FOR CITY ELECTED PUBLIC OFFICIALS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hold an annual reception for the members of the New York City Council and Board of Estimate.

EXPLANATION: The opportunity to express the appreciation of the Trustees for the support of elected City officials and to exchange ideas and viewpoints in a congenial atmosphere will promote a better understanding of the University’s concerns and purposes. The reception would also serve as a formal recognition of the University’s desire to work harmoniously with appropriate City leaders.
At this point Dr. Bernstein, Mr. D’Angelo and Dr. Polk rejoined the meeting.

B. SUPPORT FOR COLLABORATIVE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the New York State Board of Regents, as a matter of public policy, to support the collaboration between the New York City secondary school system and The City University to improve teaching and learning in the public schools and to alleviate the high drop-out rate among high school students.

EXPLANATION: This recommendation is based on the encouraging development of the collaborative programs established by The City University of New York with the New York City Board of Education. The Board of Regents, with its long-esteemed record for advancing excellence throughout the educational system of the State, from kindergarten through graduate school, is uniquely qualified to promote the expansion of these successful programs.

Mrs. Everett suggested that at the annual dinner meeting with the Board of Regents, the Chairperson make this item a significant part of his remarks.

Dr. Bernstein asked what specifically the Board of Regents is being asked to do, to which Mrs. Bloom replied that the Board of Regents is being asked to support the collaborative programs with the Board of Education. The Chairperson stated that the resolution is exhortatory - to have the Regents understand what the University is doing. He pointed out that some of the Regents are residents of New York City and conscious of its problems and stated that the University is asking not only for the Regents’ imprimatur but also for their conscious support. Its purpose is also to have the staff of the Department of Education take a strong interest in this and be mindful of what the University is attempting to do in this particular series of endeavors. The Chancellor added that the University would like to have this included in the Regents’ legislative package. This year the Commission of Independent Colleges and Universities has asked the Regents for support of its collaborative programs. The State University is also involved in such discussions, and it would be helpful in dealing with the Governor and the Legislature to have the support of the Regents.

C. RECEPTION FOR MANHATTAN BOROUGH PRESIDENT: The Committee recommended that a reception be held to welcome the new Manhattan Borough President since individual receptions were held for the Borough Presidents of Queens, Brooklyn, Staten Island, and the Bronx. The new Borough President will take office in January.

D. QUEENS BOROUGH HEARING: Mrs. Bloom reminded the Trustees that the Queens Borough Hearing will be held on Thursday, October 31, from 6 P.M. to 8 P.M. at Queens Borough Hall. Borough President Manes will host a reception from 5 to 6 P.M. She urged the Trustees to make every effort to attend.

E. EDITORIAL IN WASHINGTON POST RE CITY COLLEGE: Mrs. Bloom read the following paragraph from an editorial printed in the Washington Post:

"Unlike the large state universities in other parts of the country that draw students from every economic level, City College was established primarily to provide a free education to the children of the poor. Youngsters whose parents were immigrants attended in large numbers, paying in 1937 an annual fee of only fifty cents. The achievement of the College’s graduates and their contributions to this country have been exemplary and fully justified the public investment in talented, hard working young people who could not otherwise afford an education."

F. FORUM ON JUDAIC STUDIES: Mrs. Bloom urged the Trustees to attend the Forum on Judaic Studies sponsored by The City University and the Coalition on Higher Education of the Jewish Community Relations Council on Tuesday, October 29, from 4 to 6 P.M. in the Robert J. Kibbee Conference Room.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - REVISED STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE, UNDERGRADUATE DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Undergraduate Day Session students be increased from $84.10 to $90.85 for full-time students and from $56.35 to $60.10 for part-time students for the Fall and Spring semesters from $34.75 to $38.50 for the Intersession semester for all Undergraduate students and from $45.00 to $48.75 for the Summer Session for all Undergraduate students; such increases to be effective Intersession (June) 1985, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Intersession</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities Corporation</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
<td>$ 7.75</td>
<td>$ 3.00</td>
<td>$ 7.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>[24]</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Association Board</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. to Assist Disabled Students</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Board</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$90.85</strong></td>
<td><strong>$60.10</strong></td>
<td>[38.50]</td>
<td><strong>$48.75</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That there shall be refund procedures approved by the College President for those fees allocated by the Sports Association Board, the Child Care Board, and NYPIRG.

EXPLANATION: This revised fee resolution modifies the resolution approved by the Board on May 28, 1985 (Calendar No. 78) to correct an error in the Intersession fee. The total Intersession fee is $4.00 less than stated in the May 28, 1985 Board resolution. The corrected figures are underlined and the erroneous figures bracketed. The remainder of the resolution and the explanation are the same as the May 28, 1985 resolution.

The revised student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $8.75 for full-time Day session Undergraduate students, $3.75 for part-time Day Session Undergraduate students; and $3.75 for all Undergraduate students attending Intersession or Summer Sessions. Of the increases, $3.75 is earmarked for child care and the rest is earmarked for sports. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 15-18, 1985. The vote on the referendum to establish a child care fee of $.75 was 2,371 in favor, 431 opposed. The vote on the referendum to increase the sports fee was 1,868 in favor, 944 opposed. In both cases, about 29% of the eligible student body voted on the referenda. The College President supports the fee increases. As provided in the referenda, there will be refund provisions for both fees in accordance with college procedures.

The Child Care fee will enable the college to supplement child care services for approximately 45 children of students. The increase in the Sports fee will be used to maintain the existing recreation and sports programs and to renovate and develop new recreation facilities.

The College allocating bodies for the Queens College student activity fees have the following voting compositions: (1) Student Activities Corporation - 2 faculty/administrators and 7 students; (2) Student Services Corporation (student union board) - 11 faculty/administrators, 7 students and 1 alumnus; (3) Sports Association Board - 4 faculty/administrators, 6 students, and 1 alumnus; (4) Committee to Assist Disabled Students - 3 students and 1 additional member elected by the 3 students; (5) Child Care Board - 4 faculty/administrators and 3 students. The college president reviews the budget of all the allocating bodies.
RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Undergraduate Evening Session students be increased from $81.10 to $85.85 for full-time students and from $55.35 to $58.10 for part-time students for the Fall and Spring semesters, from [$34.75] $30.75 to [($38.50] $34.50 for the Intersession semester for all Undergraduate students and from $45.00 to $48.75 for the Summer Session for all Undergraduate students; such increases to be effective Intersession (June) 1985, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Inter-Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities Corporation</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$7.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>[$24] 20.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Association Board</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm. to Assist Disabled Students</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Board</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE $85.85 $58.10 [$38.50] $34.50 $48.75

and be it further

RESOLVED, That there shall be refund procedures approved by the College President for those fees allocated by the Sports Association Board, the Child Care Board, and NYPIRG.

EXPLANATION: This revised fee resolution modifies the resolution approved by the Board on May 28, 1985 (Calendar No. 7C) to correct an error in the Intersession fee. The total Intersession fee is $4.00 less than stated in the May 28, 1985 Board resolution. The corrected figures are underlined and the erroneous figures bracketed. The remainder of the resolution and the explanation are the same as the May 28, 1985 resolution.

The revised student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $4.75 for full-time Evening session Undergraduate students, $2.75 for part-time Evening Session Undergraduate students, and $3.75 for all Undergraduate students attending Intersession or Summer Sessions. Of the increase, $7.75 is earmarked for child care and the rest is earmarked for sports. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held April 15-18, 1985. The vote on the referendum to establish a child care fee of $7.75 was 125 in favor, 25 opposed. The vote on the referendum to increase the sports fee was 103 in favor, 47 opposed. In both cases, about 6% of the eligible student body voted on the referenda. The College President supports the fee increases. As provided in the referenda, there will be refund provisions for both fees in accordance with college procedures.

The Child Care fee will enable the college to supplement child care services for approximately 45 children of students. The increase in the Sports fee will be used to maintain the existing recreation and sports programs and to renovate and develop new recreation facilities.

The College allocating bodies for the Queens College student activity fees have the following voting compositions: (1) Student Activities Corporation - 2 faculty/administrators and 7 students; (2) Student Services Corporation (student union board) - 11 faculty/administrators, 7 students and 1 alumnus; (3) Sports Association Board - 4 faculty/administrators, 6 students, and 1 alumnus; (4) Committee to Assist Disabled Students - 3 students and 1 additional member elected by the 3 students; (5) Child Care Board - 4 faculty/administrators and 3 students. The college president reviews the budget of all the allocating bodies.
NO. 9 FREE TUITION: Mr. D'Angelo read and moved the following resolution on free tuition:

WHEREAS, The original New York State legislation of 1847 authorizing the creation of the Free Academy (antecedent of City College and of The City University) defined the State’s special purpose as extending to New York City “the benefits of public education gratuitously” - - - in other words, through free higher education and free tuition, and

WHEREAS, The voters of New York City proceeded, by city-wide referendum, to approve the establishment of the Free Academy, on a free tuition basis, thus offering a free college opportunity to the children of the working people of the City; and

WHEREAS, The principle and practice of free tuition at the City colleges were advocated and maintained for 129 years after 1847, until the fateful years of 1975-76 when in the midst of a crashing fiscal crisis, involving both the City and State Governments, free tuition at The City University was set aside in order to save the existence of the University itself, and

WHEREAS, The events of those fateful crises years included:

(a) a threatened state of bankruptcy and receivership on the part of the City Government,

(b) successive budget cuts of $87 million and $55 million from The City University operating budget, both within an 18 month period,

(c) a declaration by the Mayor of the City of an intention to abandon entirely the funding of the senior colleges of The City University,

(d) a threatened shut-down of all University operations, pending consideration of a proposal to merge or abandon five major colleges; a threatened strike of faculty; and a two-week shut-down at semester’s end,

(e) a demand by the Federal Executive that free tuition at the University be eliminated as a condition for approving a Federal Loan Guarantee for New York City,

(f) a mandate by the Governor and Legislature that a system of tuition charges for all CUNY students be promptly instituted, as a condition for a special grant of emergency funds to the University, along with a commitment to increase the percentage of state funding for senior colleges, on a permanent basis, and

WHEREAS, As a consequence of the above, the CUNY Board of Trustees reluctantly voted, on June 1, 1976, to institute a system of tuition charges on all undergraduate students, with some means-based relief being provided through the State’s Tuition Assistance Program and the Federal Government’s Basic Opportunity Grants Program, and

WHEREAS, The subsequent imposition of tuition charges forced thousands of students to disenroll, and others to withhold enrollment, cutting the total student enrollment of that day by almost a third, with an accompanying lay-off of one-third of the faculty and staff, and

WHEREAS, There followed periodic increases in the tuition level, from $750 in 1975 to the present level of $1250, and further increases may be proposed in the future, and

WHEREAS, Tuition charges are a major factor in personal and family decisions on whether one or more family members can attend college, most significantly in working class families, and
WHEREAS, By 1985 both the City and State Governments have recovered from the revenue shortages which afflicted them in the mid-seventies; many major public services are well on the road to restoration, and

WHEREAS, The City of New York has retired the federal loan guarantee and stands free and independent of any need for the federal government's warrant of the City's fiscal stability, and

WHEREAS, The continuation of tuition charges at City University whose special mission is the education of the economically and educationally disadvantaged poses the question of the social sincerity of the University as an institution, and of its special mission, and

WHEREAS, The continuation of tuition charges at The City University currently discourages and, in many cases, prevents the attendance of substantial numbers of working class youths and young adults, as well as older New Yorkers at mid-career point, and

WHEREAS, The restoration of the system of free tuition at The City University would constitute an overdue recognition of the special and unique nature of The City University, and of its student body, and

WHEREAS, The restoration of free tuition to The City University would recognize a basic principle of social justice, as related to the updated fact that a college education is no longer a luxury for the idle and the elegant (as it was many generations ago), but rather a necessity for everyday members of the working forces and for members of the socially responsible citizenry, and

WHEREAS, The cost to the State of restoring free tuition at the City University would be greatly reduced by the amounts now being paid to means-tested students through the cumbersome and often demeaning Tuition Assistance Program, and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The City University, in restoring free tuition at The City University, would send a signal to the educational world of a return to basic principles of social justice and concern,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University hereby states its purpose to rescind its action of 1976, and to return, in an orderly manner, by whatever steps are necessary, to a system of free tuition, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the State and City Governments be promptly informed of the action of the Board of Trustees, and be requested to appropriate and allocate to the University the necessary additional funds to operate the colleges and the University on a free tuition basis, in accordance with a timetable to be proposed by the University, subject, of course, to the will and assent of the Executives and the legislative bodies of the State and City Governments, and of the Trustees of The City University; and

BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be requested to report to the Board, through the Fiscal Affairs Committee, no later than at its January meeting the specific steps he would propose pursuant to this Resolution.

The resolution was seconded by Mr. Lowe. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the resolution was referred for expeditious consideration to the Committee on Strategic Planning, consisting of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the Board, the Chairpersons of the five standing committees, and the two ex officio members of the Board.

Mr. Lowe voted NO.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 7:07 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board.
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

NOVEMBER 25, 1985

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:53 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Etta G. Grass, Acting Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Harold M. Proshansky

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

The absence of Mr. Howard, Dr. Polk and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. CHANCELLOR'S ACTIVITIES: (1) The Chairperson reported that Governor Mario M. Cuomo has appointed Chancellor Murphy to serve as a member of the New York State Martin Luther King, Jr. Commission, which will oversee State plans for the first holiday celebrating the birthday of Dr. King on January 20, 1986.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Chancellor Murphy's November 14th speech to the American Association of University Professors on "Accuracy in Academia" and academic freedom has received national attention and positive response.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards of Hostos Community College has been appointed to the Board of Directors of the Association of Urban Universities in Washington, D.C. She will be representing the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges on that board.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Leon M. Goldstein of Kingsborough Community College has been nominated to serve on the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Higher Education. The Commission is composed of 19 members who meet on matters pertaining to evaluation and accreditation of higher educational institutions.

C. SECRETARY OF THE BOARD: The Chairperson reported that Mr. Martin Warmbrand, the Secretary of the Board, is recuperating well after surgery, and he looked forward to Mr. Warmbrand's early return to his duties. Mrs. Grass is serving as Acting Secretary in Mr. Warmbrand's absence.

D. TOP RANK OF HUNTER COLLEGE: U.S. News and World Report has ranked Hunter College as one of the top colleges in the United States. The Chairperson stated that this is a tribute to Pres. Shalala, her faculty, staff, and students and reflects well on the University.

E. CONFERENCE ON ISSUES IN CORPORATE AND COLLEGE RELATIONS: The Chairperson reported that on October 23, 1985, Kingsborough Community College convened a conference titled "Corporate and College Classrooms: An Emerging Partnership," which examined the growing relationship between corporate and public educational institutions and explored directions and avenues for increased cooperation. College and university faculty members and executives from major corporations and institutions participated, and the conference was addressed by Dr. Michael Timpane, President of Columbia's Teachers College, and Dr. Harry Evarts, Vice President for Research and Development of the American Management Association.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: The Office of Academic Affairs has received a $39,065 grant from the New York State Education Department under the Vocational Education Act. The grant will permit the Office to continue the University's VEA Task Force and to plan and conduct a series of faculty and staff development activities, including a one day conference with The City University colleges that receive funding under the Vocational Education Act.

(2) CITY AND HUNTER COLLEGES - JOINT AWARD: The City University of New York has received $1 million - the first portion of a 5-year grant expected to total $5 million - from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), to be shared equally by City College and Hunter College as part of NIH's new Research Centers in Minority Institutions program. The program, which is administered by NIH's Division of Research Resources, will enable both colleges to develop major research centers on their campuses, and the goal of the project is to promote biomedical research at institutions that have more than 50% minority-group enrollment and offer doctorates in the health professions or health-related sciences.
(3) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College was awarded $10,765,581 in research and other grants during 1984-85, the largest yearly total in the history of sponsored research at the College. Major agency support for sponsored research and other programs came from the National Science Foundation, with over $2.4 million in grants; the Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, over $2.1 million; and the U.S. Department of Energy, $1.65 million. The College's Division of Science received $5,487,308 in grant support; the School of Engineering was awarded a total of $2,696,724; and the School of Education received $1,270,643.

(4) HUNTER COLLEGE: Federal and foundation research grants to Hunter College during 1984-85 amounted to $8.2 million, distributed widely throughout the College's liberal arts, science, and professional programs. The total included:

(a) $150,000 to the School of Health Sciences from The Commonwealth Fund to support Career Explorations, a summer jobs program providing role models and other support to seniors from four New York City high schools;

(b) $193,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to the Department of German to develop a proficiency-based foreign language curriculum;

(c) $70,000 from the National Aeronautic and Space Administration to support the work of the Department of Geology and Geography in the application of remote sensing techniques;

(d) $245,000 from The John A. Hartford Foundation to support the pioneering intergenerational Life History Project of the Brookdale Center on Aging;

(e) $35,000 from United Cerebral Palsy to support the work of the Educational Foundation Department in helping severely disabled adults acquire independent living skills;

(f) $11,000 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development to the Department of Psychology to investigate the role of hormones in determining the social behavior of males;

(g) $35,000 from the New York State Developmental Disabilities Council to examine the development of services for developmentally disabled Asian-Americans and their families;

(h) 35 grants, totalling $2.6 million, to faculty in the natural sciences. For the first time, grants to both the departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry surpassed $1 million.

(5) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $124,113 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. Micha Tomkiewicz of the Department of physics for a project entitled "Evaluation of the State of Charge of Batteries by Use of AC Impedance Tech."

(b) $102,472 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Eric Heinemann of the Department of Psychology for "Concept Learning and Form Recognition."

(c) $90,000 from the Army Research Office to Prof. Fred Pollak of the Department of Physics for a project entitled "Preparation, Characterization and Performance of MOS3 as an Active Cathode Material."
(d) $84,999 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. Fred Pollak of the Department of Physics for a project entitled "Raman Study of Microstructural Geometrics in Semiconductors."

(e) $70,466 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Rohit Parikh of the Department of Computer and Information Science for "Applications of Logic to Computer Science."

(f) $49,973 from the AARP Andrus Foundation to Prof. Michele Greene of the Department of Health Science for a project entitled "The Physician-Elderly Patient Relationship: An Examination of the Language and Behavior of Doctors with Their Elderly Patients."

(6) JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE: John Jay College has received a grant of $129,000 from the New York City Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Alcoholism Services to develop and administer a program to train police officers to manage more effectively situations involving emotionally disturbed people. The grant will fund research and program development related to police incidents involving the emotionally disturbed. Preliminary research conducted by Prof. Robert Panzarella forms the groundwork for the project, which ultimately will combine instruction with videotapes of actual street situations.

(7) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received a grant of $398,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to implement the fourth year of the College's Title III program, Institutional Aid: Strengthening Program. Eleven academic departments will be developing innovative plans to integrate computer-assisted instruction in coursework. The overall objective of the program is to enhance instruction through the use of computer technology and to develop faculty skills in computer applications in the classroom. The cumulative grant total for the period October 1, 1982 through September 30, 1986 is $844,599.

(8) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received a grant of $80,000 from the Ford Foundation to support the "Rapid Transfer Program," directed towards high school juniors who want to attend a City University senior college but are not likely to qualify for admission. Based on their observed potential, motivation, and academic record, high school students are chosen to participate in a range of remedial workshops, both at the high school and at Bronx Community College.

(9) THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The City University School of Law at Queens College has been awarded a $300,000 grant from the Revson Foundation. Each year for three years, the School will receive $100,000 to subsidize student internships and curriculum development, including computer-assisted instruction. Two years ago, the Revson Foundation awarded the Law School $200,000 for the same purpose, which enabled the School to place more than 80% of its students in law-related jobs each summer. The quality of their work has already created a demand for City University law students among summer employers. The reputation of the Law School as well as opportunities for internships have been well served.

G. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON HOUSING: The Chairperson reported the establishment of an Ad Hoc Committee on Housing under the chairmanship of the Honorable Louis C. Cenci, to review the University's options with respect to satisfying the housing needs of students and faculty.

H. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE: The Chairperson reported the establishment of the Borough of Manhattan Community College Presidential Search Committee.

The Chairperson has designated Joaquin Rivera, a member of the University's Board of Trustees, to serve as Chair of the Committee. In addition to the Board Chairperson (as a member ex officio), the other Trustee members of the Committee are Mrs. Sylvia Bloom, Mr. William Howard and Mrs. Margaret Titone.
From the College faculty, Professors Ronald Doviak, Wilhelmina Glanville and Rivkah Feldman will serve on the Committee. Mr. Paul Labrador, the President of the Student Government Association, is a college student representative on the Committee. (Another student government representative has resigned from office and withdrawn from the Committee.) In view of the active participation, knowledge and interest of the presidential advisory board with respect to the affairs of the College, the Chairman of the Advisory Board of the College, Dr. James Dumpson, has also been invited to serve. (It is noted that there has not been an active, functional alumni organization at the College.) David Rigney, the University’s General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs, will serve as the staff director and Ms. Chukie Wangdu from the Chancellor’s Office will serve as the search coordinator. Mr. Martin Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board of Trustees, will provide appropriate assistance from his office for the work of the Committee.

In response to questions, Vice Chancellor David Rigney noted that the presidential search guidelines contemplated a functional alumni organization, which is not present at the College. Dr. James Dumpson, Chairman of the College Advisory Council - a group which has been active in support of the College for a period of years - has been invited to serve.

Vice Chancellor Rigney also noted that alumni participation will be provided in the campus visits of the final candidates. He will be meeting with alumni who wish to provide further information about their activities. Such information will be reported to the Board and subject to further review.

After discussion, the Chairperson’s report on the Borough of Manhattan Community College Presidential Search Committee was accepted and the establishment of the Search Committee approved.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 13)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 25, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D. 12. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - COMPUTER SYSTEM FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MELANI SETTLEMENT: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the Central Office to award a contract to American Management Systems, Inc. for the extension of an agreement for consulting services in the maintenance and further development of the Melani Claims System, for the period of November 1, 1985 through February 29, 1988 at cost not to exceed $95,000.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary for the University to implement the Melani Consent Decree in accordance with Court requirements. American Management Systems, Inc., pursuant to a previous contract, has already established computerized systems for implementation of the Consent Decree in Melani v. BHE which are being used for the (1) distribution of the settlement fund in accordance with the Court approved formulas; (2) tracking of claims; and (3) presentation of reports. The Board of Trustees previously approved a maintenance agreement with American Management Systems, Inc. for $95,000 for the three-year period commencing March 1, 1985. Payments were to be made on a services rendered basis at specified hourly rates and the new contract provides for the payment for services rendered at the same hourly rates. On account of Court requirements for the administration of the settlement, there has been a need for more programs and reports, and additional requirements for the distribution system. The amount previously authorized by the Board has therefore already been
exhausted, primarily on the development of necessary enhancements to the System. Under the previous maintenance agreement, the University retained the option to extend the contract for the term of the initial agreement in the event the amount was exhausted earlier. This extended maintenance agreement is necessary because the Consent Decree will be in effect through September 9, 1987, and the use of the computer system will be continuous during the period and immediately thereafter for the aforementioned purposes. Because American Management Systems, Inc. established the unique Melani Claims System and has maintained the System to date, the company is uniquely qualified to provide for the maintenance of the System and the development of new programs for the System as needs arise. Payments will be made on a time basis, and the contract will expire at an earlier date if the funds are exhausted.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations.

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual teaching appointments at a salary of $20,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for November 25, 1985 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.31. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY MANAGEMENT BANK ACCOUNTS: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment, at a banking institution located near the Central Office, of bank accounts, entitled University Management Miscellaneous Account; Robert J. Kibbee Award Account; and Contribution Account, signatories to be any one of the following:

Joseph S. Murphy, Chancellor
Jay Hershenson, Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Dave Fields, Special Counsel to the Chancellor
Joseph Vivona, Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance
Michael Puglisi, Director of Central Office Operations
Elena Castellano, Director of Fiscal Services

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment, at a banking institution located near the Central Office, of a checking account entitled University Management Non-Tax Levy Gifts Accounts, signatories to be any one of the following:

Joseph S. Murphy, Chancellor
Jay Hershenson, Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Dave Fields, Special Counsel to the Chancellor

EXPLANATION: These resolutions will enable University personnel to investigate local banks for the one which will offer Central Office employees the best banking opportunities.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.
EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Bernstein called attention to the item with respect to the admission of students at LaGuardia Community College who do not yet have their high school diplomas and said she was voting for it because the need for this had been explained to her and because she had been assured that a policy statement on this issue would be brought to the Board at its January meeting. She also referred to a similar item approved by the Board for Kingsborough Community College at its October meeting.

Prof. Wasser noted that his question as to whether the Board had approved this policy for another college had been answered by Dr. Bernstein’s comment about Kingsborough. He also asked whether it was the intention of other colleges to ask for discretionary admission of students, to which the Chancellor replied that as a rule these situations were dealt with on an ad hoc basis, but that a policy recommendation will be generated and that might be the appropriate occasion for the Board to discuss its relative merits and demerits.

Pres. Brown stated that Bronx Community College has had two or three such special programs which were in line with the open access policy, and they were monitored very carefully.

Pres. Shenker stated that there are times when students cannot produce the high school diploma in the proper time sequence to allow them to proceed toward the associate degree, and this policy addressed the timing problem. Some students from foreign countries may never be able to produce a high school diploma. There are various factors that the colleges are dealing with to accommodate the students and to meet the college’s mission.

Pres. Goldstein stated that in the case of Kingsborough Community College, the College found that there were two groups that were part of the mandate of the Board in terms of open access and commitment to the community. The first was a group of Russian Jewish women from the Soviet Union who find it impossible to produce high school credentials. The second group consists of yeshiva and seminary students who are very high achievers but are not in diploma granting institutions. The University has over the years held receptions under theegis of the Board in order to attract these students. Pres. Goldstein commended the people at Kingsborough who had reached out to bring these students under The City University umbrella. The question raised by Dr. Bernstein is a very serious and a very good one and should be raised, and a good explanation should be supplied.

Deputy Chancellor Elam stated that these cases arose either because the students’ proper credentials could not be found or the students had taken the GED but the results were not yet available, or the students came from institutions that do not have the authority to grant diplomas. In order to protect the students with respect to financial aid and to clarify the matter, a policy statement will be prepared. In no case are these items intended or has there been presented to the Board any material that is against the Board’s intended policy.

Mr. Rivera stated that some time ago when the streamlining of the University and Chancellor’s Reports was under consideration, he had requested and the Board had agreed that the Reports should contain some indication of whether certain promotions, appointments, increases in salary, etc. were subject to affirmative action or to a search. It was Mr. Rivera’s understanding that some such indication would be included in the Reports so that it could be easily ascertained if an item was a new hire, promotion, etc. If such an indication is included, he would like to know how to find it; and if it is not, he would like to know the reason.
Deputy Chancellor Elam agreed that Mr. Rivera had raised the issue and had been promised that as part of the clarification of the Reports, such differentiation and information on affirmative Action would be included and could easily be provided under the computerized University personnel system. It is still intended to do so. This is the first month in which all of the colleges were able to computerize their Reports. Now that that milestone has been achieved, the programs can be modified to provide the kind of information the Board is looking for. Until this month some of the colleges were providing computerized Reports and some were still preparing them manually, and it was difficult to change the requirements. Meetings have been held with representatives from all the campuses to work out ways of modifying the programs. Within the next several months that will be accomplished, and through that Mr. Rivera’s question will be resolved.

Dr. Bernstein suggested that when there are items of unusual interest in the Chancellor’s and University Reports, such as the one from LaGuardia Community College and the one the previous month from Kingsborough, they be brought to the Board’s attention.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported on his visit in Paris with City University faculty and students in the University’s Exchange Program and stated that it was very successful from the point of view of those in Paris. The Chancellor has not met with those in New York. The faculty in Paris are pleased with the Program although they complained about being paid in francs rather than in dollars. It is a matter of prestige for the University to be associated with the Sorbonne in a program which they value very highly. The Sorbonne is very appreciative, particularly of the quality of the faculty given to the University in the Exchange Program. The Sorbonne has changed greatly since 1968 and has become more of a people’s university.

(b) The House Ways and Means Committee has preserved, at least for the time being, State and local tax deductibility. Both the Governor and the Mayor had taken strong positions on this issue. The Governor has been a national figure on this. A letter was put together by The City University and signed by Presidents Brademas and Sovern and Chancellor Wharton, which went far and wide throughout the country soliciting support from as many people as possible on the deductibility item. It is not over yet, and it is hoped that any tax bill will retain the State and local tax deductibility.

(c) The State Legislature is about to have a special session. There are two issues on the agenda from the University’s point of view. One is the pay raises for senior college employees under the collective bargaining agreement, which everyone knows we would like to see implemented. The other is the construction legislation which uncaps the University’s spending limits so that it may move ahead with programs and projects. The University is working hard to see that both of these items are approved at the special session. Failing that, the University will have to look for positive action, at least on the construction legislation, in the early spring. The other item is more likely to be taken care of.

(d) In response to many questions raised about the University’s budget process, a committee has been established, chaired by Pres. Shalala, on budget flexibility. The Chancellor assumes that that committee will generate its recommendations by early spring so that they may be put in place for the next cycle. Pres Shalala and that committee will also be interviewing Board members to elicit from them their perceptions of the limitations of the budget process in the past, with particular emphasis on the meaning that the new legislation may have for the University and ways of involving more people in the budget process earlier in the year.
(e) The Chancellor reported a modest increase in applications for the spring term. There are a number of different hypotheses for the increase in freshmen applications and dramatic transfer increases. Though the numbers are small, the percentages are substantial. The University is obviously of interest to students while most other institutions are suffering an erosion.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of October 28, 1985 be approved.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. HUNTER COLLEGE - RENOVATION PROJECTS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Abramovitz, Kingsland & Schiff for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Hunter College, CUNY Project No. CU782-085 (HU777, 778,789-085), at a fee not to exceed $639,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Hunter College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an estimated construction cost of $8,338,000.

The projects consist of:

**HU777-085: THEATER AND FILM DEPARTMENT**

1. Study of existing vacated Physical Education Facility space on the fifth floor, to develop a specific program for the Theater and Film Department.

2. Provide services for the design and supervision of construction of a modern Theater and Film Educational Laboratory and Studio Facility.

**SUB -TOTAL = $2,155,000**

**HU778-085: MUSIC AND COMMUNICATION DEPARTMENT**

1. Study of the existing vacated Physical Education Facility on the fourth floor to develop a specific program for the Music and Communication Departments.

2. Provide services for the design and supervision of construction of a modern Music and Communication Educational Laboratory and Studio Facility.

**SUB -TOTAL = $2,155,000**

**HU789-085: HUNTER PLAYHOUSE**

Renovation and upgrading of the existing Hunter Playhouse including conformance to New York City Building Code and Fire and Safety Codes, providing new acoustic treatment, carpeting, seating, lighting, air conditioning and electrical work.

**SUB -TOTAL = $2,028,000**
B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the
firm of Joseph Tonetti and Associates for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision
of construction of various alteration projects at New York City Technical College, CUNY Project No. CU780-085,
at a fee not to exceed $289,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at New York City Technical
College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design
and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of
$2,106,000. The project consists of:

NY763-085: • Klitgord Center for the Performing Arts - Reconstruct and renovate the stage ($364,000).
NY765-085: • Con Ed Building - Construction of Greenhouse on the roof ($1,182,000).
NY772-085: • Namm Building - Redesign & Expansion of the Computer Center ($560,000).

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - LABORATORY FURNITURE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents,
specifications and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award
contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of all labor tools and material, assembly and installation
of laboratory benches, cabinets, shelves, tables and sinks, in the Science Building at The City College at an
estimated cost of $106,000 chargeable to Medical School budget code 70110-176-8501-2-21050-14-00 subject to
financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Materials are to be used in rehabilitating existing space to create functioning research laboratories for incoming
faculty of the CUNY Medical School and Science Division of The City College. Sufficient laboratory space for the faculty does
not exist at the college, thereby making this action necessary.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - SOUTH CAMPUS, REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SLABS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents,
specifications and expenditure, and authorize The City College to advertise and receive and open bids and award
contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of all labor and material required for the removal of
concrete slabs, footings, walks, stairs and for site restoration work where specified, on the South Campus,
Convent Avenue, and West 138th Street, at The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to 1985-86 Senior College Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Concrete slabs were foundation for college classroom huts that were demolished and are no longer required as
part of the college landscape.

E. LEHMAN COLLEGE - BOILER REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business
Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest
responsible bidder for replacement tubing and rehabilitation of fire box brickwork and miscellaneous controls for
boilers number three and four in the Central Plant Facility on the campus at an estimated cost of $400,000 chargeable to Capital Construction Project codes, and/or such other funds as may be available subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Four boilers, each approximately twenty years old and housed in the campus' Central Plan Facility, provide
heating and cooling for the entire campus. At this time, boiler number three is inoperative and must be replaced. Boiler number
four is failing. The remaining two boilers provide the minimum of service required by the campus. No back-up boilers exist.
In order to keep the campus fully operational and to prevent possible health and safety related problems should further
boiler failure occur, the College proposes to immediately replace and rehabilitate boiler plant equipment.
F. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CONSTRUCTION OF PERIMETER FENCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, for the construction of a perimeter fence and related area along the campus west border, at an estimated cost of $171,000 chargeable to Capital Code HN-206, Project No. KG756-083.

EXPLANATION: New construction (Menorah Home for the Aged) outside but adjoining the College campus attracts many visitors. New fencing is required to prevent trespassing onto College property and thereby help to maintain and control security.

G. BARUCH COLLEGE - MASTER PLAN SPACE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 855,415 net assignable square feet for Baruch College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: Baruch College currently occupies a total of 543,000 net assignable square feet or 49.1 net assignable square feet per full-time equivalent student. This makes Baruch College the most heavily utilized of all CUNY senior colleges. The CUNY Office of Facilities Planning and Management in consultation with the firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, has determined that Baruch College will require a total of 855,415 net assignable square feet by 1990.

H. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to award a contract to Northern Telecom Inc. for the purchase of a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by LaGuardia Community College, at an estimated cost of $800,000 chargeable to Capital Project LG913-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees approved on January 30, 1984 the lease-purchase of a telephone system to replace the Centrex II service at the College. A subsequent capital allocation will permit the direct purchase of the telecommunications system without lease-purchase financing charges. The project has been bid and contract documents have been approved by Corporation Counsel.

I. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ADMINISTRATIVE COMPUTING EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids for, and purchase equipment required for a continuing program of upgrading data processing equipment at an estimated cost of $350,000 chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-240.

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.
EXPLANATION: The College has begun a program to upgrade an existing IBM 4331 computer in order to convert from current NCR equipment to permit compatibility with University systems. The project consists of:

1. Upgrading an IBM 4331, Model J1 to an IBM 4361, Model M5.
2. Adding a printer, disk drives and necessary peripheral equipment.
3. Replacing obsolete on-line registration terminals with a new multiplexer communications system.

J. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ACADEMIC EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids for, and purchase equipment required for new and continuing instructional programs at an estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN240.

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Replacement of Foreign Language Audio Equipment
2. Microcomputers for Remedial Mathematics Laboratory
3. Student Database Microcomputer Network

K. HUNTER COLLEGE - NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTrometer:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to purchase a 300 MHz Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectrometer for Hunter College Chemistry Department, 695 Park Ave., New York at an estimated cost of $165,000 either as an outright purchase or two year lease term purchase, chargeable to expense codes 222701300 and Research Foundation 441876 or any other available funds subject to financial ability Fiscal Year 1985-86.

EXPLANATION: Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is a type of spectroscopy used in almost every branch of chemistry. NMR is in and of itself an active area of research; moreover, analytical uses of NMR, particularly in organic synthesis procedures, are often the only practical means of determining intermediate and product structures. It is primarily this latter usage which raises the need for acquisition by the Hunter Chemistry Department of an NMR spectrometer to the point of urgency.

Although located at Hunter, the 400 MHz spectrometer found in the Chemistry Department is a City University Facility instrument. As such, it is available to, and is used by, any researcher in the University Community. The use of the 400 MHz instrument is limited only by the time available, not by need.

In light of the above, it is not only necessary but, rather, imperative that a spectrometer be acquired which provides high resolution (hence 300 MHz) capabilities in proton and carbon NMR. The 300 MHz instrument which is best suited to our purpose is one which can be easily used by students and faculty on a routine basis. The CUNY Facility 400 MHz spectrometer requires that a researcher undergo extensive training before he/she can use this spectrometer, and its operating structure is totally unsuitable for routine usage by undergraduate or graduate students.

In reply to a question from Mrs. Everett as to whether a special room is required for this equipment and whether that is covered in this resolution, Pres. Shalala stated that the space has already been provided through a grant and this resolution is part of the commitment to that grant.
L. NATIONAL DEFENSE/DIRECT STUDENT LOAN AND NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM - THIRD PLACEMENT COLLECTION/LITIGATION FIRM:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the University to continue its pilot project of engaging a third placement collection/litigation firm to collect past due National Defense/Direct Student Loans and Nursing Student Loans which we have not been able to collect through the use of primary and secondary collection/litigation agencies. The project would continue through June 30, 1986 at which time the University Accounting Office would determine the merits of the project. If the project is successful, the University would request proposals from various collection/litigation firms to perform the services now obtained in the pilot project.

Payment to the vendor during the extension of the pilot project period would be based on a percentage of amounts collected, which is the standard industry practice, one utilized by the University with other collection/litigation firms. Costs are charged to loan funds as authorized by the U.S. Departments of Education and Health and Human Services.

EXPLANATION: The University embarked on a program of referring uncollectible student loans to a third placement collection/litigation firm in June 1985, before assigning these loans to the U.S. Government. To the extent that third placement collections can be made before assignments, the funds would be available to reloan to other students, which would not be available if loans are assigned. Third placement collection efforts have to date resulted in a small amount being collected but could be significant as collection efforts are intensified. The extension of this program for a full one-year period would enable the University to make a more informed judgment on its viability and evaluate the cost-effectiveness of this procedure. If the program is determined to be successful, the program would be sought by the University by request for proposal procedure from several vendors experienced in this industry.

M. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - LEASE OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a fifteen-year lease of approximately 62,500 square feet of space constituting the entire building known as 45–35 Van Dam Street, Borough of Queens, to be used by LaGuardia Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Assistant Commissioner, Department of General Services, Division of Public Structures, Bureau of Leasing and Space Management to execute the aforesaid lease.

EXPLANATION: The subject building will be used to house International High School. This program, under the sponsorship of the College in cooperation with the Board of Education, is an alternative high school for non-English speaking youths who have been living in this country for less than four years. Along with the normal high school curriculum, students will receive instruction in English with special emphasis on individual work in speaking and writing English.

The Bureau of Leasing and Space Management has negotiated a lease for a fifteen-year period commencing upon certified occupancy by the College. The annual rental costs are as follows:

First five years - $446,875 ($7.15/S.F.)
Second five years - $523,125 ($8.37/S.F.)
Third five years - $613,750 ($9.82/S.F.)

The Landlord shall, prior to the commencement of the lease term, make alterations and improvements to the demised premises in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the College. The Tenant shall reimburse the Landlord for the cost of the alterations and improvements. Such costs shall be amortized over the fifteen-year term of the lease plus interest at one percent (1%) over the floating prime interest rate as established by Chemical Bank. The cost of the alterations and improvements to be paid for by the Tenant shall not exceed $5,000,000.

The cost of the alterations and improvements is subject to audit by the University and the Office of the Comptroller of the City of New York.

Under the terms of the proposed lease, the Landlord will be responsible for structural and roof repairs. The Tenant will be responsible for all other repairs and operating expenses.

The proposed lease may be cancelled at any time after two years of occupancy upon one year prior written notice. In the event that the lease is cancelled by the Tenant, the Tenant shall pay to the Landlord the unamortized portion of Landlord's cost for the alterations and improvements.
In reply to a question from Dr. Jacobs as to the possibility of purchasing this building rather than leasing it, Vice Chancellor Farley stated that a purchase would involve financing problems and would take a longer period of time to acquire the use of the building. It was pointed out that the major plan of the Equitable Building recently acquired does consolidate all the existing rental property in one building but that does not include space for the new International High School although it does include Middle College I.

N. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - INCREASE OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an Amendment to the lease to increase, to 19,352 square feet, the amount of space at 25 West 43 Street, Borough of Manhattan, used by the Graduate School and University Center; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate modification agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The University and the Landlord entered into a lease agreement dated November 12, 1984 (Calendar No. 5.B(1)-1/28/85) for 10,524 square feet of space at this building at an annual rental rate of $284,148 ($27.00/S.F.).

On April 29, 1985 this Board approved an amendment (Calendar No. D.2) to incorporate into the lease an additional 4,290 square feet of space at the premises. This additional space increased the base annual rent to $399,978 ($27.00/S.F.).

Currently, another block of approximately 4,538 square feet of space at the building has become available for lease. This new space would provide the Graduate School and University Center with badly needed additional classroom space.

An agreement has been reached with the Landlord to add this new 4,538 square feet of space to our existing lease under the same terms and conditions. This will bring the total amount of space to 19,352 square feet. The new base annual rent will be $522,504 ($27.00/S.F.) The lease for the entire demised premises will expire on December 31, 1994.

The Landlord will continue to provide elevator service, heat and cleaning to the demised premises. Landlord will also continue to be responsible for all interior, exterior and structural repairs.

Tenant will pay for the electricity it consumes at the premises. Tenant will also be responsible for real estate taxes and porters wage increases as detailed in the lease.

The square footage of the new space is subject to verification by the University.

The rental of the new space is subject to financial ability.

O. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS - OFFICE SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a sublease of approximately 312 square feet of space at 1225 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., for use by the Office of Governmental Relations; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate sublease agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The subject space is needed by the University’s Washington, D.C. staff for administrative offices.

The proposed sublease will be on a month to month basis and will allow occupancy until June 30, 1988.

The base annual rent will be $5,646 ($18.09/S.F.) payable in equal monthly installments of $470.50

The Landlord will be responsible for all normal services including heat, air conditioning, cleaning and electricity.
P. CENTRAL OFFICE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Director of Central Office Operations to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for Central Office locations at 535 East 80th Street, 555 W. 57th Street, 1555 Third Avenue and 311 East 94th Street as a result of specifications prepared, advertised and bids received and evaluated by the Bureau of Telecommunications of the New York State Office of General Services at an estimated annual cost of $200,000 per year to be paid over a ten year period, chargeable to the Central Office budget Code 23661420 or other funds as may be available subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Central Office currently expends substantial funds for equipment rental and message unit costs. Installation of an owned electronic telephone system will enable the Central Office to save an estimated $2,750,000 over a ten year period at current cost levels. Such savings will result from the elimination of most rental costs and an increased capability, with new equipment, to better monitor and control both local and long distance usage. In addition to potential savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time saving features such as abbreviated dialing, call forwarding, call pickup, cueing, and user initiated conference calling. The system will provide data line capability and will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, oral communications. The Central Office will be upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money.

Q. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - BOYLAN HALL CAFETERIA REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Richard Dattner P.C. for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of Boylan Hall Cafeteria Rehabilitation at Brooklyn College, CUNY Project No. BY787-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the design of an alteration to the cafeteria in Boylan Hall. The alteration, tentatively estimated at $5.6 million, consists of the removal of obsolete equipment, the renovation of the entire space including the provision of new kitchen equipment and furniture, a new entrance from the quadrangle and a new air conditioning and ventilation system. The completed renovation will provide for greater use of the cafeteria on a constant and prolonged basis.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Brooklyn College.

NO. 4X. QUEENS BOROUGH PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION: Mr. D'Angelo reported that he had been present at a reception given by the Borough President of Queens County. Pres. Kenny had a very fine educational discussion with the people present, who were the political and corporate leaders of Queens County, and the Board can be very proud of the way in which she conducted herself as its representative.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:
RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE - M.S. IN EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Educational Computing leading to the Master of Science in Education degree, to be offered at Baruch College, be approved, effective September, 1985, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to prepare educational personnel for positions of leadership in the pedagogically sound and effective use of computer-based technology for instructional purposes. The program seeks to provide sufficient knowledge about the developing technology along with an examination of its present and projected uses in educational settings to enable graduates to assume leadership in the continuing design, development, implementation, and evaluation of the use of computers for instruction. The program includes two areas of specialization: one for those who plan to teach about, or with, computers, and one for those who plan to coordinate instructional computer resource facilities in school settings.

The program builds upon existing course offerings in Baruch’s School of Education, and has been developed in cooperation with faculty from the College’s School of Liberal Arts and School of Business. While there are three other graduate programs in this field available in the Metropolitan Area, this will be the first one conducted in the University. Also, none of the existing programs in the area address this topic from the unique perspective of research-based instructional design combined with grounding in computer-based technology.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS:
RESOLVED, That the following items be approved and reports noted:

A. SUPPORT OF “THE FAIR FINANCIAL AID FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS ACT”:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress is currently considering legislation to reauthorize major provisions of the federal higher education act; and

WHEREAS, Congressman Mario Biaggi (D-NY) has introduced a bill, H.R. 2711, “The Fair Financial Aid for Part-time Students Act,” that would remedy serious inequities in the treatment of part-time students under current federal aid policy; and

WHEREAS, Key provisions of H.R. 2711 have been incorporated into the higher education reauthorization bill developed by the House Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education, chaired by Representative William D. Ford (D-MI); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York supports H.R. 2711; commends the House Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education for including the key provisions of H.R. 2711 in its higher education reauthorization bill; and urges the full House of Representatives and United States Senate to enact these provisions.

Prof. Wasser stated that this resolution has received the enthusiastic endorsement of the University Faculty Senate.

B. RESOLUTION ON GRAMM-RUDMAN AMENDMENT:

WHEREAS, The Gramm-Rudman deficit reduction amendment provides an automatic formula for reducing the federal deficit that entails massive annual cutbacks in programs such as financial assistance to college students, while exempting other parts of the budget and tax policy as deficit reduction options; and

WHEREAS, The amendment thereby imposes a disproportionate burden of deficit reduction on programs providing vital educational, health and social services; and

WHEREAS, The amendment’s “automatic” features weaken Constitutional policymaking processes and inhibit the government’s ability to tailor spending policies to prevailing economic conditions, thereby creating the risk of a serious recession; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the United States Congress, in this and subsequent years, to reassess the Gramm-Rudman approach and to assure that federal deficit policy is appropriate, flexible and not destructive to programs providing educational opportunity and human services to our neediest citizens.
C. RELIEF EFFORTS: The Committee has endorsed the combined relief efforts to aid the people of Mexico City and Puerto Rico. The recent tragedy in Colombia is also of great concern, and the fundraising efforts will now include that. Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards and Vice Chancellor Leo Corbie are coordinating the relief effort. Pres. Edwards reported and expressed thanks for the results of a recent successful fundraiser.

D. BOROUGH HEARINGS: Two borough hearings have been held since the last Board meeting, one in the borough of Queens and one in Staten Island. The hearings were well attended, and Mrs. Bloom expressed gratitude to the Board members who had been present.

Mr. Baard suggested more of a campaign to secure public attendance at the hearings. Mr. Rivera suggested that Vice Chancellor Hershenson check the possibility of public notices by some radio stations. College radio stations, the CUNY TV network, and ham radios were other possibilities suggested.

E. SPECIAL EVENTS: Mrs. Bloom called attention to the following four upcoming special events:

(a) On Tuesday, December 3, the University will honor Archbishop Iakovos of the Greek Orthodox Church. Leaders of the Greek community will attend the reception to be held in the Trustees' Lounge from 5 to 8 P.M.

(b) On Thursday, December 5, from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., the twelfth annual Conference of Public and Non-Public Schools will be held at the Graduate School.

(c) On Thursday, December 5, at 5 P.M. the CUNY T.V. Advisory Board including media representatives will be introduced at a reception in the third floor studio at the Graduate Center.

(d) On Wednesday, December 11, the American Working Class History Project will present a slide show screening for the Board and executive staff at 5 P.M. in the Kibbee Conference Room.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That the Ivan Szelenyi be designated Distinguished Professor of Sociology at the Graduate School and University Center for the period 9/1/86-8/31/87, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENT: Notice was served of the introduction of an amendment to Article XI, Section 11.37, of the Bylaws of the Board with respect to certain titles in the teaching instructional staff. The proposed amendment will come up for action at the January meeting of the Board.

C. DESIGNATION OF DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY AS AN OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY HOLIDAY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York designate every third Monday of January, known as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, as an official University holiday. This resolution shall be effective January 1, 1986.

EXPLANATION: The Legislature and the Governor of the State of New York, by adopting Chapter 347 of the Laws of 1984, have designated the third Monday of January as a public holiday. This resolution harmonizes the University holiday observance with that of the State of New York.

D. REVISED PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS/CUNY WELFARE FUND TRIPARTITE AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the revised Professional Staff Congress/CUNY Welfare Fund Tripartite Agreement among The City University, the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY Welfare Fund, and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY.

A complete copy of the Agreement is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The recently negotiated 1984-87 collective negotiation agreement between The City University and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY provides for a reorganization of the structure of the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY Welfare Fund. The Fund administers welfare benefits for the University's instructional staff and certain other staff. The revised Tripartite Agreement reflects the agreed upon changes.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Day Session Undergraduate Students at Hunter be increased from $26.35 to $45.60 per semester effective Spring 1986, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>OLD FEE</th>
<th>NEW FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$14.75</td>
<td>$27.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</strong></td>
<td><strong>$26.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45.60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $19.25 which will be locally earmarked at the college as follows: Student Government - increase of $6.25 with $3.00 of the increase for Renovations for Student Space; College Association increase of $13.00 with $5.00 of the increase for Intramurals/Recreation, $2.00 for Media, $2.00 for Child Care and $1.50 for the Wistarian (Yearbook), $.50 for Medical, $2.00 for Administrative costs.

Within the Student Government Fee, the following total local earmarking will exist with the fee increase: $5.00 for student government, $8.00 for student clubs, $7.50 for renovations for student space, and $.25 for the Brookdale Residence Hall. Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist with the fee increase: $10.00 for intercollegiate athletics, $4.00 for Intramurals/Recreation, $6.00 for Media, $1.75 for the Wistarian (Yearbook), $.50 for medical office and $.50 for administrative costs.

Dr. Bernstein expressed disappointment that the vote of the student body was only 5.4%, but was impressed by the overwhelming nature of the vote in favor of the resolution and is, therefore, voting for it. She asked that the colleges continue trying to increase the participation of students in these votes on raising fees.

NO. 9. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Mr. Rivera stated that although the Board has moved forward in many ways since 1980 when he was new on the Board, as it enters the second half of the decade, he is disappointed that it has not gone further with affirmative action. The Board and the University should become more active in this regard. Even though there are seventeen campuses and certain campuses have made a great deal of improvement or have tried to do so, there are still some campuses that have not moved at all in the last ten years. Starting in 1986, Mr. Rivera plans to do his best to move these campuses. He suggested that these campuses avail themselves of a study made by Vice Chancellor Bloom and attempt to improve their situation in this regard. The decade will start going down in 1986, but the fight to improve affirmative action will go uphill.

Chancellor Murphy stated that the issue has not been neglected. Conversations have gone on in the University repeatedly. The University was reestablished in 1979 with a commitment to affirmative action, and it is referencing every category from students to contractors in terms of the applicability of affirmative action. The difficulties that will be encountered in the next five years are not unique to the University but have been going on in the country at large to the degree to which the national government and the national administration have not only resisted implementation of the affirmative action policy but have made it less effective than it has been. He referred to a story in The New York Times by the president of Time, Inc., which is an eloquent and intelligent restatement of the objectives of affirmative action. Having addressed this issue at the conference in Miami and the National Educational Conference, the Chancellor was impressed with the fact that a good many large corporations
and businesses in the country have done better with regard to affirmative action than many colleges and universities. To the extent that the University has not done as well as other agencies, it has done rather well compared to some agencies and other colleges and universities. It is an issue that the University addresses every day of the week. It is very important, and the University has not flagged or diminished the intensity of its commitment to affirmative action even despite an adverse national climate.

Mrs. Everett referred to an eloquent article in The Wall Street Journal on this issue.

Dr. Canino requested a report in January on early retirement and affirmative action and was told that since the retirees were leaving as of January 31, the impact of the changes would not be felt immediately. However, a brief oral progress report will be provided.

**NO. 10. UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE ACTIVITIES:** Mr. Lowe called attention to the Legislative/Leadership Conference, sponsored by the University Student Senate and the Student Government Associations of the University, from December 6 to 8, honoring the Honorable David Dinkins, the Honorable Geraldine Ferraro, and the Honorable Jose Serrano with the "Friends of CUNY Students Award." It will be held in Albany, at the Turf Inn. The Awards Luncheon is on Saturday, December 7 between 1 and 3 p.m. Governor Cuomo is tentatively expected to speak Saturday evening, but this is not yet confirmed.

The University Student Senate recently sponsored a conference on the Reauthorization Act. Over 100 students attended and over 30 States were represented. Vice Chancellor Hershenson was the keynote speaker, and Vice Chancellor Corbie testified at the hearing. The conference was reported in The Chronicle of Higher Education. Recommendations were made to the Senate and the Department of Education with respect to steps that should be taken in respect to this Act. The problems raised dealt with the independent student status, the C average proposed by Senator Pell (which may be withdrawn), and college work study with respect to which the institution may be asked to pay 30% rather than 20%.

The University Student Senate is now holding hearings on student concerns. The first hearing was held at City College, at which Pres. Harleston spoke. Over 200 students attended. Literature was distributed three days in advance on the campus to ensure a large attendance.

Vice Chancellor Corbie commended Mr. Lowe on the conference which was held in Washington and the manner in which it was conducted.

**NO. 11. UNIVERSITY TIMES:** Dr. Bernstein stated that she had read Vice Chancellor Rigney's letter to the University Times and would appreciate knowing what sort of response has been had. She also asked Mr. Lowe for the University Student Senate's position with respect to taking out future advertisements in the University Times.

Vice Chancellor Rigney replied that the response indicated that a disclaimer would be placed in future issues of the newspaper indicating that the publication is totally separate from the University and any constituency of the University. The question of the use of the University pentagon logo is still unresolved, but that is being negotiated and will be resolved soon. The University's position is clear that the address must be changed.

Mr. Michael Solomon, Sr. Associate Counsel, reported that he had discussed the matter of the logo and the address with representatives of the newspaper and had informed them unequivocally that they must no longer use either.

In response to another question from Dr. Bernstein as to further action in this respect, Vice Chancellor Rigney said that that every step would be taken to ensure compliance with these directives. The Chairperson suggested that appropriate legal steps be taken if these directives are not complied with.
In reply to Dr. Bernstein’s question about future advertising in the newspaper, Mr. Lowe stated that the University Student Senate had no policy but did not intend to purchase more advertising at this time as far as he personally knows. Dr. Bernstein expressed some dissatisfaction with this reply, stating that she knew from information supplied by Mr. Lowe that they have taken out and paid for advertisements for a full year. She hoped that they would give consideration in the near future as to whether they would ever take out another year’s or half a year’s advertisements.

**NO. 12. VICE PRESIDENTS AND PROVOSTS:** In reply to a question from Dr. Jacobs as to whether there is a limitation to the number of the vice presidents and provosts that a college may have, the Chancellor referred to the constant problem of paying deans and vice presidents an appropriate salary. The escalation of titles was the only way to provide adequate compensation to people on staff for a long time. Some in administrative positions make very little more than they would be making in instructional positions. It is hoped that by the end of the year the flexibility legislation will allow the University to take a better look at executive salaries and try to generate a more rational schedule. He also pointed out that although the new designations are evident, the Board is not aware of those who leave. Vice Chancellor Bloom will report on this matter at the January meeting of the Committee on Faculty and Staff Relations.

**NO. 13. ACADEMIC FREEDOM:** Mr. Cenci stated that he has always felt that academic freedom is essential to freedom for everyone and is the cutting edge of freedom for a free society. He was very concerned about the group called “Accuracy in Academia” when he first heard about them and congratulated the Chancellor on his recent speech on this matter for acting quickly, speaking out forthrightly in a very fine way against a group which, although it is a very small group, needs to be attacked and holds the seeds for potential problems.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:10 P.M.

ETTA G. GRASS

Acting Secretary of the Board